

Eastern Cape: Buffalo City(BUF) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		103 000	104 000	103 000	106 000	105 000	106 000	105 000	106 000	107 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	115 000	120 000	120 000	122 000	121 000	122 000	122 000	123 000	123 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		223 093	229 093	228 093	233 093	231 093	233 093	232 093	234 093	235 093
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 400	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		6 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	2 000	1 000	1 000		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 400	4 000	4 000	2 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	1 000
Total number of households	5	230 493	233 093	232 093	235 093	234 093	235 093	234 093	235 093	236 093
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		120 300	120 355	120 155	154 617	120 255	120 305	154 617	154 617	154 617
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 329	1 329	1 329	5 428	1 329	1 329	5 428	5 428	5 428
Chemical toilet					3 544			3 544	3 544	3 544
Pit toilet (ventilated)		17 695	21 529	21 930	41 009	26 230	28 885	41 009	41 009	41 009
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				405		705				
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		139 324	143 213	143 819	204 598	148 519	150 519	204 598	204 598	204 598
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					835			835	835	835
No toilet provisions		48 118	4 229	43 623	18 135	38 923	36 923	18 135	18 135	18 135
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		48 118	4 229	43 623	18 970	38 923	36 923	18 970	18 970	18 970
Total number of households	5	187 442	147 442	187 442	223 568	187 442	187 442	223 568	223 568	223 568
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 000	10 000	9 000	8 846	8 000	8 000	8 846	8 846	8 846
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		107 000	105 000	106 000	113 245	107 000	107 000	113 245	113 245	113 245
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		117 000	115 000	115 000	122 091	115 000	115 000	122 091	122 091	122 091
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	117 000	115 000	115 000	122 091	115 000	115 000	122 091	122 091	122 091
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		118 000	119 000	119 000	130 000	119 000	119 000	130 000	130 000	130 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		118 000	119 000	119 000	130 000	119 000	119 000	130 000	130 000	130 000
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980
Using own refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other rubbish disposal		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No rubbish disposal		4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 987	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986
Total number of households	5	119 987	120 986	120 986	131 986	120 986	120 986	131 986	131 986	131 986
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		37 088	34 837	42 897	50 000	39 016	39 016	64 100	64 100	64 100
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		27 509	19 191	20 723	50 000	37 948	37 948	34 000	34 000	34 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		23 440	26 991	31 134	35 788	35 788	35 788	39 725	43 976	48 593
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		28 960	30 370	41 356	41 547	41 547	41 547	74 773	81 653	89 001
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		28 256	32 070	35 277	38 276	38 276	38 276	42 945	48 184	54 063
Refuse (removed once a week)		35 906	28 282	34 467	71 102	71 102	71 102	69 661	76 070	82 916
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		116 562	117 713	142 234	186 713	186 713	186 713	227 105	249 883	274 574
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	151 240	151 240	151 240	151 240	151 240
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					14					
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		59	65	72	80	89	89	97	106	116
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		23 479	24 855	33 846	41 050	41 050	41 050	61 519	67 425	73 763
Water		23 440	26 991	31 134	35 788	35 788	35 788	39 725	43 976	48 593
Sanitation		28 960	30 370	41 356	41 547	41 547	41 547	74 773	81 653	89 001
Electricity/other energy		28 256	32 070	35 277	38 276	38 276	38 276	42 945	48 184	54 063
Refuse		35 906	28 282	34 467	71 102	71 102	71 102	69 661	76 070	82 916
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6	5 726	6 061	8 254	14 453	13 312	13 312	13 788	15 111	16 532
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		145 766	148 629	184 335	242 215	241 075	241 075	302 412	332 419	364 868

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Nelson Mandela Bay(NMA) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		289 000	268 545	276 850	285 156	294 090	294 090	323 499	355 849	391 434
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	38 000	29 296	30 202	31 108	30 202	30 202	33 222	36 544	40 199
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		327 000	297 841	307 052	316 264	324 292	324 292	356 721	392 393	431 633
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	327 000	297 841	307 052	316 264	324 292	324 292	356 721	392 393	431 633
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		285 940	266 527	274 690	282 004	290 710	290 710	319 781	351 759	386 935
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		3 050	3 060	2 160	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 366	3 703	4 073
Chemical toilet						185	185	204	224	246
Pit toilet (ventilated)						135	135	149	163	180
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		288 990	269 587	276 850	285 064	294 090	294 090	323 500	355 849	391 434
Bucket toilet		38 000	29 296	30 202	22 202	30 202	30 202	22 413	24 654	27 120
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		38 000	29 296	30 202	22 202	30 202	30 202	22 413	24 654	27 120
Total number of households	5	326 990	298 883	307 052	307 266	324 292	324 292	345 913	380 503	418 554
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		29 223	28 813	26 500	27 440	27 440	27 440	26 891	26 353	25 816
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		276 493	283 637	279 500	284 580	284 580	284 580	290 272	296 077	299 038
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		305 716	312 450	306 000	312 020	312 020	312 020	317 163	322 430	324 854
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	305 716	312 450	306 000	312 020	312 020	312 020	317 163	322 430	324 854
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		121 467	131 980	168 429	259 156	168 430	216 382	216 382	253 786	301 738
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		121 467	131 980	168 429	259 156	168 430	216 382	216 382	253 786	301 738
Removed less frequently than once a week		139 082	139 082	133 308	42 582	133 308	85 356	85 356	47 952	
Using communal refuse dump		18 146	17 546	15 662	15 662	15 558	15 558	15 558	15 558	15 558
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal				6 852	6 852	6 852	6 852	6 852	6 852	6 852
No rubbish disposal		912	392	40	40	143	143	143	143	143
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		158 140	157 020	155 862	65 136	155 861	107 909	107 909	70 505	22 553
Total number of households	5	279 607	289 000	324 291	324 292	324 291	324 291	324 291	324 291	324 291
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		75 775	71 500	73 058	72 031	72 031	72 031	75 071	75 571	76 071
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		75 775	71 740	73 433	72 318	72 031	72 031	75 309	75 809	76 071
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		66 646	62 831	64 854	63 254	63 254	63 254	64 747	65 247	65 747
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		69 906	65 648	65 878	66 665	66 665	66 665	66 898	67 398	67 898
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		54 785	56 666	68 230	69 336	69 336	69 336	79 350	88 535	10 045
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		47 779	51 163	28 791	102 949	102 949	102 949	115 302	130 292	147 230
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		40 616	43 601	37 115	42 948	40 989	40 989	46 402	51 947	58 171
Refuse (removed once a week)		45 324	48 044	55 150	61 071	70 678	70 678	78 453	87 867	99 290
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		188 505	199 474	189 286	276 303	283 952	283 952	319 507	358 641	314 734
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		52	59	66	111	74	74	83	93	105
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		20 598	23 543	26 411	29 092	29 166	29 166	31 937	35 131	38 820
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		28 134	32 221	47 557	134 824	75 807	75 807	83 009	91 310	100 897
Water		54 785	56 666	68 230	69 336	69 336	69 337	78 350	88 535	100 446
Sanitation		47 779	51 163	59 884	102 949	102 949	102 949	115 302	130 292	147 230
Electricity/other energy		40 616	43 601	37 115	42 948	40 989	40 989	46 402	51 947	58 171
Refuse		45 324	48 044	55 150	61 071	70 678	70 678	78 453	87 867	99 290
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	237 236	255 238	294 346	440 220	388 925	388 926	433 453	485 081	544 852

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Camdeboo(EC101) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling							10 764	11 302	11 924	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2						20	21	22	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							10 784	11 323	11 946	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5						10 784	11 323	11 946	
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							10 152	10 659	11 246	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							10 152	10 659	11 246	
Bucket toilet							17	18	18	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							17	18	18	
Total number of households	5						10 169	10 677	11 264	
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)							3 002	3 152	3 325	
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							5 783	6 072	6 406	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							8 785	9 224	9 731	
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5						8 785	9 224	9 731	
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week							10 476	11 000	11 605	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							10 476	11 000	11 605	
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5						10 476	11 000	11 605	
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)							5 090	5 344	5 638	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)							5 115	5 371	5 667	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)							3 174	3 333	3 516	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)							5 125	5 382	5 678	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)							4 153	4 361	4 601	
Sanitation (free sanitation service)							3 151	3 309	3 491	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)							1 894	1 989	2 098	
Refuse (removed once a week)							2 170	2 278	2 404	
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)							11 368	11 937	12 593	
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)							7	7	7	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)							75	79	83	
Electricity (kwh per household per month)							56	58	62	
Refuse (average litres per week)							47	50	52	
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			1 145	752			810	1 616	1 697	1 790
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								837	879	927
Water			3 906	3 731			3 362	4 153	4 361	4 601
Sanitation			671	782			689	3 151	3 309	3 491
Electricity/other energy			1 539	1 702			1 640	1 894	1 989	2 098
Refuse			2 232	1 950			1 956	2 170	2 278	2 404
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other			3	4						
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)			9 495	8 920			8 457	13 821	14 512	15 311

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Blue Crane Route(EC102) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 904	3 904	3 904	3 904	3 904	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 800	5 852	5 852	5 852	5 852	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 361	6 413	6 413	6 413	6 413	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819
Bucket toilet		369	369	369	369	369	358	358	358	358
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		369	369	369	369	369	358	358	358	358
Total number of households	5	6 730	6 782	6 782	6 782	6 782	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		730	730	750	730	730	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7 732	7 732	6 696	7 732	7 732	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 462	8 462	7 446	8 462	8 462	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 462	8 462	7 446	8 462	8 462	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 838	7 838	7 361	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 838	7 838	7 361	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 838	7 838	7 361	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 000	2 494	3 790	4 220	4 220	4 220	3 950	4 000	4 050
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 000	2 585	3 070	4 220	4 220	4 220	3 950	4 000	4 050
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 000	3 380	3 400	4 220	4 220	4 220	3 950	4 000	4 050
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 000	2 740	3 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	3 950	4 000	4 050
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		156	1 272	5 170	3 460	3 844	3 143	3 300	3 509	3 730
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		118	1 231	1 380	2 415	2 683	4 938	5 184	5 444	5 716
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		78	3 130	2 736	1 681	1 868	3 413	3 583	3 810	4 051
Refuse (removed once a week)		122	269	4 530	5 285	5 871	8 248	8 660	9 093	9 548
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		474	5 902	13 816	12 842	14 266	19 741	20 728	21 855	23 044
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		60	35	37	39	39	39	41	43	46
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		733	580	615	651	651	651	692	727	763
Water		2 260	2 771	3 567	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 579	3 779
Sanitation		1 647	2 059	1 357	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 684	2 834
Electricity/other energy		1 171	1 483	1 427	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 850	1 959	2 069
Refuse		2 495	3 126	3 104	3 886	3 886	3 886	3 886	4 115	4 346
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	1 478	3 195							
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		9 784	13 215	10 071	12 288	12 288	12 288	12 342	13 064	13 791

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Ikwezi(EC103) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					830	830	830	830	830	830
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					830	830	830	830	830	830
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5				830	830	830	830	830	830
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					810	810	810	810	810	810
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					29	29	29	29	29	29
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					839	839	839	839	839	839
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5				839	839	839	839	839	839
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					532	532	532	532	532	532
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					66	66	66	66	66	66
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					598	598	598	598	598	598
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5				598	598	598	598	598	598
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					721	721	721	721	721	721
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					721	721	721	721	721	721
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5				721	721	721	721	721	721
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8					606 690	606 690	606 690	606 690	606 690
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					607	487	487	487	487	487
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					487	208	208	208	208	208
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					208	537	537	537	537	537
Refuse (removed once a week)					537					
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					1 838	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9					504	504	504	504	504
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)						504	504	504	504	504
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water						589	589	589	589	589
Sanitation						783	783	783	783	783
Electricity/other energy						157	157	157	157	157
Refuse						611	611	611	611	611
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)						2 644	2 644	2 644	2 644	2 644

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Makana(EC104) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				25 000	35 100	35 100	35 100	37 500	45 000	50 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				3 000				650	500	500
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				28 000	35 100	35 100	35 100	38 150	45 500	50 500
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3							700	750	800
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								700	750	800
Total number of households	5			28 000	35 100	35 100	35 100	38 850	46 250	51 300
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				1 373	588	588	588	700	750	800
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				1 373	588	588	588	700	750	800
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				1 500						
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				1 500						
Total number of households	5			2 873	588	588	588	700	750	800
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					24 423	24 423	24 423	24 423	24 423	24 423
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					24 423	24 423	24 423	24 423	24 423	24 423
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					2	2	2	2		
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					2	2	2	2		
Total number of households	5				24 425	24 425	24 425	24 425	24 423	24 423
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				6 900	8 373	8 373	8 373	8 500	9 000	9 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				6 900	8 373	8 373	8 373	8 500	9 000	9 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				6 900	7 711	7 711	7 711	7 800	8 000	7 300
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				6 900	8 373	8 373	8 373	8 500	8 500	8 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					17 322	17 322	17 322	17 322	18 343 490	19 370 725
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					10 706	10 706	10 706	2 207	2 337 319	2 468 209
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 337 319	2 468 209
Refuse (removed once a week)					5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	6 131 536	6 474 902
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					36 024	36 024	36 024	27 526	29 149 663	30 782 044
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					45 925 379	45 925 379	45 925 379	45 925 379	48 634 976 361	51 358 535 037
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6 354	6 710
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					20	20	20	20	21 180	22 366
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					106	106	106	106	112 254	118 540
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	52 950	55 915
Refuse (average litres per week)					85	85	85	85	90 015	95 056
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				700						
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6			700						

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Ndlambe(EC105) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 745		6 977		6 977		7 326	7 692	8 077
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				9 649		9 649		10 131	10 638	11 170
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	5 239		1 866		1 866		1 959	2 057	187 314
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 409				2 877		3 021	3 172	3 330
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 393	-	18 492	-	21 369	-	22 437	23 559	209 891
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2 409								
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14 802	-	18 492	-	21 369	-	22 437	23 559	209 891
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 500		6 868		6 868		7 211	7 572	7 951
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 109		4 831		4 831		5 073	5 326	5 592
Chemical toilet				337		337		354	372	390
Pit toilet (ventilated)		750		1 033		1 033		1 085	1 139	1 196
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2 008		1 556		3 978		4 177	4 386	4 605
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		18 367	-	14 625	-	17 047	-	17 900	18 795	19 734
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				1 556		1 556		1 634	2 132	2 239
No toilet provisions				570		570		599	628	660
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	2 126	-	2 126	-	2 233	2 760	2 899
Total number of households	5	18 367	-	16 751	-	19 173	-	20 133	21 555	22 633
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				16 550		7 941		8 338	8 755	9 193
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	16 550	-	7 941	-	8 338	8 755	9 193
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	16 550	-	7 941	-	8 338	8 755	9 193
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				15 961		1 072		15 961	16 903	17 849
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	15 961	-	1 072	-	15 961	16 903	17 849
Removed less frequently than once a week						389				
Using communal refuse dump						203				
Using own refuse dump						2 104				
Other rubbish disposal						559				
No rubbish disposal						334				
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	3 589	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	15 961	-	4 661	-	15 961	16 903	17 849
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6 499	6 513	8 596		8 558		8 986	9 516	10 049
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 159	4 170	4 143		4 337		4 554	4 823	5 093
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 155	5 189	6 345		6 344		6 661	7 054	7 449
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 001	8 031	8 138		8 441		8 863	9 386	9 912
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			6 267	7 152		4 928		6 491	6 874	7 259
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			7 455	8 413		6 307		8 258	8 746	9 235
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			2 049	3 115		2 197		2 813	2 979	3 146
Refuse (removed once a week)			6 277	7 292		5 156		6 753	7 151	7 552
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	22 048	25 973	-	18 587	-	24 315	25 750	27 192
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	6				6	7	7
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		1	1	1				2	2	2
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		257	280	410				712	754	796
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50				53	56	59
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water			6 267	7 152				6 491	6 874	7 259
Sanitation			7 455	8 413				8 258	8 746	9 235
Electricity/other energy			2 049	3 115				2 813	2 979	3 146
Refuse			6 277	7 292				6 753	7 151	7 552
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	22 048	25 973	-	-	-	24 315	25 750	27 192

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Sundays River Valley(EC106) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	7 152	8 446	8 446	8 666	8 446	8 446	8 446	8 446	8 446
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 987	987	987	1 328	987	987	987	987	987
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 143	3 083	3 083	2 006	3 083	3 083	2 160	2 160	2 160
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	153	70	70		70	70	477	477	477
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 435	12 586	12 586	12 000	12 586	12 586	12 070	12 070	12 070
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 270	70	70	70	70	70			
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 270	70	70	70	70	70	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 705	12 656	12 656	12 070	12 656	12 656	12 070	12 070	12 070
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 730	10 873	10 873	7 780	10 873	10 873	7 780	7 780	7 780
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		23	25	25	751	25	25	751	751	751
Chemical toilet					85			85	85	85
Pit toilet (ventilated)		855	219	219	527	219	219	527	527	527
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					2 578			2 578	2 578	2 578
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 608	11 117	11 117	11 721	11 117	11 117	11 721	11 721	11 721
Bucket toilet		254	250	250	1 060	250	250	1 060	1 060	1 060
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		2 704	166	166	839	166	166	839	839	839
No toilet provisions					958			958	958	958
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 958	416	416	2 857	416	416	2 857	2 857	2 857
Total number of households	5	11 566	11 533	11 533	14 578	11 533	11 533	14 578	14 578	14 578
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 046	5 046	5 046	8 026	5 046	5 046	9 589	9 589	9 589
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 500	1 500	1 500	2 675	1 500	1 500	1 112	1 113	1 114
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 546	6 546	6 546	10 701	6 546	6 546	10 701	10 702	10 703
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					3 826			3 877	3 877	3 877
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	3 826	-	-	3 877	3 877	3 877
Total number of households	5	6 546	6 546	6 546	14 527	6 546	6 546	14 578	14 579	14 580
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3 585	3 585	3 585	8 134	3 585	3 585	9 031	9 031	9 031
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 585	3 585	3 585	8 134	3 585	3 585	9 031	9 031	9 031
Removed less frequently than once a week		468	468	468	468	468	468	435	435	435
Using communal refuse dump		4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	454	454	454
Using own refuse dump		126	126	126	126	126	126	3 653	3 653	3 653
Other rubbish disposal		1 614	1 614	1 614	1 614	1 614	1 614	340	340	340
No rubbish disposal								837	837	837
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 444	6 444	6 444	6 444	6 444	6 444	5 719	5 719	5 719
Total number of households	5	10 029	10 029	10 029	14 578	10 029	10 029	14 750	14 750	14 750
Households receiving Free Basic Service:										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	11 554	11 554	11 554	11 554	11 554	11 554	11 554	11 554	11 554
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	1 795	2 902	2 902		2 902	2 902	13 205	13 205	13 205
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		920	1 273	1 273		1 273	1 273	1 924	1 924	1 924
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 157	1 404	1 404	1 055	1 404	1 404	2 088	2 088	2 088
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 954	2 071	2 071		2 071	2 071	2 812	2 812	2 812
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		5 826	7 651	7 651	1 055	7 651	7 651	20 029	20 029	20 029
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		34	34	34	34	34	34	43	43	44
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	16 390	17 865	17 865	18 937	18 937	18 937	2 017	2 049	2 081
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		1 300	1 379	1 379	1 462	1 462	1 462	3 363	3 416	3 469
Sanitation		300	848	848	899	899	899	1 479	1 502	1 525
Electricity/other energy			630	630	677	677	677	1 717	1 745	1 772
Refuse		1 244	1 318	1 318	1 397	1 397	1 397	2 382	2 420	2 458
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	19 234	22 040	22 040	23 371	23 371	23 371	10 958	11 132	11 306

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Baviaans(EC107) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 488	3 553	3 503	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 554	3 604	3 654
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 852	1 003	1 053	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 052	1 002	952
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	228	53	53	53	53	53	3	3	3
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	76								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 644	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 609
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	111	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	127								
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		238	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	3 882	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 215	3 470	3 363	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 470
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		795	475	484	475	475	475	475	475	475
Chemical toilet		20	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Pit toilet (ventilated)		218	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		443	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 691	4 230	4 132	4 230	4 230	4 230	4 230	4 230	4 230
Bucket toilet		754	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			98	98				98	98	98
No toilet provisions		437	213	213	213	213	213	115	115	115
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 191	380	478	380	380	380	380	380	380
Total number of households	5	3 882	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 703	1 364	1 364	1 364	1 364	1 364	1 364	1 364	1 364
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			2 746	2 746	2 746	2 746	2 746	2 746	2 746	2 746
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 703	4 110	4 110	4 110	4 110	4 110	4 110	4 110	4 110
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		1 179	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 179	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Total number of households	5	3 882	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 793	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 793	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566
Removed less frequently than once a week		570	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Using communal refuse dump		5	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
Using own refuse dump		1 477	879	879	879	879	879	879	879	879
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		37	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 089	1 044	1 044	1 044	1 044	1 044	1 044	1 044	1 044
Total number of households	5	3 882	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 800	2 523	2 469	3 000	3 000	2 350	2 500	2 600	2 700
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 800	2 523	2 469	3 000	3 000	2 350	2 500	2 600	2 700
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 800	2 523	2 469	3 000	3 000	2 350	2 500	2 600	2 700
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 800	2 523	2 469	3 000	3 000	2 350	2 500	2 600	2 700
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		488	772	999	1 009	1 175	1 175	1 352	1 487	1 636
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		712	1 128	1 074	1 123	1 407	1 407	1 450	1 650	1 750
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 046	1 657	1 350	1 100	1 505	1 505	1 655	1 821	2 003
Refuse (removed once a week)		890	1 410	1 369	1 432	1 715	1 715	1 886	2 075	2 283
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		3 137	4 967	4 792	4 664	5 801	5 801	6 343	7 033	7 671
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		28	40	44	51	51	51	58	64	70
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		36	50	55	63	63	63	73	80	88
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		147	222	222	72	72	72	79	87	95
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		10 236	12 430	13 917	693	693	693	762	838	922
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	10 382	12 652	14 139	764	764	764	841	925	1 017

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Kouga(EC108) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1				8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000
Bucket toilet					3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	5 362	6 049	6 401	7 101	7 043	7 043	7 101	7 484	7 889
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 362	6 049	6 401	7 101	7 043	7 043	7 101	7 484	7 889
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 362	6 049	6 401	7 101	7 043	7 043	7 101	7 484	7 889
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 362	6 049	6 401	7 101	7 043	7 043	7 101	7 484	7 889
Cost of Free Basic Services provided										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	4 058	4 975	5 929	5 420	4 304	4 304	5 420	5 713	6 022
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 287	3 196	3 839	4 146	3 292	3 292	4 146	4 370	4 606
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 156	1 796	2 338	2 478	1 269	1 269	2 478	2 611	2 752
Refuse (removed once a week)		4 358	6 131	7 081	6 135	4 871	4 871	6 135	6 466	6 815
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		12 859	16 098	19 187	18 179	13 736	13 736	18 179	19 160	20 195
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	12	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Revenue cost of free services provided										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	13 207	13 893		14 351	14 351	14 351	15 125	15 277	15 429
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		132	145		205	205	205	217	219	221
Water		4 975	5 929		5 420	5 420	5 420	5 713	5 770	5 828
Sanitation		3 196	3 839		4 146	4 146	4 146	4 370	4 413	4 458
Electricity/other energy		1 796	2 338		2 478	2 478	2 478	2 611	2 638	2 664
Refuse		6 131	7 081		6 135	6 135	6 135	6 466	6 531	6 596
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6	1 956	1 968		2 093	2 093	2 093	2 206	2 228	2 251
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		31 394	35 193	-	34 828	34 828	34 828	36 709	37 076	37 447

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Kou-Kamma(EC109) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				8 765	9 291	9 291		9 848	10 439	11 066
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				520	551	551		584	619	656
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			83	88	88		93	99	105
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				9 368	9 930	9 930		10 525	11 157	11 827
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5			9 368	9 930	9 930		10 525	11 157	11 827
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				7 531	7 983	7 983		8 462	8 970	9 508
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				1 234	1 308	1 308		1 387	1 470	1 558
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)				603	639	639		678	718	761
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				9 368	9 930	9 930		10 527	11 158	11 827
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5			9 368	9 930	9 930		10 527	11 158	11 827
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				21	22	22		24	25	27
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				1 422	1 507	1 507		1 598	1 694	1 795
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				1 443	1 529	1 529		1 622	1 719	1 822
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5			1 443	1 529	1 529		1 622	1 719	1 822
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				9 368	9 930	9 930		10 526	11 157	11 827
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				9 368	9 930	9 930		10 526	11 157	11 827
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5			9 368	9 930	9 930		10 526	11 157	11 827
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				2 307	2 445	2 445		2 592	2 748	2 913
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				2 307	2 445	2 445		2 592	2 748	2 913
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				457	484	484		513	544	577
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				2 307	2 445	2 445		2 592	2 748	2 913
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8			119 116		126 263				
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				2 935	126	3 111		134	142	150
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				274	3 111	291		3 297	3 495	3 705
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				1 273	291	1 350		308	327	346
Refuse (removed once a week)					1 350			1 431	1 517	1 608
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)				4 482	4 877	4 751		5 170	5 480	5 809
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)				1 760 979	1 866 638	1 866 638		1 978 636	2 097 354	2 223 195
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				13 842	14 673	14 673		15 553	16 486	17 475
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				244 542	259 215	259 215		274 767	291 253	308 729
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				15 995	16 955	16 955		17 972	19 050	20 193
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								4 342	4 581	4 824
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water								3 021	3 187	3 356
Sanitation								3 481	3 673	3 868
Electricity/other energy								859	907	955
Refuse								1 567	1 653	1 741
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6							13 271	14 000	14 742

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Sarah Baartman(DC10) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Mbhashe(EC121) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Mquma(EC122) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195
Removed less frequently than once a week		942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940
Total number of households	5	3 143 135	3 143 135	3 143 135	3 143 135	3 143 135	3 143 135	3 143 135	3 143 135	3 143 135
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					132 000					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		2 207	2 207	2 207	2 869	2 207	2 100	2 207	2 207	2 207
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 869	2 207	2 100	2 207	2 207	2 207

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Great Kei(EC123) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 209	4 209	4 209	4 209	4 209	4 209	4 209	4 209	4 209
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095
Total number of households	5	11 355	11 355	11 355	11 355	11 355	11 355	11 355	11 355	11 355
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		4 807	4 807	4 807	4 807	4 807	4 807	4 807	4 807	4 807
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 640	8 640	8 640	8 640	8 640	8 640	8 640	8 640	8 640
Bucket toilet		183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 081	3 081	3 081	3 081	3 081	3 081	3 081	3 081	3 081
Total number of households	5	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121
Electricity (< min.service level)		9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121
Other energy sources		2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		21 078	21 078	21 078	21 078	21 078	21 078	21 078	21 078	21 078
Total number of households	5	30 199	30 199	30 199	30 199	30 199	30 199	30 199	30 199	30 199
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		858	858	858	858	858	858	858	858	858
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668
Total number of households	5	10 237	10 237	10 237	10 237	10 237	10 237	10 237	10 237	10 237
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		11 957	11 957	11 957	11 957	11 957	11 957	11 957	11 957	11 957
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		11 957	11 957	11 957	11 957	11 957	11 957	11 957	11 957	11 957
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Amahlathi(EC124) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					12 100	11 000	8 800	10 000	10 590	11 183
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					12 100	11 000	8 800	10 000	10 590	11 183
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy						11 000	8 800	10 000	10 590	11 183
Refuse					9 500					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6				9 500	11 000	8 800	10 000	10 590	11 183

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Ngqushwa(EC126) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Nkonkobe(EC127) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					7 122					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					7 775					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				13 501					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					28 398					
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				4 844					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					2 114					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					6 958					
Total number of households	5				35 356					
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					10 683					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					863					
Chemical toilet					699					
Pit toilet (ventilated)					5 141					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					16 268					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					33 654					
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions					1 701					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					1 701					
Total number of households	5				35 355					
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					156					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					10 074					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					10 230					
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5				10 230					
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					8 163					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					8 163					
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5				8 163					
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					16 010		14 877	15 088	15 088	15 088
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					5 656		5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					7 000			6 000	6 354	6 710
Refuse (removed once a week)					4 000			4 000	4 236	4 473
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					11 000			10 000	10 590	11 183
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					35			3 000	3 177	3 355
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					35					
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					7 000			6 000	6 354	6 710
Refuse					4 000			4 000	4 236	4 473
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other							1			
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)					11 070		1	13 000	13 767	14 538

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Nxuba(EC128) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					600	500	500	600	650	700
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					5 250	3 000	3 000	3 300	3 400	3 500
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					5 850	3 500	3 500	3 900	4 050	4 200
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5				5 850	3 500	3 500	3 900	4 050	4 200
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					5 820	1 434	1 434	1 700	1 800	1 900
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					5 820	1 434	1 434	1 700	1 800	1 900
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5				5 820	1 434	1 434	1 700	1 800	1 900
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 575	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 575					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 174					
Refuse (removed once a week)					1 885					
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					3 059					
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	8	8	9	9	10
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					10					
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					2 966	15	15	15	15	15
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)						15	15	15	15	15
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					1 296					
Refuse					2 032					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6				6 294	30	30	30	30	30

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Amathole(DC12) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		31 902	31 902	31 902						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	118 718	125 467	186 624	235 113	235 113 590	233 413 590	126 736 327	40 516 884	282 147 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	150 620	157 369	218 526	235 113	235 113 590	233 413 590	126 736 327	40 516 884	282 147 000
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		89 380	82 631	21 474						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		89 380	82 631	21 474	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	240 000	240 000	240 000	235 113	235 113 590	233 413 590	126 736 327	40 516 884	282 147 000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		22 637	23 882	23 882						
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		69 763	80 826	93 573	150 550	171 150 000	171 150 000	296 852 673	402 983 116	188 200 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		92 400	104 708	117 455	150 550	171 150 000	171 150 000	296 852 673	402 983 116	188 200 000
Bucket toilet		1 088	624	624						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1 088	624	624	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 088	624	624	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	93 488	105 332	118 079	150 550	171 150 000	171 150 000	296 852 673	402 983 116	188 200 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		121 718			162 007	162 007	162 007	178 207		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		73 763			91 660	91 660	91 660	98 993		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Inxuba Yethemba(EC131) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 190	2 190	-	2 190	2 190	-	2 190	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 190	2 190	-	2 190	2 190	-	2 190	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1	10	-	10	10	-	10	-	-
No water supply		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2	11	-	11	11	-	11	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 192	2 201	-	2 201	2 201	-	2 201	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		870	870	-	1 982	1 982	-	1 982	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		48	48	-	66	66	-	66	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		23	23	-	1 189	1 189	-	1 189	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		941	941	-	3 237	3 237	-	3 237	-	-
Bucket toilet		220	220	-	220	220	-	220	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		880	880	-	880	880	-	880	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 100	1 100	-	1 100	1 100	-	1 100	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 041	2 041	-	4 337	4 337	-	4 337	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		115	115	-	-	123	-	123	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		115	115	-	-	123	-	123	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	115	115	-	-	123	-	123	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		1	1	-		1	-	1	-	-
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		1	1	-		1	-	1	-	-
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	-
Total number of households	5	3	3	-	1	3	-	3	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		120 652	125 653	-		125 653	-		-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		485 213	557 854	-		557 854	-		-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		185 210	233 248	-		233 248	-	233 248	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		485 210	519 019	-		519 019	-	519 019	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	-			-		-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0	0	-		558	-	558	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	-		233	-	233	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week)		0	0	-		519	-	519	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		0	0	-	-	1 310	-	1 310	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	-			-	15 000	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		80	80	-			-		-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		72	72	-			-	72	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		72	72	-			-	72	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		47	47	-			-	47	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		72	72	-			-	72	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		5	5	-		5	-	5	-	-
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1 818	7 000	-		2 361	-	2 361	-	-
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	1 823	7 005	-	-	2 365	-	2 365	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Tsolwana(EC132) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Inkwanca(EC133) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 725	1 849	1 849	5 076	5 076				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		625	4 142	4 142						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	45								
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	7			1 152	1 152				
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 402	5 991	5 991	6 228	6 228				
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		13	13						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		2	2						
No water supply			111	111						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	126	126	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 402	6 117	6 117	6 228	6 228	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4 415	5 365	5 365	5 362	5 362				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		37	156	156	156	156				
Chemical toilet			48	48	50	50				
Pit toilet (ventilated)			51	51	50	50				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			56	56	199	199				
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 452	5 676	5 676	5 817	5 817	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet			17	17	19	19				
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			145	145						
No toilet provisions			390	390	392	392				
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	552	552	411	411	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	4 452	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		202	5 711							
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		6 420								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 622	5 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources			507							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 622	6 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		6 622	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 622	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182	-	5 182	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week			70		69	69		69		
Using communal refuse dump			26		25	25		25		
Using own refuse dump			792		791	791		791		
Other rubbish disposal			47		50	50		50		
No rubbish disposal			113		112	112		112		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	1 048	-	1 047	1 047	-	1 047	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 622	6 230	5 182	6 229	6 229	-	6 229	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 274	5 991	5 991	2 500	2 500	2 500			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 221			2 500	2 500	2 500			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 785	816	816	1 613	1 613	1 613			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 221			2 500	2 500	2 500			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 378	424 882	424 882						
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			628	628						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					90					
Refuse (removed once a week)					138					
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 378	628	628	228	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Lukhanji(EC134) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		20 758	21 761							
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		11 952	11 927							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	8 511	8 340							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 315	2 110							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		43 536	44 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	7 095	7 072							
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	2 315	2 160							
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 410	9 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	52 946	53 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 973	30 989							
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 724	1 724							
Chemical toilet		4 170	4 170							
Pit toilet (ventilated)		8 386	8 160							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		45 253	45 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	45 253	45 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		52 640	53 300		54 347	54 347	54 347	58 344	58 344	58 344
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		50 555	51 575		56 647	56 647	56 647	21 638	21 638	21 638
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		103 195	104 875	-	110 994	110 994	110 994	79 982	79 982	79 982
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		50 555	51 575		56 647	56 647	56 647	21 638	21 638	21 638
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		50 555	51 575	-	56 647	56 647	56 647	21 638	21 638	21 638
Total number of households	5	153 750	156 450	-	167 641	167 641	167 641	101 620	101 620	101 620
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		27 890	27 890		28 939	28 939	28 939	28 649	28 649	28 649
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27 890	27 890	-	28 939	28 939	28 939	28 649	28 649	28 649
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		110	110		215	215	215			
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal		4 048	4 048		4 316	4 316	4 316			
No rubbish disposal		4 158	4 158		4 533	4 533	4 533			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		8 316	8 316	-	9 064	9 064	9 064	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	36 206	36 206	-	38 003	38 003	38 003	28 649	28 649	28 649
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7 310	7 309							
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 088	9 157							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 076	8 152		4 233	4 233	4 233	2 918	2 918	2 918
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9 558	9 812		4 233	4 233	4 233	28 649	28 649	28 649
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6 899	6 914							
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		4 321	4 321							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12 900	13 752		5 068	5 068	5 068	14 857	14 857	14 857
Refuse (removed once a week)		11 590	11 598		4 619	4 619	4 619	4 804	4 804	4 804
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		35 710	36 586	-	9 687	9 687	9 687	19 662	19 662	19 662
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000	3 851 659	3 851 659	3 851 659
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		6	6		6	6	6	4	4	4
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3 923	4 005		4 123	4 123	4 123	4 023	4 023	4 023
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		7 541	7 658		8 488	8 488	8 488	8 010	8 010	8 010
Refuse		3 661	3 760		4 121	4 121	4 121	6 673	6 673	6 673
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	15 125	15 424	-	16 731	16 731	16 731	18 706	18 706	18 706

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Intsika Yethu(EC135) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					1 002					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					2 834					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				16 728					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				6 914					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					27 478					
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				2 070					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				769					
No water supply					10 139					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					12 978					
Total number of households	5				40 456					
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					918			918	962	1 019
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					373			373	391	414
Chemical toilet					711			711	745	789
Pit toilet (ventilated)					9 124			9 124	9 562	10 126
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					1 894			1 894	1 985	2 102
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					13 020			13 020	13 645	14 450
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5				13 020			13 020	13 645	14 450
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					25 988			25 988	27 235	28 842
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						6 196				
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					25 988	6 196		25 988	27 235	28 842
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					14 460			14 460	1 985	2 102
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					14 460			14 460	1 985	2 102
Total number of households	5				40 448	6 196		40 448	29 220	30 944
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					1 151					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					1 151					
Removed less frequently than once a week					173			173	1 985	2 102
Using communal refuse dump					557			557	1 985	2 102
Using own refuse dump					25 456			25 456	1 985	2 102
Other rubbish disposal					1 215			1 215	1 985	2 102
No rubbish disposal					11 896			11 896	1 985	2 102
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					39 297			39 297	9 925	10 510
Total number of households	5				40 448			39 297	9 925	10 510
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					16			8	8	9
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					16			8	8	9
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					5 811			5 487	5 750	6 090
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					16			8	8	9
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8							240	252	266
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)								0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)						0		0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)						0		0	0	0
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)						0		0	0	0
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000			15 000	15 720	16 647
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6			6	6	7
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					6			6	6	7
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					192			192	201	213
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50			50	52	55
Refuse (average litres per week)					44			44	46	48
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Emalahleni (Ec)(EC136) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		21 433	21 761	26 610						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		11 936	11 927	11 854						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	8 410	8 340	8 099						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 226	2 110	2 203						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		44 005	44 138	48 766	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	7 083	7 072	7 778						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	2 316	2 160	1 329						
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 399	9 232	9 107	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	53 404	53 370	57 873	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 986	30 989	33 190						
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 724	1 724	1 385						
Chemical toilet		4 170	4 170	1 410						
Pit toilet (ventilated)		8 201	8 160	5 857						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		45 081	45 043	41 842	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet				103						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions				4 482						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	4 585	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	45 081	45 043	46 427	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		52 453	53 300	54 155		54 155	54 155	54 155	54 155	54 155
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		50 686	51 575	52 355		52 355	52 355	52 355	52 355	52 355
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		103 139	104 875	106 510	-	106 510	106 510	106 510	106 510	106 510
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	103 139	104 875	106 510	-	106 510	106 510	106 510	106 510	106 510
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		27 890	27 890	27 890		27 890	27 890	27 890	27 890	27 890
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27 890	27 890	27 890	-	27 890	27 890	27 890	27 890	27 890
Removed less frequently than once a week		110	110	123		123	123	123	123	123
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		4 048	4 048	4 142		4 142	4 142	4 142	4 142	4 142
Other rubbish disposal		4 158	4 158	4 222		4 222	4 222	4 222	4 222	4 222
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		8 316	8 316	8 487	-	8 487	8 487	8 487	8 487	8 487
Total number of households	5	36 206	36 206	36 377	-	36 377	36 377	36 377	36 377	36 377
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		169	932	848 000						
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		93 260	320 948	2 872 600						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		517 106	762 320	676 700		697 001	697 001	730 457	758 799	758 799
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		66 056	141 051	300 000		360 500	360 500	377 804	392 463	392 463
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	1	848		873				
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		93	321	2 873		2 959				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		517	762	677		697	697	900	943	953
Refuse (removed once a week)		66	141	300		361	361	800	838	847
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		677	1 225	4 697	4 890	1 058	1 058	1 700	1 782	1 799
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		504		525	541	541	541	700	734	741
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water		0	1	848	873					
Sanitation		93	321	2 873	2 959					
Electricity/other energy		517	762	677	697	697	900	943	953	
Refuse		66	141	300	361	361	800	838	847	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	1 181	1 225	5 223	5 431	1 598	1 598	2 400	2 515	2 540

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Engcobo(EC137) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		3 012	3 012	3 012	3 012	3 012	3 012	3 012	3 012	3 012
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	22 584	22 584	22 584	22 584	22 584	22 584	22 584	22 584	22 584
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 596	25 596	25 596	25 596	25 596	25 596	25 596	25 596	25 596
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		12 468	12 468	12 468	12 468		12 468	12 468	12 468	12 468
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12 468	12 468	12 468	12 468	-	12 468	12 468	12 468	12 468
Total number of households	5	38 064	38 064	38 064	38 064	25 596	38 064	38 064	38 064	38 064
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		183			3 197					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			18 390	18 390			18 390	18 390	18 390	18 390
Chemical toilet		16 544			15 728					
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16 727	18 390	18 390	18 925	-	18 390	18 390	18 390	18 390
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					18 390					
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	18 390	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16 727	18 390	18 390	37 315	-	18 390	18 390	18 390	18 390
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		13 135	13 135	13 135	13 135		13 135	13 135	13 135	13 135
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13 135	13 135	13 135	13 135	-	13 135	13 135	13 135	13 135
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			8 356	8 356	8 356		8 356	8 356	8 356	8 356
Other energy sources		10 203	1 847	1 847	1 847		1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		10 203	10 203	10 203	10 203	-	10 203	10 203	10 203	10 203
Total number of households	5	23 338	23 338	23 338	23 338	-	23 338	23 338	23 338	23 338
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092		1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	-	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		520	520	520	520		520	520	520	520
Using own refuse dump		16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719		16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719
Other rubbish disposal		56	56	56	56		56	56	56	56
No rubbish disposal		13 215	13 215	13 215	13 215		13 215	13 215	13 215	13 215
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		30 510	30 510	30 510	30 510	-	30 510	30 510	30 510	30 510
Total number of households	5	31 602	31 602	31 602	31 602	-	31 602	31 602	31 602	31 602
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		51 265	51 265	51 265	51 265	51 265	51 265	54 033	56 951	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8 592	8 592	8 592	66	8 592	8 592	66	73	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 030	9 030	9 030	9 613	9 030	9 030	9 613	10 132	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					66			66	73	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		28	28	28	28	28	28	29	31	
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		452	452	452	3	452	452	3	3	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		213	213	227	240	227	227	240	267	
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		693	693	706	271	706	706	271	301	
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		36	36	36	39	36	36	39	45	
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	
Sanitation		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	
Electricity/other energy		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Sakhisizwe(EC138) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		244	244	259	350	350				
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		703	703	492	800	800				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		349	349	406	1 250	1 650	1 650	1 741	1 833	
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 033	1 033	786	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 266	1 333	
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 329	2 329	1 942	3 600	4 000	2 850	2 850	3 007	3 166
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			(384)	324	350	350	350	350	369	389
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water			244	259	350	350				
Sanitation			703	492	800	800				
Electricity/other energy			349	406	1 250	1 650	1 650	1 741	1 833	
Refuse			1 033	786	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 266	1 333	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	1 945	2 266	3 950	4 350	3 200	3 200	3 376	3 555

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Chris Hani(DC13) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					48 074	48 074		48 574	49 574	51 074
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					31 132	31 132		31 132	31 132	31 132
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				74 177	85 357		84 857	83 857	82 357
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	4 910								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 910	-	-	153 383	164 563	-	164 563	164 563	164 563
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				48 681	48 681		49 181	49 661	49 661
No water supply					980	980		480		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	49 661	49 661	-	49 661	49 661	49 661
Total number of households	5	4 910	-	-	203 044	214 224	-	214 224	214 224	214 224
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					54 409	54 409		54 909	54 909	55 409
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					4 293	4 293		4 293	4 293	4 293
Chemical toilet					855	855		855	855	855
Pit toilet (ventilated)		25 289			19 369	30 554		35 554	40 554	45 054
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					37 644	37 644		32 644	27 644	22 644
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 289	-	-	116 570	127 755	-	128 255	128 255	128 255
Bucket toilet					4 306	4 306		4 306	4 306	4 306
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					13 033	13 033		13 033	13 033	13 033
No toilet provisions					69 130	69 130		69 130	69 130	69 130
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	86 469	86 469	-	86 469	86 469	86 469
Total number of households	5	25 289	-	-	203 039	214 224	-	214 724	214 724	214 724
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					97 461	97 461		1 000	1 100	1 210
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					97 458	97 458		1 000	1 100	1 210
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					108 871 734	171 171 795		1 546	1 700	1 000
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					88 882			1	1	1
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	88 882	-	-	1	1	1
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					108 872	171 172		2	2	1
Sanitation					88 882			1	1	1
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	197 753	171 172	-	3	3	2

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Elundini(EC141) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 210		1 284	1 310	1 308	1 308	1 371	1 452	1 533
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2 332		2 473	2 522	3 236	3 236	3 391	3 591	3 793
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 542	-	3 757	3 832	4 544	4 544	4 762	5 043	5 326
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 230		8 883	9 061	11 169	11 169	11 705	12 396	13 090
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		29 000		21 000	21 420	17 927	17 927	18 787	19 896	21 010
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		30 230	-	29 883	30 481	29 096	29 096	30 492	32 292	34 100
Total number of households	5	33 772	-	33 640	34 313	33 640	33 640	35 254	37 335	39 426
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 154		7 590	7 742	7 741	7 741	8 113	8 591	9 072
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 154	-	7 590	7 742	7 741	7 741	8 113	8 591	9 072
Removed less frequently than once a week		21 989		26 050	26 571	25 899	25 899	27 142	28 744	30 353
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		21 989	-	26 050	26 571	25 899	25 899	27 142	28 744	30 353
Total number of households	5	29 143	-	33 640	34 313	33 640	33 640	35 255	37 335	39 425
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 930		5 314	7 907	7 213	7 213	7 559	8 005	8 454
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 300		1 487	6 072	4 489	4 489	4 704	4 982	5 261
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 930		3 535	3 606	3 077	3 077	3 225	3 415	3 606
Refuse (removed once a week)				2 621	2 673	447	447	468	496	524
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		5 930	-	6 156	6 279	3 524	3 524	3 693	3 911	4 130
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 720	16 647	17 580
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50 000		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	52 400	55 492	58 599
Refuse (average litres per week)		40 000		40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	41 920	44 393	46 879
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 390		2 147	2 190	411	411	431	456	482
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		3 940		561	572	1 610	1 610	1 687	1 787	1 887
Water		1 800								
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		695		3 535	3 606	3 259	3 259	3 415	3 617	3 819
Refuse		1 407		2 621	2 673	447	447	468	496	524
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	9 232	-	8 864	9 041	5 727	5 727	6 002	6 356	6 712

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Senqu(EC142) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		3 310								
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		15 897								
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	15 290								
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34 497								
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		3 549								
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 549								
Total number of households	5	38 046								
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4 532								
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		2 656								
Pit toilet (ventilated)		23 476								
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30 664								
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		7 382								
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 382								
Total number of households	5	38 046								
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		34 802			29 869	29 869	29 869	29 869	29 869	29 869
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 149			986	986	986	986	986	986
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		35 951			30 855	30 855	30 855	30 855	30 855	30 855
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-			7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191
Total number of households	5	35 951			38 046	38 046	38 046	38 046	38 046	38 046
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		4 715			4 756	4 756	4 756	4 756	4 756	4 756
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 715			4 756	4 756	4 756	4 756	4 756	4 756
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		31 236			33 290	33 290	33 290	33 290	33 290	33 290
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		31 236			33 290	33 290	33 290	33 290	33 290	33 290
Total number of households	5	35 951			38 046	38 046	38 046	38 046	38 046	38 046
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 914			6 505	6 505	6 505	6 635	6 768	6 903
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 545			2 799	2 799	2 799	2 855	2 912	2 971
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 491								
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 355								
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 014			8 376	8 376	8 376	8 878	9 589	10 356
Refuse (removed once a week)		3 183			4 607	4 607	4 607	4 884	5 274	5 696
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		11 044			12 983	12 983	12 983	13 762	14 863	16 052
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		65 000			60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50			50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		140			140	140	140	140	140	140
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 924			1 117	1 117	1 117	1 184	1 255	1 331
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					386	386	386	409	434	460
Water		1 491								
Sanitation		2 355								
Electricity/other energy		4 014			8 221	8 221	8 221	9 224	9 777	10 364
Refuse		3 183			4 522	4 522	4 522	4 793	5 081	5 386
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	12 968			14 246	14 246	14 246	15 610	16 547	17 540

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Maletswai(EC143) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					50					
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					50					
Total number of households	5				50					
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					8 897					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					8 897					
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5				8 897					
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					5 634					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					5 634					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					5 522					
Refuse (removed once a week)					4 200					
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					9 722					
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					65 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)					1					
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 947	3 933	3 694	1 722	4 305	4 305	4 736	5 209	5 730
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					2 583					
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		5 216	5 808	5 475	5 522	5 522	5 225	5 707	6 277	6 905
Refuse		3 336	4 146	4 160	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 981	5 678	6 473
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									
		10 499	13 887	13 329	14 027	14 027	13 730	15 423	17 165	19 109

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Garipe(EC144) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 426	3 993	3 993	4 584	4 804	4 804			
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 923	5 294	5 294	4 064	4 273	4 273			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	359	237	237	372					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	203	186	186	270					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 911	9 710	9 710	9 290	9 077	9 077	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	66	61	61						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		66	61	61	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 977	9 771	9 771	9 290	9 077	9 077	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6 303	6 303	7 272	6 744	6 744	6 744			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		207	207	239		2 333	2 333			
Chemical toilet		260	260	300						
Pit toilet (ventilated)		162	162	186	2 000					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		160	160	184						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 092	7 092	8 181	8 744	9 077	9 077	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		880	880	747	546					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1 005	1 005	843						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 885	1 885	1 590	546	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 977	8 977	9 771	9 290	9 077	9 077	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8 178	8 844	8 844	8 463	2 009	2 009	2 105	2 219	2 350
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						7 015	7 015	7 352	7 749	8 206
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 178	8 844	8 844	8 463	9 024	9 024	9 457	9 968	10 556
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			927	927	827	53	53	56	59	62
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	927	927	827	53	53	56	59	62
Total number of households	5	8 178	9 771	9 771	9 290	9 077	9 077	9 513	10 027	10 618
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		6 951	7 848	7 848	7 293	7 293	7 293	7 643	8 056	8 531
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 951	7 848	7 848	7 293	7 293	7 293	7 643	8 056	8 531
Removed less frequently than once a week		63	71	71	650	537	537	563	593	628
Using communal refuse dump		96	108	108	601	601	601	630	664	703
Using own refuse dump		1 694	1 519	1 519	486	386	386	405	426	452
Other rubbish disposal		47	42	42	130	130	130	136	144	152
No rubbish disposal		126	183	183	130	130	130	136	144	152
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 026	1 923	1 923	1 997	1 784	1 784	1 870	1 971	2 087
Total number of households	5	8 977	9 771	9 771	9 290	9 077	9 077	9 513	10 027	10 618
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			5 756	5 756		6 803	6 803			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			5 756	5 756		6 787	6 787			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			3 430	2 046	2 046	2 251	2 251	2 359	2 486	2 633
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			5 766	6 179	2 046	6 797	6 797	7 123	7 508	7 951
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			5 509	6 467	7 114	7 114	7 114			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			4 428	5 602	6 162	6 162	6 162			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			2 795	3 454	3 799	3 799	3 981	4 196	4 444	
Refuse (removed once a week)			4 674	5 655	6 221	6 221	6 221	6 519	6 871	7 277
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	17 406	21 178	23 296	23 296	23 296	10 501	11 068	11 721
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			6	6	6	6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)			55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			652	652	652	652	652	683	720	763
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water			4 032	2 016	2 218	2 218	2 218			
Sanitation			4 389	2 194	2 414	2 414	2 414			
Electricity/other energy			2 795	3 140	3 454	3 454	3 454	3 619	3 815	4 040
Refuse			4 113	5 141	5 655	5 655	5 655	5 927	6 247	6 615
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	15 981	13 143	14 392	14 392	14 392	10 229	10 782	11 418

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Joe Gqabi(DC14) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		15 430	15 430	15 430	15 430	15 430	15 430	15 430	15 430	15 430
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		21 654	21 654	21 654	21 654	21 654	21 654	21 654	21 654	21 654
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	17 106	17 106	17 106	17 106	17 106	17 106	17 106	17 106	17 106
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		59 190	59 190	59 190	59 190	59 190	59 190	59 190	59 190	59 190
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	6 995	6 995	6 995	6 995	6 995	6 995	6 995	6 995	6 995
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	11 249	11 249	11 249	11 249	11 249	11 249	11 249	11 249	11 249
No water supply		20 287	20 287	20 287	20 287	20 287	20 287	20 287	15 287	10 287
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		38 531	38 531	38 531	38 531	38 531	38 531	38 531	33 531	28 531
Total number of households	5	97 721	97 721	97 721	97 721	97 721	97 721	97 721	92 721	87 721
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		23 308	23 308	23 308	23 308	23 308	23 308	23 308	23 308	23 308
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879
Chemical toilet		3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511
Pit toilet (ventilated)		20 570	20 570	20 570	20 570	20 570	20 570	20 570	20 570	20 570
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		8 304	8 304	8 304	8 304	8 304	8 304	8 304	13 304	18 304
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		58 572	58 572	58 572	58 572	58 572	58 572	58 572	63 572	68 572
Bucket toilet		1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		25 725	25 725	25 725	25 725	25 725	25 725	25 725	25 725	25 725
No toilet provisions		11 737	11 737	11 737	11 737	11 737	11 737	11 737	5 737	737
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		39 192	39 192	39 192	39 192	39 192	39 192	39 192	33 192	28 192
Total number of households	5	97 764	97 764	97 764	97 764	97 764	97 764	97 764	96 764	96 764
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433
Electricity (< min.service level)		29 659	29 659	29 659	29 659	29 659	29 659	29 659	29 659	29 659
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		72 968	72 968	72 968	72 968	72 968	72 968	72 968	72 968	72 968
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		102 627	102 627	102 627	102 627	102 627	102 627	102 627	102 627	102 627
Total number of households	5	170 060	170 060	170 060	170 060	170 060	170 060	170 060	170 060	170 060
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355
Removed less frequently than once a week		870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870
Using communal refuse dump		1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282
Using own refuse dump		53 708	53 708	53 708	53 708	53 708	53 708	53 708	53 708	53 708
Other rubbish disposal		1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177
No rubbish disposal		13 381	13 381	13 381	13 381	13 381	13 381	13 381	13 381	13 381
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		70 418	70 418	70 418	70 418	70 418	70 418	70 418	70 418	70 418
Total number of households	5	97 773	97 773	97 773	97 773	97 773	97 773	97 773	97 773	97 773
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		52 567	52 567	52 567	52 567	52 567	52 567	52 567	52 567	52 567
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		26 189	26 189	26 189	26 189	26 189	26 189	26 189	26 189	26 189
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					423					
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					2 573					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	2 996	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					91					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					14 866					
Sanitation					11 128					
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6				25 994					

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Ngquzu Hills(EC153) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					40 500					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					40 500					
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5				40 500					
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		90 000	90 000	90 000		844 800	844 800	844 800	933 113	986 300
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		90 000	90 000	90 000		844 800	844 800	844 800	933 113	986 300
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	90 000	90 000	90 000		844 800	844 800	844 800	933 113	986 300
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	1		7	13	7		
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1	1	1		7	13	7		
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Port St Johns(EC154) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					1 200					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					1 200					
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5				1 200					
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					4 112					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					144					
Refuse					34					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6				178					

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Nyandeni(EC155) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	7 712	7 712	7 712	7 712	7 712	7 712
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276
Removed less frequently than once a week								500	500	500
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 776	1 776	1 776
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					7 712	7 712	7 712	7 712	7 712	7 712
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					3 720	3 720	3 720	2 000	2 500	2 032
Refuse (removed once a week)								1 989	2 429	1 869
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	3 720	3 720	3 720	3 989	4 929	3 901
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					22 935	22 935	22 935	22 935	22 935	22 935
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					965	965	965	1 011	1 071	1 131
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					3 720	3 720	3 720	2 000	2 500	2 032
Refuse								1 989	2 429	1 869
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	27 620	27 620	27 620	27 935	28 935	27 967

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Mhlonlo(EC156) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					1 135	1 135		1 135	1 135	1 135
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					1 135	1 135		1 135	1 135	1 135
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5				1 135	1 135		1 135	1 135	1 135
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					265	265		265	265	265
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)					10					
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					10					
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					2 383	2 383		2 383		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse					96	96		96		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6				2 479	2 479		2 479		

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: King Sabata Dalindyebo(EC157) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	21 413	21 413	42 626	42 626	42 626	42 626	42 626	42 626	42 626
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		16 771	16 771	24 405	24 405	24 405	24 405	24 405	24 405	24 405
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		38 184	38 184	67 031	67 031	67 031	67 031	67 031	67 031	67 031
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		51 512	51 512	42 434	42 434	42 434	42 434	42 434	42 434	42 434
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		51 512	51 512	42 434	42 434	42 434	42 434	42 434	42 434	42 434
Total number of households	5	89 696	89 696	109 465	109 465	109 465	109 465	109 465	109 465	109 465
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		22 174	22 174	37 356	37 356	37 356	37 356	37 356	37 356	37 356
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		26 191	26 191	53 138	53 138	53 138	53 138	53 138	53 138	53 138
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 365	48 365	90 494	90 494	90 494	90 494	90 494	90 494	90 494
Bucket toilet		1 458	1 458	496	496	496	496	496	496	496
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		39 874	39 874	14 416	14 416	14 416	14 416	14 416	14 416	14 416
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		41 332	41 332	14 912	14 912	14 912	14 912	14 912	14 912	14 912
Total number of households	5	89 697	89 697	105 406	105 406	105 406	105 406	105 406	105 406	105 406
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		400	400	450	450	450	450	450	450	450
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		36 985	36 985	76 732	76 732	76 732	76 732	76 732	76 732	76 732
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		37 385	37 385	77 182	77 182	77 182	77 182	77 182	77 182	77 182
Electricity (< min.service level)		18 130	18 130	60 464	60 464	60 464	60 464	60 464	60 464	60 464
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		12 230	12 230	20 888	20 888	20 888	20 888	20 888	20 888	20 888
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		30 360	30 360	81 352	81 352	81 352	81 352	81 352	81 352	81 352
Total number of households	5	67 745	67 745	158 534	158 534	158 534	158 534	158 534	158 534	158 534
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		21 498	21 498	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21 498	21 498	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		45 056	45 056	64 603	64 603	64 603	64 603	64 603	64 603	64 603
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		23 143	23 143	11 494	11 494	11 494	11 494	11 494	11 494	11 494
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		68 199	68 199	76 097	76 097	76 097	76 097	76 097	76 097	76 097
Total number of households	5	89 697	89 697	103 659	103 659	103 659	103 659	103 659	103 659	103 659
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 870	5 870	6 370	6 370	6 370	6 370	6 370	6 370	6 370
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 327	1 327	1 370	1 370	1 370	1 370	1 370	1 370	1 370
Cost of Free Basic Services provided										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 400	2 400	2 500	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 487	2 487	3 046	3 259	3 259	3 259	3 259	3 259	3 259
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		4 887	4 887	5 546	5 935	5 935	5 935	5 935	5 935	5 935
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Revenue cost of free services provided										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	1 944	2 040	2 304	2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		3 240	3 400	3 840	4 070	4 070	4 070	4 070	4 070	4 070
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		2 400	2 400	2 500	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676
Refuse		2 487	2 487	3 046	3 259	3 259	3 259	3 259	3 259	3 259
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6				14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 065
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		10 071	10 327	11 690	26 614	26 614	26 614	26 614	26 614	26 614

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: O.R. Tambo(DC15) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		26 594	27 986	29 378	30 770	30 770	30 770	32 162	33 554	35 308
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		27 198	27 720	28 242	28 764	28 764	28 764	29 286	29 809	30 378
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	41 121	42 442	43 763	45 085	45 085	45 085	46 406	47 727	49 311
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		94 913	98 148	101 383	104 619	104 619	104 619	107 854	111 090	114 997
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	22 386	21 700	21 014	20 327	20 327	20 327	19 641	18 954	17 502
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		196 431	195 782	195 133	194 484	194 484	194 484	193 835	193 186	192 621
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		218 817	217 482	216 147	214 811	214 811	214 811	213 476	212 140	210 123
Total number of households	5	313 730	315 630	317 530	319 430	319 430	319 430	321 330	323 230	325 120
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		26 594	27 986	29 378	30 770	30 770	30 770	32 162	33 554	35 409
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		17 266	18 302	19 337	20 373	20 373	20 373	21 408	22 444	23 801
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		200 236	207 819	215 402	222 985	222 985	222 985	230 569	238 152	249 441
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		244 096	254 107	264 117	274 128	274 128	274 128	284 139	294 150	308 651
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		69 634	61 523	53 413	45 302	45 302	45 302	37 191	29 080	16 469
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		69 634	61 523	53 413	45 302	45 302	45 302	37 191	29 080	16 469
Total number of households	5	313 730	315 630	317 530	319 430	319 430	319 430	321 330	323 230	325 120
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		99 070	100 754	102 740	104 248	104 248	104 248	289 168	289 676	289 812
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		793	806	165 083	177 589	177 589	177 589	552 162	595 990	639 939
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		793	806	165 083	177 589	177 589	177 589	552 162	595 990	639 939
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Matatiele(EC441) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		3 400	3 400	3 400	4 000	3 800	3 800	4 000	4 200	4 500
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 400	3 400	3 400	4 000	3 800	3 800	4 000	4 200	4 500
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 400	3 400	3 400	4 000	3 800	3 800	4 000	4 200	4 500
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		4 400	4 400	4 500	4 600	4 550	4 557	4 600	4 650	5 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 400	4 400	4 500	4 600	4 550	4 557	4 600	4 650	5 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		4 400	4 400	4 500	4 600	4 550	4 557	4 600	4 650	5 000
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 800	8 800	9 000	9 200	9 100	9 114	9 200	9 300	10 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		458	727	1 629	8 500	3 735	3 735	8 500	12 000	18 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		458	727	1 629	8 500	3 735	3 735	8 500	12 000	18 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		239	1 316	420	2 376	2 160	2 160	2 376	2 614	2 875
Refuse (removed once a week)		327	235	3 036	2 193	1 994	1 994	2 193	2 413	2 654
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		566	1 551	3 456	4 569	4 154	4 154	4 569	5 026	5 529
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		37	40	44	95	89	89	95	102	109
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				5 588	6 649	5 812		6 649	7 314	8 045
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		239	1 316	420	2 376	2 160	2 160	2 376	2 614	2 875
Refuse		327	235	3 036	2 193	1 994	1 994	2 193	2 413	2 654
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	566	1 551	9 045	11 218	9 966	4 154	11 218	12 340	13 574

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Umzimvubu(EC442) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Total number of households	5	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Bucket toilet		27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000
Total number of households	5	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 665	7 665	7 665	13 797	9 198	9 198	13 797	20 696	24 834
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 665	7 665	7 665	13 797	9 198	9 198	13 797	20 696	24 834
Removed less frequently than once a week		3 258	3 258	3 258	7 331	4 887	4 887	7 331	10 996	16 494
Using communal refuse dump		383	383	383	56 445	35 201	35 201	56 445	68 835	77 416
Using own refuse dump		161 152	161 152	161 152	103 317	128 921	128 921	103 317	82 509	66 008
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		19 162	19 162	19 162	10 730	13 413	13 413	10 730	8 584	6 868
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		183 955	183 955	183 955	177 823	182 422	182 422	177 823	170 924	166 786
Total number of households	5	191 620	191 620	191 620	191 620	191 620	191 620	191 620	191 620	191 620
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					4 155	3 132	3 132	4 155	4 244	19 560
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	4 155	3 132	3 132	4 155	4 244	19 560
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					4 155	3 132	3 132	4 155	4 244	1 956
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	15	15	15	4 170	3 147	3 147	4 170	4 259	1 971

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Mbizana(EC443) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				18 683	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	18 883	22 546	22 546	22 546	22 546	22 546	22 546
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources				3 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	3 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Total number of households	5	-	-	21 883	28 546	28 546	28 546	28 546	28 546	28 546
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				700	800	800	900	800	800	800
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	700	800	800	900	800	800	800
Removed less frequently than once a week				100	157	157	201	157	157	157
Using communal refuse dump				242	250	250	250	250	250	250
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal				1	3	3	3	3	3	3
No rubbish disposal				47 647	47 480	47 480	47 361	47 480	47 480	47 480
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	47 990	47 890	47 890	47 815	47 890	47 890	47 890
Total number of households	5	-	-	48 690	48 690	48 690	48 715	48 690	48 690	48 690
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					833	833	833	833	833	833
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 500	280	280	280	280	280
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	2 500	280	280	280	280	280
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Ntabankulu(EC444) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		365	365	365	365	365	365	723	1 600	2 300
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		365	365	365	365	365	365	723	1 600	2 300
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					5 581					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	5 581	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	365	365	365	5 946	365	365	723	1 600	2 300
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		430	459	479		499	499	510	535	570
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		430	459	479	-	499	499	510	535	570
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	430	459	479	-	499	499	510	535	570
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 946	5 946	5 946	365	5 946	5 946	5 581	5 581	5 581
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		120	132	168	180	230	252	267	281	296
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		120	132	168	180	230	252	267	281	296
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		6 645	6 645	6 645		6 645	6 645	6 645	7 050	7 800
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		120	132	168	6 000	230	252	267	281	296
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6	4 400	4 400	6 000		8 000	8 085	8 400	8 862	9 332
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		11 165	11 177	12 813	6 000	14 875	14 982	15 312	16 193	17 428

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Alfred Nzo(DC44) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 400					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					60 954					
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					61					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					61					
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					177 408					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Mangaung(MAN) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		153 794	155 488	163 263	170 000	174 471	174 471	177 471	180 500	183 500
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 880	3 880	3 880	173 346	612	612	612	612	612
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				3 800					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		157 674	159 368	167 143	347 146	175 083	175 083	178 083	181 112	184 112
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	3 000								
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 000								
Total number of households	5	160 674	159 368	167 143	347 146	175 083	175 083	178 083	181 112	184 112
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		111 325	112 103	158 771	171 808	170 000	170 000	173 000	176 000	180 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		43 000	4 200		17 326					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		17 854	17 584	17 584		1 894	1 894	1 894	1 894	1 894
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		172 179	133 887	176 355	189 134	171 894	171 894	174 894	177 894	181 894
Bucket toilet		2 082	2 082	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 082	2 082	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419
Total number of households	5	174 261	135 969	177 774	190 553	173 313	173 313	176 313	179 313	183 313
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		11 122	11 265	11 300	5 600	15 524	15 524	15 584	15 584	15 584
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		165 987	168 230	1 703 225	220 000	171 082	171 082	187 082	187 082	187 082
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		177 109	179 495	1 714 525	225 600	186 606	186 606	202 666	202 666	202 666
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	177 109	179 495	1 714 525	225 600	186 606	186 606	202 666	202 666	202 666
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		189 000	189 000	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096	205 055	205 055	205 055
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		189 000	189 000	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096	205 055	205 055	205 055
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	189 000	189 000	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096	205 055	205 055	205 055
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				20 000	30 000	40 000	40 000	45 000	50 000	55 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				20 000	30 000	40 000	40 000	45 000	50 000	55 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		11 122	11 265	11 300	30 000	15 524	15 524	15 584	15 584	15 584
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				20 000	30 000	40 000	40 000	45 000	50 000	55 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				25 804	40 169	81 978	81 978	97 447	114 338	132 815
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				22 034	23 636	34 681	34 681	39 016	43 347	47 681
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 673	6 759	6 780	19 039	6 892	6 892	6 895	6 895	6 895
Refuse (removed once a week)				14 736	25 470	71 206	71 206	80 106	88 998	97 898
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		6 673	6 759	69 354	108 314	194 757	194 757	223 464	253 578	285 289
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)				80	1	1	1	80	80	80
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)						14 716	14 716	15 604	16 544	17 542
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				38 598	56 864	82 245	82 245	86 836	91 731	96 951
Water				25 804	40 169	28 029	28 029	65 535	70 943	74 446
Sanitation				22 034	23 636	23 636	23 636	34 585	36 660	40 327
Electricity/other energy		14 748	14 937	14 984	19 039	17 467	17 467	12 960	13 460	13 960
Refuse				14 736	25 470	25 470	25 470	61 305	64 983	71 482
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	14 748	14 937	116 155	165 178	191 563	191 563	276 825	294 322	314 708

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Letsemeng(FS161) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		10 211	10 211	10 211	10	10		10 211	14 183	14 383
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	243	243	243				243		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	788	788	788				788	200	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11 242	11 242	11 242	10	10		11 242	14 383	14 383
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				450	450				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	450	450		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 242	11 242	11 242	460	460	-	11 242	14 383	14 383
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8 858	8 858	8 858	10	10		8 858	13 202	14 383
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		2 181	2 181	2 181				2 181	1 181	
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11 039	11 039	11 039	10	10	-	11 039	14 383	14 383
Bucket toilet		203	203	203				203		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		203	203	203	-	-	-	203	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 242	11 242	11 242	10	10	-	11 242	14 383	14 383
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3 833	3 833	3 833				3 833	6 933	6 933
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7 409	7 409	7 409	900	900		7 409	7 450	7 450
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11 242	11 242	11 242	900	900	-	11 242	14 383	14 383
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 242	11 242	11 242	900	900	-	11 242	14 383	14 383
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		9 358	9 358	9 358	10	10		9 358	13 383	14 383
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 358	9 358	9 358	10	10	-	9 358	13 383	14 383
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 812	1 812	1 812				1 812	1 000	
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump					9 100	9 100				
Other rubbish disposal		17	17	17				17		
No rubbish disposal		55	55	55				55		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 884	1 884	1 884	9 100	9 100	-	1 884	1 000	-
Total number of households	5	11 242	11 242	11 242	9 110	9 110	-	11 242	14 383	14 383
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 500	2 500	2 500	10	10		6 053	6 500	6 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 500	2 500	2 500	6	6		6 053	6 500	6 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 500	2 500	2 500	10	10		6 053	6 500	6 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 500	2 500	2 500	10	10		6 053	6 500	6 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 920	3 920	3 920	2 892	2 892		4 170	4 391	6 806
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		7 090	7 090	7 090	3 594	3 594		7 543	11 541	17 888
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 663	2 663	2 663	3	3		2 833	4 334	6 718
Refuse (removed once a week)		6 763	6 763	6 763	3 594	3 594		7 195	11 009	17 063
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		20 436	20 436	20 436	10 084	10 084	-	21 741	31 274	48 475
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		45 000	45 000	45 000	30 000	30 000		45 000	70 000	75 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		90	92	95	80	80		97	102	107
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					30	30				
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		197	197	197	600	600		196 680	300 920	466 427
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		98 010	98 010	98 010				98 010	149 955	232 431
Water		462	462	462	6 000	6 000		462	706	1 094
Sanitation		211	211	211	4 000	4 000		211	323	500
Electricity/other energy		77	77	77	1 750	1 750		77	323	500
Refuse		204	204	204	930	930		204	118	183
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	99 160	99 160	99 160	13 280	13 280	-	295 643	452 345	701 134

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Kopanong(FS162) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		14 108	14 208	14 358		14 425	14 425	14 425	14 460	14 500
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	403	303	153		86	86	86	51	11
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 511	14 511	14 511	-	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14 511	14 511	14 511	-	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14 109	14 220	14 320		14 409	14 409	14 409	14 435	14 490
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 109	14 220	14 320	-	14 409	14 409	14 409	14 435	14 490
Bucket toilet		322	217	117		34	34	34	34	21
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		80	74	74		68	68	68	42	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		402	291	191	-	102	102	102	76	21
Total number of households	5	14 511	14 511	14 511	-	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		13 008	13 108	13 308		13 621	13 621	13 621	13 721	13 821
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13 008	13 108	13 308	-	13 621	13 621	13 621	13 721	13 821
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		1 503	1 403	1 203		890	890	890	790	690
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 503	1 403	1 203	-	890	890	890	790	690
Total number of households	5	14 511	14 511	14 511	-	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		14 511	14 511	14 511		14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 511	14 511	14 511	-	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14 511	14 511	14 511	-	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 179	2 834	2 659		2 800	2 800	3 000	3 500	4 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 179	2 834	2 659		2 800	2 800	3 000	3 500	4 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 179	2 834	2 659		2 800	2 800	3 000	3 500	4 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 179	2 834	2 659		2 800	2 800	3 000	3 500	4 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 806	6 101	5 857		7 483	7 483	8 232	9 055	9 960
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 640	1 929	1 785		2 675	2 675	3 153	4 046	5 086
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		98	106	116		161	161	216	238	257
Refuse (removed once a week)		2	1	1		2	2	2	3	3
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		8 546	8 137	7 758	-	10 321	10 321	11 602	13 341	15 307
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		40 000	40 000	40 000		40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6		6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		65	69	73		80	80	88	97	107
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)		47	50	53		58	58	64	70	78
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3 719	3 195	6 093		6 536	6 536	7 189	7 908	8 699
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		4 182	3 603	6 871		7 370	7 370	8 107	8 918	9 809
Water		7 264	8 076	1 573		2 040	2 040	2 646	3 397	4 271
Sanitation		1 694	2 335	2 323		2 690	2 690	3 171	4 069	5 116
Electricity/other energy		98	106	116		161	161	216	238	257
Refuse		1 232	1 699	1 690		1 957	1 957	2 306	2 960	3 721
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	18 189	19 015	18 665	-	20 754	20 754	23 635	27 489	31 873

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Mohokare(FS163) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		8 468	8 722	8 984	9 070	9 070	9 070	10 387	10 517	10 647
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 325	2 071	1 809	2 490	2 490	2 490	406	384	363
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 793	10 793	10 793	11 560	11 560	11 560	10 793	10 901	11 010
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10 793	10 793	10 793	11 560	11 560	11 560	10 793	10 901	11 010
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 614	7 614	7 614	8 155	8 155	8 155	10 793	10 901	11 010
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		217	217	217	232	232	232			
Chemical toilet		3	3	3	3	3	3			
Pit toilet (ventilated)		341	341	341	329	329	329			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		404	404	404	412	412	412			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 579	8 579	8 579	9 131	9 131	9 131	10 793	10 901	11 010
Bucket toilet		879	879	879	852	852	852			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		118	118	118	118	118	118			
No toilet provisions		816	816	816	816	816	816			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 813	1 813	1 813	1 786	1 786	1 786	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10 392	10 392	10 392	10 917	10 917	10 917	10 793	10 901	11 010
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								10 719	10 901	11 010
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 719	10 901	11 010
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources								74		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	74	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 793	10 901	11 010
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		6 799	6 799	6 799	7 624	7 624	7 624	10 793	10 901	11 010
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 799	6 799	6 799	7 624	7 624	7 624	10 793	10 901	11 010
Removed less frequently than once a week		702	702	702	716	716	716			
Using communal refuse dump		260	260	260	279	279	279			
Using own refuse dump		2 623	2 623	2 623	2 524	2 524	2 524			
Other rubbish disposal		145	145	145	147	147	147			
No rubbish disposal		264	264	264	270	270	270			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 994	3 994	3 994	3 936	3 936	3 936	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10 793	10 793	10 793	11 560	11 560	11 560	10 793	10 901	11 010
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		577						2 500	2 500	2 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		577						2 500	2 500	2 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		577						2 500	2 500	2 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		577						2 500	2 500	2 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					857	857	857	1 692	1 773	1 878
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				438	2 425	2 425	2 425	2 358	2 471	2 616
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 981	2 576		432	432	432	1 372	1 438	1 522
Refuse (removed once a week)		3 970			1 385	1 385	1 385	1 347	1 411	1 495
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	6 951	3 015	5 099	5 099	5 099	6 768	7 093	7 511
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					76	76	76	83	91	101
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					57	57	57			
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					664	565	565	597	626	663
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					857	729	729	1 692	1 773	1 878
Water					2 425	2 061	2 061	2 358	2 471	2 616
Sanitation				438	432	432	432	1 372	1 438	1 522
Electricity/other energy		2 981	2 576		1 385	1 177	1 177	1 347	1 411	1 495
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	6 951	3 015	5 763	4 963	4 963	7 365	7 719	8 174

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Naledi (Fs)(FS164) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		6	6							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2	2	2						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10	10	4	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1	1							
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11	11	4	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bucket toilet		1	1	1						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1	1	1	1					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7	7	7	6	5	5	5	5	5
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	7	8	8	8	8	8
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6 072	6 072	6 072	7	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 918	2 918	2 918	7	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					7					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 918	2 918	2 918	7	2 918	2 918	2 918	2 918	2 918
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				6 082 000					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			1 176	935	6 082			1 092	1 155	1 219
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 781	1 868	1 996	6 082	500	500	2 377	2 377	2 507
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								561	612	626
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 430	1 452	1 552	6 082	500	500	1 763	1 865	1 968
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		3 211	4 496	4 483	18 246	1 000	1 000	5 793	6 009	6 320
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Xhariep(DC16) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Masilonyana(FS181) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 843	4 843	4 843	15 342	15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		8 048	8 048	8 048		3 145		3 145	3 145	3 145
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2					1 009		1 309	1 309	1 309
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 891	12 891	12 891	15 342	19 154	-	19 454	19 454	19 454
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	8	8	8		19		19	19	19
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		8	8	8	-	19	-	19	19	19
Total number of households	5	12 899	12 899	12 899	15 342	19 173	-	19 473	19 473	19 473
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		12 404	12 404	12 404	10 246	14 662		14 662	14 662	14 662
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					46	572		572	572	572
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					4 550	1 629		1 629	1 629	1 629
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 404	12 404	12 404	14 842	16 863	-	16 863	16 863	16 863
Bucket toilet		2 774	2 774	2 774	500					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		2 417	2 417	2 417						
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 191	5 191	5 191	500	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	17 595	17 595	17 595	15 342	16 863	-	16 863	16 863	16 863
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 383	9 383	9 383	1 821					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					13 521			14 683	14 683	14 683
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 383	9 383	9 383	15 342	-	-	14 683	14 683	14 683
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources						5 300				
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	5 300	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 383	9 383	9 383	15 342	5 300	-	14 683	14 683	14 683
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		16 456	16 456	16 456	15 342	17 982		18 282	18 282	18 282
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16 456	16 456	16 456	15 342	17 982	-	18 282	18 282	18 282
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		1 139	1 139	1 139		1 795		1 795	1 795	1 795
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 139	1 139	1 139	-	1 795	-	1 795	1 795	1 795
Total number of households	5	17 595	17 595	17 595	15 342	19 777	-	20 077	20 077	20 077
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 845	3 740	4 615	4 587	5 500		4 894	5 163	5 437
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 845	3 740	4 615	4 587	5 500		4 894	5 163	5 437
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 845	3 740	4 615	4 587	5 500		4 894	5 163	5 437
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 845	3 740	4 615	4 587	5 500		4 894	5 163	5 437
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8			94 000		94 000				
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 190	1 261	4 016	0	4 228		5 299	5 590	5 881
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 785	1 892	3 092	0	3 255		3 631	3 830	4 029
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 956	2 073	2 366	0	2 492		2 100	2 215	2 330
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 010	1 071	1 135	0			1 648	1 739	1 829
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		5 940	6 297	10 609	0	9 975	-	12 677	13 374	14 070
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		30 000	30 000	30 000		30 000		15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10		10		6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		81	86	91		97		102	110	169
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		60	67	71		77		88	85	130
Refuse (average litres per week)		48	51	54		57		60	97	148
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 425	2 376	3 960		4 237		2 847	3 003	3 162
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				4 060		4 237				
Water				1 176		1 238		5 299	5 590	5 881
Sanitation				4 016		4 228		3 631	3 830	4 029
Electricity/other energy				3 092		3 255		2 100	2 215	2 330
Refuse				2 366		2 492		1 648	1 739	1 829
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6				1 500					
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		1 425	2 376	18 670	1 500	19 687	-	15 524	16 377	17 232

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Tokologo(FS182) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 237	1 280	3 259	1 974	3 259	3 259	3 259	3 438	3 620
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 285	8 864	7 137	5 315	7 137	7 137	7 137	7 530	7 929
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		585	585		585	585	585	617	650
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				826					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 522	10 729	10 981	8 115	10 981	10 981	10 981	11 585	12 199
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				583					
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	583	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 522	10 729	10 981	8 698	10 981	10 981	10 981	11 585	12 199
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		916	1 669	1 669	1 609	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 204	2 321
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		710	908	908	661	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 234	1 300
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 733	7 617	7 617	3 253	7 187	7 187	7 187	7 582	7 984
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					383					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 359	10 194	10 194	5 906	10 446	10 446	10 446	11 020	11 605
Bucket toilet		1 163	535	535	1 644	535	535	535	564	594
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					191					
No toilet provisions					957					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 163	535	535	2 792	535	535	535	564	594
Total number of households	5	5 522	10 729	10 729	8 698	10 981	10 981	10 981	11 584	12 199
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 237	1 200	1 200		1 200	1 200	1 200	1 266	1 333
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 285	8 561	8 910	7 324	8 910	8 910	8 910	9 400	9 898
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 522	9 761	10 110	7 324	10 110	10 110	10 110	10 666	11 231
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					1 374					
Other energy sources			968	871				871	919	968
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	968	871	1 374	-	-	871	919	968
Total number of households	5	5 522	10 729	10 981	8 698	10 110	10 110	10 981	11 585	12 199
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5 522	10 729	10 981		10 981		10 981	11 585	12 199
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 522	10 729	10 981	-	10 981	-	10 981	11 585	12 199
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					8 586					
Using own refuse dump					112					
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	8 698	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 522	10 729	10 981	8 698	10 981	-	10 981	11 585	12 199
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)						1 589	1 589	1 684	1 777	1 871
Sanitation (free minimum level service)						1 589	1 589	1 684	1 777	1 871
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)						1 589	1 589	1 684	1 777	1 871
Refuse (removed at least once a week)						1 589	1 589	1 684	1 777	1 871
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)						0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (free sanitation service)						0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)						0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)						0	0	0	0	0
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		35 000	35 000	35 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				55	58	58	58	62	65	69
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				50	53	42	42	45	47	50
Refuse (average litres per week)				36	39	39	39	41	43	45
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					15					
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					147					
Sanitation					598					
Electricity/other energy					197					
Refuse					396					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	1 352	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Tswelopele(FS183) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 702	1 702	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10 830	10 830	7 519	7 519	7 519	7 519	7 519	7 519	7 519
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		12 128	12 128	11 884	11 884	11 884	11 884	11 884	11 884	11 884
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		404	404	108	108	108	108	108	108	108
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 375	1 375	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		11 157	11 157	10 534	10 534	10 534	10 534	10 534	10 534	10 534
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12 532	12 532	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		263	263	266	3 195	3 195	3 195	3 195	3 195	3 195
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		104	104	142	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		505	505	603	2 568	2 568	2 568	2 568	2 568	2 568
Refuse (removed once a week)		69	69	98	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		942	942	1 109	8 641	8 641	8 641	8 641	8 641	8 641
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		129	129	129						
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570
Water		3 158	3 158	3 195	3 195	3 195	3 195	3 195	3 195	3 195
Sanitation		1 252	1 252	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699
Electricity/other energy		6 058	6 058	7 237	2 568	2 568	2 568	2 568	2 568	2 568
Refuse		833	833	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	14 002	14 002	16 009	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Matjhabeng(FS184) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		49 315	49 315	49 315	79 276	50 765	50 765	50 765	50 765	50 765
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		46 997	46 997	46 997	40 406	47 077	47 077	47 297	48 797	50 297
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 916	1 916	2 916	9 190	2 381	2 381	9 190	9 190	9 190
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		100 977	100 977	101 977	131 621	102 972	102 972	110 001	111 501	113 001
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	4 467	3 467	4 467		5 017	5 017	5 017	3 517	2 017
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 467	3 467	4 467	-	5 017	5 017	5 017	3 517	2 017
Total number of households	5	105 444	104 444	106 444	131 621	107 989	107 989	115 018	115 018	115 018
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		78 568	78 568	79 278	103 172	79 278	79 278	84 678	88 373	88 373
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				956	1 718	956	956	1 718	1 718	1 718
Chemical toilet				111		111	111			
Pit toilet (ventilated)				512	244	512	512	244	244	244
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					8 922					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		78 568	78 568	80 857	114 056	80 857	80 857	86 640	90 335	90 335
Bucket toilet		15 198	6 698	5 195	14 600	5 195	5 195	2 195		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		11 273	11 273	2 600		2 170	2 170	1 670	1 670	1 670
No toilet provisions		13 000	15 455	15 455	2 792	15 455	15 455	13 055	12 055	12 055
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		39 471	33 426	23 250	17 392	22 820	22 820	17 420	13 725	13 725
Total number of households	5	118 039	111 994	104 107	131 448	103 677	103 677	104 060	104 060	104 060
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		21 145	17 439	17 915	115 486	17 984	17 984	17 984	17 984	17 984
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		10 400	12 155	12 500		13 076	13 076	13 076	13 476	13 876
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		31 545	29 594	30 415	115 486	31 060	31 060	31 060	31 460	31 860
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		300	320	584	16 136	872	872	872	472	72
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		300	320	584	16 136	872	872	872	472	72
Total number of households	5	31 845	29 914	30 999	131 622	31 932	31 932	31 932	31 932	31 932
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	111 594	111 594	111 594
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	111 594	111 594	111 594
Removed less frequently than once a week		176	176	176	176	176	176	5 966	5 966	5 966
Using communal refuse dump		1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528
Using own refuse dump		10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	17	17	17
Other rubbish disposal		117	117	117	117	117	117	10 313	10 313	10 313
No rubbish disposal		2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	20 028	20 028	20 028
Total number of households	5	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		20 677	25 186	27 844	29 000	28 000	28 000	29 000	30 000	32 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		20 677	25 186	27 844	29 000	28 000	28 000	29 000	30 000	32 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	2 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		20 677	25 186	27 844	29 000	28 000	28 000	29 000	30 000	32 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	1 620 496	1 620 496	1 620 496	1 700 000					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 620	1 620	1 620	1 700	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620
Sanitation (free sanitation service)						1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 620	1 620		1 700		1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		3 241	3 241	1 620	3 400	3 241	4 861	4 861	4 861	4 861
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		20	20	20		20	20	20	20	20
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		75	75	75		75	75	75	75	75
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	75	75	75	-	75	75	75	75	75

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Nala(FS185) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		21 440	21 440	21 440	23 940	24	24	21 667 000	24	24
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21 440	21 440	21 440	23 940	24	24	21 667 000	24	24
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	21 440	21 440	21 440	23 940	24	24	21 667 000	24	24
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		15 129	15 129	15 129	17 629	17 629	17 629	17 629	17 629	17 629
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15 129	15 129	15 129	17 629	17 629	17 629	17 629	17 629	17 629
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	15 129	15 129	15 129	17 629	17 629	17 629	17 629	17 629	17 629
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		17 961	17 961	17 961	20 461	20 461	20 461	20 461	20 461	20 461
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		17 961	17 961	17 961	20 461	20 461	20 461	20 461	20 461	20 461
Removed less frequently than once a week								2		
Using communal refuse dump								2		
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-
Total number of households	5	17 961	17 961	17 961	20 461	20 461	20 461	20 465	20 461	20 461
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					8 080	8 080	8 080	8 000	8 080	8 080
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					8 080	8 080	8 080	8 000	8 080	8 080
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					8 080	8 080	8 080	8 000	8 080	8 080
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					8 080	8 080	8 080	8 000	8 080	8 080
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					6 405	6 615	6 615	5 328	7 293	7 293
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					5 650	9 000	9 000	10 176	9 923	9 923
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					4 946	4 000	4 000	3 792	4 410	4 410
Refuse (removed once a week)					5 589	6 000	6 000	12 000	6 615	6 615
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	22 590	25 615	25 615	31 296	28 241	28 241
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)								80 000		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)								6		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								125		
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								50		
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								10 045		
Water					6 405			5 328		
Sanitation					5 650			10 176		
Electricity/other energy					4 946			3 792		
Refuse					5 589			12 000		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	22 590	-	-	41 341	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Lejweleputswa(DC18) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Setsoto(FS191) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 137	10 575	11 301	3 655	40 000		42 000	43 240	45 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10 886	20 020	30 596	9 138	12 000		13 150	14 000	14 500
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	14 618	2 461	1 735	8 224	800				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	218								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29 859	33 056	43 632	21 017	52 800		55 150	57 240	59 500
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	311			4 567					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	933	631	632						
No water supply					916					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 244	631	632	5 483	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 103	33 687	44 264	26 500	52 800		55 150	57 240	59 500
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 625	19 076	20 743	9 710	22 000		25 200	25 620	26 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		931	1 482	1 110		4 000		4 500	5 000	5 000
Chemical toilet		4 354	185	185						
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 799	1 562	1 562	1 316					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			1 792	1 792						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		17 709	24 097	25 392	11 026	26 000		29 700	30 620	31 000
Bucket toilet		11 508	9 402	7 841	10 526					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 886	1 750	3 016						
No toilet provisions					3 948					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		13 394	11 152	10 857	14 474	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 103	35 249	36 249	25 500	26 000		29 700	30 620	31 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 307	4 307	4 358	24 300					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		23 047	23 047	23 047						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27 354	27 354	27 405	24 300					
Electricity (< min.service level)		3 706	3 792	3 792						
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				744						
Other energy sources		43	2 849	2 746						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 749	6 641	7 282	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 103	33 995	34 687	24 300	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		17 418	18 534	26 969	7 000			18 528	18 528	18 528
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		17 418	18 534	26 969	7 000			18 528	18 528	18 528
Removed less frequently than once a week		13 685	15 153	6 737	20 000			842	842	842
Using communal refuse dump								808	808	808
Using own refuse dump								10 948	10 948	10 948
Other rubbish disposal								236	236	236
No rubbish disposal								2 324	2 324	2 324
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		13 685	15 153	6 737	20 000	-	-	15 158	15 158	15 158
Total number of households	5	31 103	33 687	33 706	27 000	-	-	33 686	33 686	33 686
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000			15 000	15 000	15 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000			15 000	15 000	15 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000			15 000	15 000	15 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000			15 000	15 000	15 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 054	5 054	5 054	5 054					
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880					
Refuse (removed once a week)		5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405					
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		18 744	18 744	18 744	18 744	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		56	56	56	56					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50					
Refuse (average litres per week)		56	56	56	56					
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3 511	3 511	3 511	3 862					
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		5 054	5 054	5 054	5 054					
Sanitation		5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405					
Electricity/other energy		2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880					
Refuse		5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	22 255	22 255	22 255	22 606	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Dihlabeng(FS192) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		28 748	28 748	28 748	28 748	28 748	28 748	37 821	37 821	37 821
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	772	772	772
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	38 593	38 593	38 593
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	38 593	38 593	38 593
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		26 343	26 382	26 382	27 220	27 220	27 220	35 744	35 744	35 744
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								519	519	
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		5 455	5 455	5 455	4 616	4 616	4 616	2 330	730	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		31 798	31 837	31 837	31 836	31 836	31 836	38 593	36 993	35 744
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 798	31 837	31 837	31 836	31 836	31 836	38 593	36 993	35 744
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		6 541	28 891	28 891	28 891	28 891	28 891	28 891	28 891	28 891
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 486	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 486	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		31 414	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		31 414	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 414	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		29 918	29 918	29 918	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 000	5 000	5 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 000	5 000	5 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 000	5 000	5 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 583	4 583	4 583	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		5 935	5 935	5 935	7 657	7 657	7 657	7 657	7 657	7 657
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 832	1 832	1 832	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697
Refuse (removed once a week)		5 935	5 935	5 935	10 774	10 774	10 774	10 774	10 774	10 774
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		18 284	18 284	18 284	27 864	27 864	27 864	27 864	27 864	27 864
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		124	124	124	147	147	147	147	147	147
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		4 874	4 874	4 874	3 351	3 351	3 351	3 351	3 351	3 351
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		4 583	4 583	4 583	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	9 457	9 457	9 457	10 086	10 086	10 086	10 086	10 086	10 086

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Nketoana(FS193) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		6 994	7 115	7 332		7 992	7 992	8 600	8 900	9 300
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 006	2 006	2 006		2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 502	1 502	1 502		1 691	1 691	1 083	783	383
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 502	10 623	10 840	-	11 915	11 915	11 915	11 915	11 915
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		6 816	6 695	6 478		7 873	7 873	7 873	7 873	7 873
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 816	6 695	6 478	-	7 873	7 873	7 873	7 873	7 873
Total number of households	5	17 318	17 318	17 318	-	19 788	19 788	19 788	19 788	19 788
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		13 060	13 433	13 868		15 597	15 597	15 597	15 597	15 597
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13 060	13 433	13 868	-	15 597	15 597	15 597	15 597	15 597
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		4 258	3 885	3 450		4 191	4 191	4 191	4 191	4 191
No toilet provisions		4 258	3 885	3 450	-	4 191	4 191	4 191	4 191	4 191
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 258	3 885	3 450	-	4 191	4 191	4 191	4 191	4 191
Total number of households	5	17 318	17 318	17 318	-	19 788	19 788	19 788	19 788	19 788
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3 405	3 482	3 491		3 498	3 498	3 498	3 498	3 498
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 982	1 989	2 066		2 486	2 486	2 486	2 486	2 486
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 387	5 471	5 557	-	5 984	5 984	5 984	5 984	5 984
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		11 931	11 847	11 761		13 804	13 804	13 804	13 804	13 804
Other energy sources		11 931	11 847	11 761		13 804	13 804	13 804	13 804	13 804
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11 931	11 847	11 761	-	13 804	13 804	13 804	13 804	13 804
Total number of households	5	17 318	17 318	17 318	-	19 788	19 788	19 788	19 788	19 788
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		13 182	13 185	13 204		14 975	14 975	14 975	14 975	14 975
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13 182	13 185	13 204	-	14 975	14 975	14 975	14 975	14 975
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		4 136	4 133	4 114		4 813	4 813	4 813	4 813	4 813
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 136	4 133	4 114	-	4 813	4 813	4 813	4 813	4 813
Total number of households	5	17 318	17 318	17 318	-	19 788	19 788	19 788	19 788	19 788
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 072	3 128	3 171		3 587	3 587	3 766	3 822	3 880
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 292	5 348	5 391		5 807	5 807	5 987	6 077	6 168
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 824	2 827	2 829		2 893	2 893	3 065	3 111	3 158
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 272	5 328	5 371		5 787	5 787	5 964	6 053	6 144
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 099	4 011	860		1 226	1 226	1 361	1 510	1 676
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 308	3 385	4 584		7 398	7 398	8 138	8 952	9 847
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		607	637	1 375		3 191	3 191	3 581	4 017	4 508
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 904	3 959	5 274		8 563	8 563	9 420	10 362	11 398
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		7 918	11 992	12 093	-	20 379	20 379	22 499	24 841	27 429
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		20 000	20 000	20 000		20 000	20 000	20 300	20 605	20 914
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6		6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		80	84	97		103	103	105	106	108
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50		50	50	51	52	52
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85	85		85	85	86	88	89
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		480	521	557		674	674	715	758	803
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		12 455	13 497	14 443		17 473	17 473	18 522	19 633	20 811
Water		3 099	4 011	860		1 226	1 226	1 361	1 510	1 676
Sanitation		1 308	3 385	4 584		7 398	7 398	8 138	8 952	9 847
Electricity/other energy		607	637	1 375		3 191	3 191	3 581	4 017	4 508
Refuse		2 904	3 959	5 274		8 563	8 563	9 420	10 362	11 398
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	20 853	26 010	27 093	-	38 526	38 526	41 736	45 232	49 043

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Maluti-a-Phofung(FS194) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	34 604	44 457	85 420	85 488	85 488	85 488	85 488	85 488	85 488
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		38 120	38 200	10 881	10 890	10 890	10 890	10 890	10 890	10 890
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	13 604	6 802							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 624	1 313							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		88 952	90 772	96 301	96 378	96 378	96 378	96 378	96 378	96 378
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	3 520	2 100							
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	4 700	4 300	3 927	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 850
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		8 220	6 400	3 927	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 850
Total number of households	5	97 172	97 172	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 424	31 500	32 941	35 642	35 642	35 642	35 642	35 642	35 642
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 350	1 983	2 607	2 633	2 633	2 633	2 633	2 633	2 633
Chemical toilet		4 800	3 500	3 195	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099
Pit toilet (ventilated)		50 350	44 471	17 424	21 900	21 900	21 900	21 900	21 900	21 900
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		8 235	13 526	38 949	33 600	33 600	33 600	33 600	33 600	33 600
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		95 159	94 980	95 116	95 874	95 874	95 874	95 874	95 874	95 874
Bucket toilet		253	412	715						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				2 133	2 154	2 154	2 154	2 154	2 154	2 154
No toilet provisions		1 760	1 780	2 264	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 013	2 192	5 112	4 354	4 354	4 354	4 354	4 354	4 354
Total number of households	5	97 172	97 172	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		81 872	86 672	95 508	95 461	95 461	95 461	95 461	95 461	95 461
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		81 872	86 672	95 508	95 461	95 461	95 461	95 461	95 461	95 461
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		15 300	10 500	4 720	4 767	4 767	4 767	4 767	4 767	4 767
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		15 300	10 500	4 720	4 767	4 767	4 767	4 767	4 767	4 767
Total number of households	5	97 172	97 172	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		27 019	27 025	26 567	26 833	26 833	26 833	26 833	26 833	26 833
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27 019	27 025	26 567	26 833	26 833	26 833	26 833	26 833	26 833
Removed less frequently than once a week		489	489	491	496	496	496	496	496	496
Using communal refuse dump		5 100	5 200	5 224	5 276	5 276	5 276	5 276	5 276	5 276
Using own refuse dump		53 400	53 800	54 061	54 602	54 602	54 602	54 602	54 602	54 602
Other rubbish disposal		664	1 158	5 576	5 632	5 632	5 632	5 632	5 632	5 632
No rubbish disposal		10 500	9 500	8 309	7 390	7 390	7 390	7 390	7 390	7 390
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		70 153	70 147	73 661	73 396	73 396	73 396	73 396	73 396	73 396
Total number of households	5	97 172	97 172	100 228	100 229	100 229	100 229	100 229	100 229	100 229
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	97 172	97 172	6 847	5 706	5 706	5 706	70 228	70 228	70 228
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6 782	6 782	6 847	5 706	5 706	5 706	15 012	15 012	15 012
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		97 172	97 172	100 228	5 706	100 228	100 228	70 228	70 228	70 228
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 782	6 782	6 847	5 706	5 706	5 706	15 012	15 012	15 012
Cost of Free Basic Services provided										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	40 597	42 818	3 183	233	2 798	2 798	36 509	38 700	41 022
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		5 048	5 300	5 618	680	4 916	4 916	18 231	19 324	20 484
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		74 234	41 395	45 048	214	45 048	45 048	35 816	37 965	40 243
Refuse (removed once a week)		5 302	5 567	5 902	371	5 164	5 164	14 402	15 266	16 182
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		125 180	95 080	59 751	1 498	57 927	57 927	104 958	111 256	117 931
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		65 000	65 000	65 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		62	65	68	119	72	72	101	107	114
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		100	100	100	78	100	100	100	100	100
Revenue cost of free services provided										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	561 394	579 421	616 242	819 100	619 600	619 600	35 000	35 000	35 000
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					614 600					
Water		40 597	42 818	3 183	280	2 798	2 798	36 507	38 700	41 022
Sanitation		5 048	5 300	5 618	816	4 916	4 916	18 231	14 531	15 403
Electricity/other energy		74 234	41 395	45 048	3 759	45 048	45 048	33 680	35 700	37 842
Refuse		5 302	5 567	5 902	446	5 164	5 164	14 402	15 266	16 182
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		686 574	674 501	675 994	1 439 000	677 527	677 527	137 819	139 198	145 450

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Phumelela(FS195) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					8 876	8 876	8 876	9 376	9 376	9 376
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				952	952	952	452	452	452
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					9 828	9 828	9 828	9 828	9 828	9 828
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					68	68	68	18	18	18
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					68	68	68	18	18	18
Total number of households	5				9 896	9 896	9 896	9 846	9 846	9 846
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					7 444	7 444	7 444	8 018	8 018	8 018
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet					28	28	28	28	28	28
Pit toilet (ventilated)					2 059	2 059	2 059	1 559	1 559	1 559
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					216	216	216	216	216	216
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					9 747	9 747	9 747	9 821	9 821	9 821
Bucket toilet					74	74	74			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					74	74	74			
Total number of households	5				9 821	9 821	9 821	9 821	9 821	9 821
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					8 292	8 292	8 292	8 292	8 292	8 292
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					8 292	8 292	8 292	8 292	8 292	8 292
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600
Total number of households	5				9 892	9 892	9 892	9 892	9 892	9 892
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					8 356	8 356	8 356	8 356	8 356	8 356
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					8 356	8 356	8 356	8 356	8 356	8 356
Removed less frequently than once a week					41	41	41	41	41	41
Using communal refuse dump					514	514	514	514	514	514
Using own refuse dump					902	902	902	902	902	902
Other rubbish disposal					16	16	16	16	16	16
No rubbish disposal					65	65	65	65	65	65
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538
Total number of households	5				9 894	9 894	9 894	9 894	9 894	9 894
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			36 825	36 825	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			1 498	1 498	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				122	1 594	1 680	1 771	1 594	1 680	1 771
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				45	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				111	2 232	2 394	2 574	2 232	2 394	2 574
Refuse (removed once a week)				27	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)				304	7 426	7 674	7 945	7 426	7 674	7 945
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 902	1 902	989	1 063	1 121	1 181	1 127	1 195	1 266
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water				1 500	1 594	1 680	1 771	1 671	1 769	1 868
Sanitation				1 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 886	1 998	2 110
Electricity/other energy				200	2 232	2 394	2 574	2 504	2 810	3 153
Refuse				500	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 886	1 998	2 110
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	1 902	1 902	4 189	8 489	8 795	9 126	9 075	9 769	10 506

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Mantsopa(FS196) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		7 000	6 607		6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 850	6 900
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		7 000	6 607		6 900	6 900	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 000	13 214	-	13 700	13 700	12 000	12 000	12 050	12 100
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14 000	13 214	-	13 700	13 700	12 000	12 000	12 050	12 100
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		11 000	8 472		10 100	10 100	9 631	9 631	9 650	9 700
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 000	1 000		1 120	1 120	1 120	2 065	2 065	2 065
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 000	1 000		750	750				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 000	10 472	-	11 970	11 970	10 751	11 696	11 715	11 765
Bucket toilet		2 000	2 000		500	500				
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 000	2 000	-	500	500	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16 000	12 472	-	12 470	12 470	10 751	11 696	11 715	11 765
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6 792	6 792		1 010	6 792	1 749	1 750	1 775	1 780
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		5 557	5 557		500	5 557	10 251	10 250	10 275	10 320
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 349	12 349	-	1 510	12 349	12 000	12 000	12 050	12 100
Electricity (< min.service level)						12 349				
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	12 349	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12 349	12 349	-	13 859	12 349	12 000	12 000	12 050	12 100
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		12 349	12 349		12 500	12 500	10 709	11 696	11 715	11 765
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 349	12 349	-	12 500	12 500	10 709	11 696	11 715	11 765
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12 349	12 349	-	12 500	12 500	10 709	11 696	11 715	11 765
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14 000	14 000		14 000	14 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 000	5 119		5 200	2 250	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 000	5 119		5 200	112 500	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 000	5 119		5 200	2 250	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 738	7 759		8 502	269	269	276	276	276
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		6 600	3 243		3 438	320	320	310	310	310
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 800	2 950		3 273	83	83	79	79	79
Refuse (removed once a week)		3 480	4 381		4 644	167	167	170	170	170
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		16 618	18 333	-	19 857	839	839	835	835	835
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		45 000	75 000		75 000	75 000	75 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6		6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					142					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)					1					
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			1 021		1 190	911	911	965	965	965
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)						3 643	3 643	4 184	4 184	4 184
Water		4 738	7 759		8 502					
Sanitation		6 600	3 243		3 438					
Electricity/other energy		1 800	2 950		3 273					
Refuse		3 480	4 381		4 644					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	16 618	19 354	-	21 047	4 553	4 553	5 149	5 149	5 149

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Thabo Mofutsanyana(DC19) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Mqohaka(FS201) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				26 346	43 470	10 000		34 185	36 202	38 229
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		35 201	35 201	19 015	1 259					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	400	400	300						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		35 601	35 601	45 661	44 729	10 000	-	34 185	36 202	38 229
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				932					
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	932	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	35 601	35 601	45 661	45 661	10 000	-	34 185	36 202	38 229
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			43 011	44 011	41 963	32		34 185	36 202	38 229
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		21 806	450	450	2 785					
Chemical toilet		450	1 800							
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 800	400	1 200						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		24 056	45 661	45 661	44 748	32	-	34 185	36 202	38 229
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions					913					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	913	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	24 056	45 661	45 661	45 661	32	-	34 185	36 202	38 229
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 105	1 884	1 807	13 864			1 915	2 028	2 142
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		12 179	12 222	19 311	9 100			20 810	22 038	23 272
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 284	14 106	21 118	22 964	-	-	22 725	24 066	25 414
Electricity (< min.service level)		135	190	190				201	201	201
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		8 345	8 653	4 147				4 395	4 395	4 395
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		8 480	8 843	4 337	-	-	-	4 596	4 596	4 596
Total number of households	5	22 764	22 949	25 455	22 964	-	-	27 321	28 662	30 010
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		31 964	32 214	31 964	31 964	31 000		32 764	32 764	32 764
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		31 964	32 214	31 964	31 964	31 000	-	32 764	32 764	32 764
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		202	202	202				202	202	202
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		202	202	202	-	-	-	202	202	202
Total number of households	5	32 166	32 416	32 166	31 964	31 000	-	32 966	32 966	32 966
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		34 799	34 799	34 799	34 135	34 135	34 135	9 871	10 453	11 039
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		12 558	13 784	7 608	9 713	6 608	6 608	9 871	10 453	11 039
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12 558	13 784	7 608	9 713	6 608	6 608	9 871	10 453	11 039
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		12 558	13 784	7 608	9 713	6 608	6 608	9 871	10 453	11 039
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 996	15 760	16 712	2 688	2 531	2 531	3 190	3 379	3 568
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 135	5 915	3 461	2 881	2 713	2 713	4 443	4 705	4 968
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 912	5 458	3 241	2 575	2 425	2 425	8 611	9 119	9 629
Refuse (removed once a week)		942	3 308	1 935	1 269	1 195	1 195	4 061	4 301	4 541
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		6 985	30 441	25 349	9 413	8 864	8 864	20 305	21 502	22 707
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		4 257	4 673	4 673	3 293	2 101	2 101	5 200	5 507	5 810
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		2 458	2 458	2 458	2 458	2 458	2 458	2 733	2 869	3 030
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		904	992	992	699	476	476	1 103	1 158	1 223
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		4 114	5 915	5 915	4 860	3 006	3 006	6 584	6 913	7 300
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		5 425	5 458	5 458	5 303	3 370	3 370	6 075	6 378	6 735
Refuse (average litres per week)		151	165	165	117	79	79	183	192	203
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		4 257	4 673	4 673	3 293	2 101	2 101	1 470	1 570	1 658
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 746	2 922	2 922	3 295	3 108	3 108	3 267	3 430	3 602
Water		12 264	15 459	15 459	17 696	16 393	16 393	17 288	18 308	19 333
Sanitation		4 114	5 915	5 915	4 860	3 006	3 006	6 615	7 005	7 397
Electricity/other energy		5 425	5 458	5 458	5 303	3 370	3 370	6 104	6 464	6 826
Refuse		2 554	3 308	3 308	3 310	1 681	1 681	3 699	3 918	4 137
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	31 360	37 735	37 735	37 757	29 659	29 659	38 443	40 695	42 953

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Ngwathe(FS203) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		20 380	21 380	23 005	23 005	23 005	23 005	31 609	32 741	32 741
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		11 016	9 914	9 914	9 914	9 914	9 914			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 188	2 408	783	783	783	783			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33 584	33 702	33 702	33 702	33 702	33 702	31 609	32 741	32 741
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3							588		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4							195		
No water supply								349		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 132	-	-
Total number of households	5	33 584	33 702	33 702	33 702	33 702	33 702	32 741	32 741	32 741
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		43 429	48 495	50 120	25 764	25 764	25 764	28 873	30 773	30 773
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		410	410	410				460	460	460
Chemical toilet		290	290	290	2 410	2 410	2 410			
Pit toilet (ventilated)		7 859	8 958	8 958	3 010	3 010	3 010	1 718	1 718	1 718
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		33 967	39 033	39 033						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		85 955	97 186	98 811	31 184	31 184	31 184	31 051	32 951	32 951
Bucket toilet		2 472	2 472	2 472	847	847	847	1 900		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		220	220	220	220	220	220			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 692	2 692	2 692	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 900	-	-
Total number of households	5	88 647	99 878	101 503	32 251	32 251	32 251	32 951	32 951	32 951
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 238	11 262	11 262	11 262	11 262	11 262	36 000	36 000	40 911
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		11 920	10 728	10 728	10 728	10 728	10 728	4 911	4 911	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		22 158	21 990	21 990	21 990	21 990	21 990	40 911	40 911	40 911
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	22 158	21 990	21 990	21 990	21 990	21 990	40 911	40 911	40 911
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		37 000	37 000	38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000	32 153	32 741	32 741
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		37 000	37 000	38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000	32 153	32 741	32 741
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal								588		
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	588	-	-
Total number of households	5	37 000	37 000	38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000	32 741	32 741	32 741
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		18 000	18 000	5 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		18 000	18 000	5 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		18 000	18 000	5 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		18 000	18 000	5 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14 400	0		115	115	115			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		13 300	0		1 042	1 042	1 042			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		17 800	0		1 028	1 028	1 028			
Refuse (removed once a week)		12 000	0		989	989	989			
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		57 500	0	-	3 174	3 174	3 174	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				42 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	55	55	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		11	30 456		444	444	444	3 996	4 216	4 439
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		14 400	8 878		1 377	1 377	1 377	12 763	13 465	14 178
Sanitation		13 300	15 500		12 505	12 505	12 505	6 188	6 528	6 874
Electricity/other energy		17 800	9 742		12 330	12 330	12 330	10 341	10 909	11 488
Refuse		12 000	14 712		11 870	11 870	11 870	11 592	12 230	12 878
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6			18 526						
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		57 511	79 287	18 526	38 526	38 526	38 526	44 879	47 347	49 857

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Metsimaholo(FS204) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		25 000	25 000	25 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 537					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27 000	27 000	27 000	29 537	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2 000	2 000	3 424	887	1 500	1 500	7 670	7 670	7 670
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 000	2 000	3 424	887	1 500	1 500	7 670	7 670	7 670
Total number of households	5	29 000	29 000	30 424	30 424	28 500	28 500	34 670	34 670	34 670
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 368	19 368	19 368
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Chemical toilet		6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000					
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	20 000	20 000	20 368	20 368	20 368
Bucket toilet		2 000	2 000	2 383	2 025	1 657	1 657	1 657	1 657	1 657
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				9 769	6 512	6 512	6 512	12 645	12 645	12 645
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 000	2 000	12 152	8 537	8 169	8 169	14 302	14 302	14 302
Total number of households	5	28 000	28 000	38 152	34 537	28 169	28 169	34 670	34 670	34 670
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 000	6 000	7 000	5 000			1 500	2 000	
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		27 000	28 000	34 500	34 850	34 900	34 900	35 000	35 100	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		31 000	34 000	41 500	39 850	34 900	34 900	36 500	37 100	
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 000	34 000	41 500	39 850	34 900	34 900	36 500	37 100	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		40 000	45 000	49 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		40 000	45 000	49 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		15 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	100 000
Using communal refuse dump		15 000	10 000	49 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	520 000
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		15 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		45 000	30 000	69 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	630 000
Total number of households	5	85 000	75 000	118 000	124 000	124 000	124 000	124 000	124 000	682 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		26 161	24 956	24 151	42	25 266	25 266	27 000	28 000	30 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		19 149	27 805	31 605	88	29 165	23 696	23 696	23 696	23 696
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		27 228	28 743	29 023	49	25 654	25 654	5 000	6 500	8 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7 787	11 734	11 576	95	7 271	7 271	10 000	12 000	14 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		19 170	18 043	21 381	13 153	13 153	24 685	27 867	28 784	29 557
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		4 218	5 293	16 132	19 624	19 624	12 822	23 407	30 304	37 890
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		11 470	10 160	16 845	27 120	27 120	11 763	7 963	10 119	12 319
Refuse (removed once a week)		6 640	11 584	14 089	10 807	10 807	5 909	19 778	25 934	31 678
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		41 498	45 080	68 447	70 705	70 704	55 180	79 016	95 142	111 444
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		64	68	73	73	79	79	85	90	95
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		77	82	88	88	95	95	103	108	114
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		9 529	9 214	10 077	10 449	10 449	10 449	11 071	11 680	12 299
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		19 170	22 498	28 735	23 789	24 053	24 053	21 796	22 889	24 102
Sanitation		5 865	1 704	8 086	8 809	7 754	7 754	8 053	8 496	8 947
Electricity/other energy		11 470	10 160	14 146	9 578	9 578	9 578	5 150	5 665	6 231
Refuse		6 640	11 584	12 212	14 840	10 000	10 000	12 329	15 608	17 260
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other						7 800	7 800	7 800	7 800	7 800
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	52 674	55 160	73 256	67 465	69 634	69 634	66 199	72 139	76 640

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Mafube(FS205) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		12 320	12 950	13 000 000	13 500	14 000	14 000	15 000	16 000	17 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 320	12 950	13 000 000	13 500	14 000	14 000	15 000	16 000	17 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			2 318	2 111	1 300	1 300	600	900	1 100
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	2 318	2 111	1 300	1 300	600	900	1 100
Total number of households	5	12 320	12 950	13 002 318	15 611	15 300	15 300	15 600	16 900	18 100
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 800	11 200	12 000	13 500	14 000	14 000	15 000	16 000	17 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 800	11 200	12 000	13 500	14 000	14 000	15 000	16 000	17 000
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				3 865	4 270	4 270	4 270	2 000	3 500	4 000
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	3 865	4 270	4 270	4 270	2 000	3 500	4 000
Total number of households	5	10 800	11 200	15 865	17 770	18 270	18 270	17 000	19 500	21 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		12 800	13 300	14 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 500	16 000	16 500
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 800	13 300	14 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 500	16 000	16 500
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				1 805	1 430	1 430	1 430	967	300	780
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	1 805	1 430	1 430	1 430	967	300	780
Total number of households	5	12 800	13 300	15 805	16 430	16 430	16 430	16 467	16 300	17 280
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					13 500					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	13 500	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump				6 047	4 000					
Using own refuse dump		1 800	1 900			4 000	4 000	2 000	3 500	4 200
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 800	1 900	6 047	4 000	4 000	4 000	2 000	3 500	4 200
Total number of households	5	1 800	1 900	6 047	17 500	4 000	4 000	2 000	3 500	4 200
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12 320	12 950	13 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 500	16 000	16 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3 689	4 250	3 937	4 542	4 542	4 542	5 200	5 700	6 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12 800	13 300	14 000	4 542	4 542	4 542	5 200	5 700	6 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3 689	4 250	3 937	4 542	4 542	4 542	5 200	5 700	6 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 663	6 218	6	7	7	7	7	8	8
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 815	4 319	4	4	4	4	5	5	6
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 629	6 012	7	7	7	7	7	8	8
Refuse (removed once a week)		3 533	4 216	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		18 640	20 765	21	22	22	22	23	25	27
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		2 543	3 011	3 589	17 326	17 326	17 326	18 010	18 910	19 019
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		5 637	6 215	2 107		(0)	(0)		(0)	(0)
Water		5 583	6 213	7 248	181 132	18 113	19 200	18 113	18 113	19 200
Sanitation		9 363	10 011	12 856	16 453	16 453	17 440	16 453	16 453	17 440
Electricity/other energy		5 216	5 802			(0)	(0)		(0)	(0)
Refuse		9 363	10 251	12 856	16 645	16 645	17 644	16 645	16 645	17 644
Municipal Housing - rental rebates						(0)	(0)		(0)	(0)
Housing - top structure subsidies						(0)	(0)		(0)	(0)
Other					4 479	4 479	4 748	4 479	4 479	4 748
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		37 704	41 502	38 656	236 036	73 017	76 358	73 701	74 601	78 051

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Fezile Dabi(DC20) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Ekurhuleni Metro(EKU) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	465 881	473 800	481 855	494 882	504 196	504 196	504 196	521 339	539 065
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						176 357	176 357	176 357	182 353	188 553
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	162 414	162 414	162 414	162 414	143 716	143 716	143 716	148 602	153 655
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 211	2 211	2 211	2 286	2 364
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		630 295	638 214	646 269	659 296	826 480	826 480	826 480	854 580	883 637
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	21 383	21 383	22 110	22 862	23 639
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	21 383	21 383	22 110	22 862	23 639
Total number of households	5	650 295	658 214	666 269	679 296	847 863	847 863	848 590	877 442	907 276
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		615 603	464 673	472 592	491 685	680 554	680 554	703 692	727 618	752 357
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		3 000	1 208	1 208	1 208	3 317	3 317	3 429	3 546	3 666
Chemical toilet		90 000	95 500	95 500	100 000	99 496	99 496	102 879	106 376	109 993
Pit toilet (ventilated)		60 000	66 914	66 914	62 414	66 330	66 330	68 586	70 918	73 329
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		768 603	628 295	636 214	655 307	849 697	849 697	878 586	908 458	939 345
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	768 603	628 295	636 214	655 307	849 697	849 697	878 586	908 458	939 345
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		171 994	176 994	185 000	181 300	190 141	190 141	145 000	149 350	153 831
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		320 000	330 000	340 000	360 000	342 707	342 707	405 000	417 150	429 665
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		491 994	506 994	525 000	541 300	532 848	532 848	550 000	566 500	583 496
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					23 000			27 000	47 000	67 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	23 000	-	-	27 000	47 000	67 000
Total number of households	5	491 994	506 994	525 000	564 300	532 848	532 848	577 000	613 500	650 496
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		686 000	721 006	774 499	959 190	743 272	743 272	768 544	794 674	821 693
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		686 000	721 006	774 499	959 190	743 272	743 272	768 544	794 674	821 693
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		164 000	169 125	181 673	181 673	181 303	181 303	187 468	193 841	200 432
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		164 000	169 125	181 673	181 673	181 303	181 303	187 468	193 841	200 432
Total number of households	5	850 000	890 131	956 172	1 140 863	924 575	924 575	956 012	988 515	1 022 125
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	650 295	658 214	669 592	679 296	679 296	679 296	679 974	689 185	698 525
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		628 295	636 214	645 666	655 307	655 307	655 307	657 974	667 185	676 525
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				310 000	270 000	264 184	264 184	336 100	346 183	356 568
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				42 040	42 040	42 040	42 040	279 699	296 481	314 269
Cost of Free Basic Services provided										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	17 756	19 752	309 505	362 728	362 728	362 728	845 887	940 477	1 032 593
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		5 833	6 088	130 152	155 058	155 058	155 058	334 581	366 366	399 339
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12 717	11 746	35 508	39 501	39 501	39 501	380 548	431 160	488 505
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 295	3 770	43 000	43 000	43 000	43 000	212 163	230 849	250 479
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		38 601	41 356	518 165	600 287	600 287	600 287	1 773 177	1 968 852	2 170 916
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		43	63	69	74	74	74	82	89	98
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	512 920	552 865	575 507	618 670	611 894	611 894	666 627	753 289	836 150
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		106 676	111 737	120 547	148 410	145 870	146 057	151 034	170 668	189 442
Water		269 106	636 302	737 473	774 400	793 500	711 181	845 887	940 477	1 032 593
Sanitation		208 557	227 143	263 936	301 696	301 696	295 533	334 581	366 366	399 339
Electricity/other energy		192 447	192 447	335 531	261 137	261 137	292 490	255 903	286 611	321 005
Refuse			60 757	87 926	199 717	186 011	184 968	212 163	230 849	250 479
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other			17 719	16 617	27 910	22 884	9 727	60 023	63 324	66 807
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		1 097 260	1 798 970	2 137 537	2 331 940	2 322 991	2 251 848	2 526 216	2 811 584	3 095 815

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: City Of Johannesburg(JHB) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		972 657	972 657	1 292 571	1 367 540	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		58 728	58 728	32 960	29 448	32 960	32 960	32 960	32 960	32 960
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	111 572	111 572	88 619	95 483	94 514	94 514	97 701	100 723	103 151
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 142 957	1 142 957	1 414 150	1 492 471	1 420 045	1 420 045	1 423 232	1 426 254	1 428 682
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	25 705	25 705	16 612	12 426	10 717	10 717	7 530	4 508	2 080
No water supply		386	386	4 094	4 928	4 094	4 094	4 094	4 094	4 094
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		26 091	26 091	20 706	17 354	14 811	14 811	11 624	8 602	6 174
Total number of households	5	1 169 048	1 169 048	1 434 856	1 509 825	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		972 657	972 657	1 292 571	1 367 540	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		58 932	58 084	59 871	56 731	58 996	58 996	57 652	56 388	55 200
Pit toilet (ventilated)		49 717	51 413	47 618	52 091	49 368	49 368	52 056	54 583	56 958
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		43 212	43 212	9 590	9 521	9 590	9 590	9 590	9 590	9 590
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 124 518	1 125 366	1 409 650	1 485 883	1 410 525	1 410 525	1 411 869	1 413 132	1 414 319
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		44 530	43 682	25 206	24 519	24 331	24 331	22 987	21 724	20 537
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		44 530	43 682	25 206	24 519	24 331	24 331	22 987	21 724	20 537
Total number of households	5	1 169 048	1 169 048	1 434 856	1 510 402	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		249 213	263 163	162 871	295 113	153 841	153 841	153 841	153 841	153 841
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		158 268	147 516	242 031	152 952	254 323	254 323	254 323	254 323	254 323
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		407 481	410 679	404 902	448 065	408 164	408 164	408 164	408 164	408 164
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	407 481	410 679	404 902	448 065	408 164	408 164	408 164	408 164	408 164
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		979 000	998 000	1 018 000	982 000	1 049 000	1 049 000	1 092 000	1 148 000	1 204 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		979 000	998 000	1 018 000	982 000	1 049 000	1 049 000	1 092 000	1 148 000	1 204 000
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	979 000	998 000	1 018 000	982 000	1 049 000	1 049 000	1 092 000	1 148 000	1 204 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 187 539	1 314 697	1 325 531	1 396 988	1 325 531	1 325 531	1 325 531	1 325 531	1 325 531
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		147 088	147 868	148 665	123 314	196 659	196 659	226 802	227 659	228 534
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		28 671	28 595	34 429	26 920	26 920	26 920	29 612	32 573	35 534
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		210 000	223 000	228 000	229 000	235 000	235 000	245 000	250 000	265 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		396 840	485 004	536 039	607 248	582 874	582 874	667 497	710 788	756 878
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		44 112	51 852	56 710	69 936	69 934	69 934	74 812	78 926	83 187
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 777	3 496	7 162	65 988	5 499	5 499	5 884	6 296	6 708
Refuse (removed once a week)		85 700	101 700	106 200	85 400	126 900	126 900	147 000	165 000	173 250
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		529 429	642 052	706 111	828 572	785 207	785 207	895 193	961 010	1 020 023
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		150 000	150 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Refuse (average litres per week)		35 700	37 910	38 760	39 000	39 950	39 950	41 360	42 500	45 050
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		431 766	466 330	759 655	891 211	891 211	891 211	941 119	992 880	1 058 410
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		175 495	182 759	26 033	26 033	26 033	26 033	27 491	29 003	30 917
Water		444 878	515 242	540 810	594 170	565 943	565 943	614 896	643 021	672 516
Sanitation		54 634	65 787	72 414	84 729	88 458	88 458	105 371	113 575	122 451
Electricity/other energy		59 556	62 472	78 300	78 300	78 300	78 300	83 784	89 652	95 552
Refuse		23 112	23 113	86 371	102 436	102 436	102 436	108 172	114 122	121 654
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	112 539	134 722	207 950	260 900	260 900	260 900	246 080	16 505	18 981
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		1 301 980	1 450 425	1 693 233	2 037 779	2 013 281	2 013 281	2 126 913	1 998 758	2 120 481

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: City Of Tshwane(TSH) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		750 999	838 090	849 070	857 190	812 732	812 732	822 577	822 577	822 577
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		66 465								
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 362	60 800	61 586	60 856	67 709	67 709	62 786	62 786	62 786
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			28 144	30 144	31 095	31 095	26 173	26 173	26 173
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		821 826	898 890	938 800	948 190	911 536	911 536	911 536	911 536	911 536
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	9 214	30 880							
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 214	30 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	831 040	929 770	938 800	948 190	911 536	911 536	911 536	911 536	911 536
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		638 552	758 260	762 450	767 450	723 935	723 935	733 780	733 780	733 780
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		11 755								
Chemical toilet		14 158					1 700	1 700	1 700	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		132 171	159 920	176 350	180 740	158 965	158 965	176 056	176 056	176 056
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		27 285								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		823 921	918 180	938 800	948 190	882 900	882 900	911 536	911 536	911 536
Bucket toilet						9 071	9 071			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						7 589	7 589			
No toilet provisions		7 119	11 590			11 976	11 976			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 119	11 590	-	-	28 636	28 636	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	831 040	929 770	938 800	948 190	911 536	911 536	911 536	911 536	911 536
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		601 125	665 330	831 780	852 980	807 179	807 179	828 300	828 300	828 300
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		175 290	214 440							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		776 415	879 770	831 780	852 980	807 179	807 179	828 300	828 300	828 300
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		54 625	50 000	107 020	95 210	104 357	104 357	83 236	83 236	83 236
Other energy sources		54 625	50 000	107 020	95 210	104 357	104 357	83 236	83 236	83 236
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		54 625	50 000	107 020	95 210	104 357	104 357	83 236	83 236	83 236
Total number of households	5	831 040	929 770	938 800	948 190	911 536	911 536	911 536	911 536	911 536
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		717 091	798 290	818 480	855 870	911 536	911 536	911 536	911 536	911 536
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		717 091	798 290	818 480	855 870	911 536	911 536	911 536	911 536	911 536
Removed less frequently than once a week		51 807								
Using communal refuse dump		4 609	131 480	120 320	92 320					
Using own refuse dump		44 199								
Other rubbish disposal		437								
No rubbish disposal		12 897								
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		113 949	131 480	120 320	92 320	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	831 040	929 770	938 800	948 190	911 536	911 536	911 536	911 536	911 536
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		89 666	110 000	130 000	230 000	413 085	413 085	413 085	413 085	413 085
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		89 666	110 000	130 000	140 000	140 000	140 000	120 000	126 000	132 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		89 666	110 000	130 000	140 000	140 000	140 000	120 000	126 000	132 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		89 666	110 000	130 000	140 000	413 085	413 085	413 085	413 085	413 085
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		64 598	90 078	123 799	101 513	319 667	319 667	725 643	790 951	862 137
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		15 946	17 316	22 574	44 986	32 203	32 203	30 701	35 137	40 123
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		92 069	115 721	148 739	86 959	87 235	87 235	167 490	189 934	214 897
Refuse (removed once a week)		40 454	61 817	92 688	111 184	369 069	369 069	424 430	466 873	513 560
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		213 067	284 932	387 800	344 643	808 174	808 174	1 348 264	1 482 895	1 630 717
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		22	25	27	30	30	30	32	35	39
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		16 322	22 341	16 634	73 782	73 782	73 782	82 107	91 134	100 191
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		146 894	201 069	149 702	295 127	295 127	295 127	328 429	364 535	400 762
Water		80 546	108 266	140 681	273 721	380 480	380 480	863 690	941 422	1 026 151
Sanitation		23 623	32 366	42 195	49 985	33 054	33 054	31 512	36 065	41 183
Electricity/other energy		107 935	136 303	167 310	190 075	100 283	100 283	192 543	218 344	247 041
Refuse		36 610	55 943	82 610	111 184	319 014	319 014	366 867	403 553	443 909
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	411 930	556 288	599 130	993 874	1 201 740	1 201 740	1 865 148	2 055 053	2 259 236

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Emfuleni(GT421) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		258 300	258 300		128 271	128 271		130 836	133 453	136 122
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		258 300	258 300	-	128 271	128 271	-	130 836	133 453	136 122
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	258 300	258 300	-	128 271	128 271	-	130 836	133 453	136 122
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		254 100	254 100		120 271	120 271		122 676	125 130	127 633
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		254 100	254 100	-	120 271	120 271	-	122 676	125 130	127 633
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	254 100	254 100	-	120 271	120 271	-	122 676	125 130	127 633
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		69 300	22 267		22 167	22 167		22 610	23 063	23 524
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			43 409		45 909	45 909		46 827	47 764	48 719
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		69 300	65 676	-	68 076	68 076	-	69 437	70 827	72 243
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	69 300	65 676	-	68 076	68 076	-	69 437	70 827	72 243
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			188 000		169 000	169 000		172 380	175 828	179 344
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	188 000	-	169 000	169 000	-	172 380	175 828	179 344
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump			30							
Using own refuse dump		10	3							
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		10	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10	188 033	-	169 000	169 000	-	172 380	175 828	179 344
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		34 101	39 266	36 980	39 271	1 918	40 280	42 294	42 294	42 294
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		34 101	39 266	36 980	39 271	1 918	40 280	42 294	42 294	42 294
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		34 101	39 266	36 980	39 271	1 918	40 280	42 294	42 294	42 294
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		34 101	39 266	36 980	39 271	1 918	40 280	42 294	42 294	42 294
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		91 958	125 337	222 626	12 276	95 612	261 895	274 990	290 114	305 490
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		45 013	42 407	62 126	4 052	26 646	72 988	85 067	89 746	94 502
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)		22 216	36 357	41 935	3 600	18 017	49 351	51 819	54 669	57 566
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		159 188	204 102	326 687	19 927	140 276	384 233	411 875	434 528	457 558
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000		150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		24	20	30	20		30	30	30	30
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		17	14	21			21	21	21	21
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		110	90	140	91		151	168	168	168
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)		54	77	95			102	111	111	111
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		39 284	50 064	51 032	15 840	21 441	58 728	61 665	65 056	68 504
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		32 692	41 554	44 909		22 085	60 493	63 517	67 011	70 562
Water		91 958	125 337	222 626	12 276	95 612	261 895	274 990	290 114	305 490
Sanitation		45 013	42 407	62 126	4 052	26 646	72 988	85 067	89 746	94 502
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse		22 216	36 357	41 935	3 600	18 017	49 351	56 482	59 589	62 747
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	231 164	295 720	422 628	35 767	183 801	503 455	541 721	571 516	601 806

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Midvaal(GT422) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		19 461	19 461	19 461	19 850	19 850	19 850	20 247	20 652	21 065
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 376	5 376	5 376	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 593	5 705	5 819
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 467	1 467	1 467	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 526	1 557	1 588
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		26 304	26 304	26 304	26 830	26 830	26 830	27 366	27 914	28 472
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2 394	2 394	2 394	2 442	2 442	2 442	2 491	2 541	2 592
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		1 266	1 266	1 266	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 317	1 343	1 370
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 660	3 660	3 660	3 733	3 733	3 733	3 808	3 884	3 962
Total number of households	5	29 964	29 964	29 964	30 563	30 563	30 563	31 174	31 798	32 434
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17 370	17 370	17 370	17 717	17 717	17 717	18 072	18 433	18 802
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 505	5 505	5 505	5 615	5 615	5 615	5 727	5 842	5 959
Chemical toilet		1 842	1 842	1 842	1 879	1 879	1 879	1 916	1 955	1 994
Pit toilet (ventilated)		477	477	477	487	487	487	496	506	516
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3 519	3 519	3 519	3 589	3 589	3 589	3 661	3 734	3 809
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		28 713	28 713	28 713	29 287	29 287	29 287	29 872	30 470	31 080
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		645	645	645	658	658	658	671	684	698
No toilet provisions		606	606	606	618	618	618	630	643	656
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 251	1 251	1 251	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 301	1 327	1 354
Total number of households	5	29 964	29 964	29 964	30 563	30 563	30 563	31 173	31 797	32 434
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		15 906	15 906	15 906	16 224	16 224	16 224	16 549	16 880	17 218
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7 500	7 500	7 500	7 650	7 650	7 650	7 803	7 959	8 118
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		23 406	23 406	23 406	23 874	23 874	23 874	24 352	24 839	25 336
Electricity (< min.service level)		363	363	363	370	370	370	378	385	393
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		6 195	6 195	6 195	8 200	6 319	6 319	6 445	6 574	6 705
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 558	6 558	6 558	8 200	6 689	6 689	6 823	6 959	7 098
Total number of households	5	29 964	29 964	29 964	32 074	30 563	30 563	31 175	31 798	32 434
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		24 594	24 594	24 594	25 086	25 086	25 086	25 588	26 099	26 621
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		24 594	24 594	24 594	25 086	25 086	25 086	25 588	26 099	26 621
Removed less frequently than once a week		303	303	303	309	309	309	315	322	328
Using communal refuse dump		579	579	579	591	591	591	602	614	626
Using own refuse dump		3 177	3 177	3 177	3 241	3 241	3 241	3 305	3 371	3 438
Other rubbish disposal		363	363	363	370	370	370	378	385	393
No rubbish disposal		948	948	948	967	967	967	986	1 006	1 026
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 370	5 370	5 370	5 478	5 478	5 478	5 586	5 698	5 811
Total number of households	5	29 964	29 964	29 964	30 564	30 564	30 564	31 174	31 797	32 432
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12 644	12 644	12 644	12 897 000	12 897	12 897	13 155	13 418	13 681
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 038	1 038	1 038	1 059 000	1 059	1 059	1 080	1 102	1 124
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		363	363	363	370 000	370	370	378	385	392
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 038	1 038	1 038	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 080	1 102	1 124
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4	5	5	5 534	6	6	6	7	8
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1	1	2	1 715	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	187	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)		1	1	1	699	1	1	1	1	1
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		6	7	7	8 135	8	8	9	10	11
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		75	75	75	150	150	150	150	150	150
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					150					
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		123	123	123	50	158	158	171	185	200
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	80	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		80	80	124		136	136	147	159	172
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3	3	3	35 295	35	35	38	41	44
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		38	42	56	42 675	43	43	46	50	54
Water		15	16	18	14 804	15	15	17	19	21
Sanitation		1	2	2	682	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity/other energy		0	0	1	1 100	1	1	1	1	2
Refuse		1	1	1	850	1	1	1	1	1
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	58	64	80	95 406	95	95	104	113	123

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Lesedi(GT423) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		16 149	17 149	10 721	29 058	29 058		10 721		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		14 064	11 741	8 289	286	286		8 289		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 000	2 200	1 806	2 206	2 206		1 806		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	80	90	259				259		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		32 293	31 180	21 075	31 550	31 550		21 075		
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-		-		
Total number of households	5	32 293	31 180	21 075	31 550	31 550		21 075		
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		22 500	23 500	25 877	28 427	28 427		25 877		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				478	1 802	1 802		478		
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)				205	316	316		205		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					947	947				
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		22 500	23 500	26 560	31 492	31 492		26 560		
Bucket toilet				60	58	58		60		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				1 900				1 900		
No toilet provisions			7 680							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	7 680	1 960	58	58		1 960		
Total number of households	5	22 500	31 180	28 520	31 550	31 550		28 520		
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		22 600	23 500		27 719	27 719				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		22 600	23 500	-	27 719	27 719		-		
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources			7 680		3 831	3 831				
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	7 680	-	3 831	3 831		-		
Total number of households	5	22 600	31 180	-	31 550	31 550		-		
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		26 500	26 500	21 151	27 038	27 038		21 151		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		26 500	26 500	21 151	27 038	27 038		21 151		
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump				90				90		
Using own refuse dump		1	1		1	1				
Other rubbish disposal		1 500	4 679		4 511	4 511				
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 501	4 680	90	4 512	4 512		90		
Total number of households	5	28 001	31 180	21 241	31 550	31 550		21 241		
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		30 213	3 260		8 000	8 000				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			3 260		8 000	8 000				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		22 600	3 260		8 000	8 000				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			3 260		8 000	8 000				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7 654	8 419		494	494				
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					514	514				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 378	1 616		300	300				
Refuse (removed once a week)					772	772				
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		10 032	10 035	-	2 079	2 079		-		
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		115 000	115 000		115 000	115 000		115 000	115 000	115 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					64	64				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3 363	3 699		23 501	23 501				
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					407	407				
Water		7 654	8 419		641	641				
Sanitation					514	514				
Electricity/other energy		2 378	2 616		1 577	1 577				
Refuse					772	772				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	13 395	14 734	-	27 412	27 412		-		

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Sedibeng(DC42) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Mogale City(GT481) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		57 481	58 981	64 283	125 783	70 711	70 711	72 338	74 001	75 703
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		38 074	38 274	38 116	15 742	38 497	38 497	38 690	38 883	39 078
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 164	4 464	7 020	5 356	5 356	5 356	5 383	5 615	5 834
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				4 648					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		99 719	101 719	109 419	151 529	114 564	114 564	116 411	118 499	120 615
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			4 500		4 275	4 275	3 873	3 641	3 422
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 309	1 309			3 281	3 281	1 291	1 214	1 141
No water supply		3 804	3 613	3 454				3 117	2 930	2 754
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 113	4 922	7 954	-	7 556	7 556	8 281	7 785	7 317
Total number of households	5	104 832	106 641	117 373	151 529	122 120	122 120	124 692	126 284	127 932
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		124 216	124 716	91 757	125 783	96 345	96 345	101 162	103 932	106 696
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		58 380	58 400	6 781	194	6 781	6 781	6 815	6 474	6 150
Chemical toilet		46 009	46 109	3 430	14 983	3 430	3 430	3 404	3 234	3 072
Pit toilet (ventilated)				2 755	521	2 755	2 755	2 700	2 565	2 437
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		88 640	88 740	5 675		5 675	5 675	5 634	5 352	5 085
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		317 245	317 965	110 398	141 481	114 986	114 986	119 715	121 557	123 440
Bucket toilet				3 702		3 702	3 702	2 817	2 676	2 542
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				971		971	971	728	692	657
No toilet provisions		2 085	1 085	2 302		2 461	2 461	1 431	1 359	1 291
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 085	1 085	6 975	-	7 134	7 134	4 976	4 727	4 490
Total number of households	5	319 330	319 050	117 373	141 481	122 120	122 120	124 691	126 284	127 930
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		23 738	24 925	24 925	32 713	104 856	104 856	107 477	110 164	112 918
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		5 748	6 035	6 034	6 550	6 275	6 275	6 307	6 338	6 370
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29 486	30 960	30 959	39 263	111 131	111 131	113 784	116 502	119 288
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		5 546	5 823	5 823	6 114	6 056	6 056	6 086	6 117	6 147
Other energy sources						4 933	4 933	4 821	3 665	2 495
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 546	5 823	5 823	6 114	10 989	10 989	10 907	9 782	8 642
Total number of households	5	35 032	36 783	36 782	45 377	122 120	122 120	124 691	126 284	127 930
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		79 650	81 500	93 488	101 000	101 000	101 000	103 020	105 544	108 130
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		79 650	81 500	93 488	101 000	101 000	101 000	103 020	105 544	108 130
Removed less frequently than once a week				2 159	12 000	2 159	2 159	2 073	1 990	1 910
Using communal refuse dump				3 091		3 091	3 091	2 967	2 849	2 735
Using own refuse dump				13 720		13 720	13 720	13 171	12 644	12 139
Other rubbish disposal				824		824	824	791	759	729
No rubbish disposal				4 091		4 091	4 091	2 668	2 498	2 289
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	23 885	12 000	23 885	23 885	21 670	20 740	19 802
Total number of households	5	79 650	81 500	117 373	113 000	124 885	124 885	124 690	126 284	127 932
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		16 978	17 827	40 736	40 736	40 736	40 736	45 500	45 728	45 956
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8 500	11 000	6 023	8 969	8 969	8 969	11 500	11 500	11 600
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 500	11 000	6 023	8 969	8 969	8 969	11 500	11 500	11 600
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 500	11 000	6 023	8 969	8 969	8 969	11 500	11 500	11 600
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		66 000	69 300	224	80 041	80 041	80 041	91 648	97 146	102 975
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		12 384	13 003	924	15 018	15 018	15 018	17 196	18 228	19 322
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 631	4 863	188	5 617	5 617	5 617	6 414	6 799	7 207
Refuse (removed once a week)		8 604	9 034	682	10 434	10 434	10 434	11 060	11 724	12 427
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		91 619	96 200	2 018	111 111	111 111	111 111	126 318	133 897	141 931
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				40 000	398	398	398	40 000	40 000	40 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		125	137	153	160	160	160	165	170	175
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		96	105	121	121	121	121	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		400	420	485	485	485	485	500	550	600
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		16 485	17 310	460 554	19 993	19 993	19 993	21 192	22 464	23 811
Water		66 678	70 012	80 864	80 864	80 864	80 864	12 891	12 956	13 020
Sanitation		12 384	13 003	923 687	15 018	15 018	15 018	22 770	22 770	22 968
Electricity/other energy		93	97	279	112	112	112	141	141	167
Refuse		8 604	9 034	682 045	10 434	10 434	10 434	16 721	16 721	16 867
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	104 643	109 876	2 147 914	126 906	126 906	126 906	74 216	75 602	77 434

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Randfontein(GT482) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		27 106	27 106	28 512	29 547	29 547	29 547	29 547	29 547	29 547
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 542	4 542							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4							5 160	5 160	5 160
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		31 648	31 648	28 512	29 547	29 547	29 547	34 707	34 707	34 707
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 648	31 648	28 512	29 547	29 547	29 547	34 707	34 707	34 707
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		27 106	27 106	34 347	38 144	38 144	38 144	29 547	29 547	29 547
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 542	4 542	2 384	2 476	2 476	2 476			
Chemical toilet				122	122	122	122			
Pit toilet (ventilated)				642	642	642	642			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				4 893	4 893	4 893	4 893			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		31 648	31 648	42 388	46 277	46 277	46 277	29 547	29 547	29 547
Bucket toilet				241	241	241	241			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				189	189	189	189			
No toilet provisions				481	481	481	481			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	911	911	911	911	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 648	31 648	43 299	47 188	47 188	47 188	29 547	29 547	29 547
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		31 648	31 648	36 588	36 588	36 588	36 588	9 800	9 800	9 800
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								20 105	20 105	20 105
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		31 648	31 648	36 588	36 588	36 588	36 588	29 905	29 905	29 905
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 648	31 648	36 588	36 588	36 588	36 588	29 905	29 905	29 905
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		34 111	34 111	34 111	34 111	34 111	34 111	29 547	29 547	29 547
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34 111	34 111	34 111	34 111	34 111	34 111	29 547	29 547	29 547
Removed less frequently than once a week		24 100	24 100	437	437	437	437	437	437	437
Using communal refuse dump		6 011	6 011	925	925	925	925	925	925	925
Using own refuse dump		24 100	24 100	5 785	5 785	5 785	5 785	1 200	1 200	1 200
Other rubbish disposal		24 100	24 100	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
No rubbish disposal				1 746	1 746	1 746	1 746	701	701	701
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		78 311	78 311	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	3 560	3 560	3 560
Total number of households	5	112 422	112 422	43 301	43 301	43 301	43 301	33 107	33 107	33 107
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				12 000 000					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		13 080	13 080	12 000	8 000	12 000	12 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		6 114	6 114	8 000	24 000	8 000	8 000	6 400	6 400	6 400
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		18 494	18 494	24 000	8 000	24 000	24 000			
Refuse (removed once a week)		7 016	7 016	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	10 400	10 400	10 400
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		44 704	44 704	52 000	40 000	52 000	52 000	31 800	31 800	31 800
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		32 675 000	32 675 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		70	70							
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				76	76	76	76	76	76	76
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	125	125	125	125	125	125	125
Refuse (average litres per week)		98	98	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		10 813	10 813	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Sanitation		6 114	6 114	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Electricity/other energy		18 494	18 494	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000
Refuse		7 016	7 016	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	42 437	42 437	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Westonaria(GT483) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		15 278	15 278	15 278	1 677	15 278	15 278	16 278	16 278	16 278
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	18 000	18 000	18 000		18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33 278	33 278	33 278	1 677	34 228	34 228	35 228	35 228	35 228
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	450	450	450		450	450	450	450	450
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		450	450	450	-	450	450	450	450	450
Total number of households	5	33 278	33 278	33 278	1 677	34 678	34 678	35 678	35 678	35 678
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		15 278	15 278	15 278	1 677	15 278	15 278	16 278	16 278	16 278
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		18 000	18 000	18 000		18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33 278	33 278	33 278	1 677	34 228	34 228	35 228	35 228	35 228
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	33 278	33 278	33 278	1 677	34 228	34 228	35 228	35 228	35 228
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6 378	5 428	5 298	1 677	5 098	5 098	3 278	3 278	3 278
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8 900	9 850	9 980		10 180	10 180	13 000	13 000	13 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15 278	15 278	15 278	1 677	15 278	15 278	16 278	16 278	16 278
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		18 000	18 000	18 000		18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		18 000	18 000	18 000	-	18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950
Total number of households	5	33 278	33 278	33 278	1 677	34 228	34 228	35 228	35 228	35 228
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		33 278	33 278	33 278	1 677	34 228	34 228	35 228	35 228	35 228
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33 278	33 278	33 278	1 677	34 228	34 228	35 228	35 228	35 228
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	33 278	33 278	33 278	1 677	34 228	34 228	35 228	35 228	35 228
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		28 500	28 500	28 500	1 677	19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		19 800	19 800	19 800	1 677	19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		14 000	14 000	14 000	1 677	3 500	3 500	3 850	4 000	4 100
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		19 800	19 800	19 800	1 677	19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		20 619	20 619	24 834	1 109	16 157	16 157	17 820	17 820	17 820
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		14 297	14 297	16 976	3 226	16 976	16 976	16 976	16 976	16 976
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 872	5 872	6 622	1 848	6 622	6 622	2 541	2 640	2 706
Refuse (removed once a week)		20 576	20 576	23 120	2 184	23 120	23 120	22 810	22 810	22 810
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		61 364	61 364	71 552	8 366	62 875	62 875	60 147	60 246	60 312
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		45 000	45 000	47 700	30 000	60 000	60 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		50	50	50	68	68	68	68	68	68
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	55	55	55	55	55	55
Refuse (average litres per week)		68	68	68	96	96	96	96	96	96
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		12 244	12 244	14 582		2 850	2 850	7 219	7 500	7 688
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		20 619	20 619	24 834	1 386	16 157	16 157	17 820	17 820	17 820
Sanitation		14 297	14 297	16 976	4 032	16 976	16 976	16 976	16 976	16 976
Electricity/other energy		5 872	5 872	6 622	2 310	6 622	6 622	2 541	2 640	2 706
Refuse		20 576	20 576	23 120	2 730	23 120	23 120	22 810	22 810	22 810
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	73 608	73 608	86 134	10 458	65 725	65 725	67 365	67 746	67 999

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Merafong City(GT484) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		35 428	35 428	38 428	40 928	40 928	40 928	35 241	35 241	35 241
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		35 791	35 428	35 791	35 791	35 791	35 791	20 286	20 286	20 286
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	25 787	35 428	25 787	25 787	25 787	25 787	7 029	7 029	7 029
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4					3 393	3 393	3 393	3 393	3 393
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		97 006	106 284	100 006	102 506	105 899	105 899	65 949	65 949	65 949
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3					669	669	669	669	669
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	669	669	669	669	669
Total number of households	5	97 006	106 284	100 006	102 506	106 568	106 568	66 618	66 618	66 618
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		54 069	54 069	54 069	54 069	54 069	54 069	53 978	53 978	53 978
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 391	1 391	1 391
Chemical toilet						424	424	424	424	424
Pit toilet (ventilated)						1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		7 900	7 900	7 900	7 900	7 900	7 900	7 726	7 726	7 726
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		63 269	63 269	63 269	63 269	65 217	65 217	65 043	65 043	65 043
Bucket toilet						244	244	244	244	244
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						664	664	664	664	664
No toilet provisions						673	673	673	673	673
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	1 581	1 581	1 581	1 581	1 581
Total number of households	5	63 269	63 269	63 269	63 269	66 798	66 798	66 624	66 624	66 624
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7 993	7 993	7 993	11 993	11 993	11 993	55 194	55 194	55 194
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		14 739	14 739	14 739	14 739	14 739	14 739			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		22 732	22 732	22 732	26 732	26 732	26 732	55 194	55 194	55 194
Electricity (< min.service level)						55 194	55 194	55 194	55 194	55 194
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						216	216	216	216	216
Other energy sources						11 208	11 208	11 208	11 208	11 208
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	66 618	66 618	66 618	66 618	66 618
Total number of households	5	22 732	22 732	22 732	26 732	93 350	93 350	121 812	121 812	121 812
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		28 893	28 893	28 893	34 393	31 893	31 893	49 616	49 616	49 616
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		28 893	28 893	28 893	34 393	31 893	31 893	49 616	49 616	49 616
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		11 604	11 604	11 604	11 604	11 604	11 604	11 604	11 604	11 604
Using own refuse dump		47 659	47 659	47 659	42 159	47 659	47 659	47 659	47 659	47 659
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		59 263	59 263	59 263	53 763	59 263	59 263	59 263	59 263	59 263
Total number of households	5	88 156	88 156	88 156	88 156	91 156	91 156	108 879	108 879	108 879
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		20 859	21 985	21 985	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		20 859	21 985	21 985	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		20 859	21 985	21 985	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		20 859	21 985	21 985	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		45 854	32 337	27 811	30 788	30 788	30 788	35 252	40 364	46 217
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		10 309	5 810	8 176	7 955	7 955	7 955	9	9	10
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 189	41 376	37 729	36 580	36 580	36 580	41 222	46 374	52 171
Refuse (removed once a week)		5 400	11 528	13 275	14 918	14 918	14 918	16 112	17 239	18 446
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		67 751	91 051	86 991	90 241	90 241	90 241	92 594	103 987	116 844
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					47					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		19 222	18 756	18 756	18 756	18 756	18 756	19	19	19
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		92 252	97 787	94 083	100 427	100 427	100 427	114 889	131 548	150 622
Water		45 854	32 337	27 811	30 788	30 788	30 788	35 252	40 364	46 216
Sanitation		10 309	5 810	8 176	7 955	7 955	7 955	9 592	9 193	9 929
Electricity/other energy		6 189	41 376	37 729	36 580	36 580	36 580	39 506	42 666	46 080
Refuse		5 400	11 528	13 275	14 918	14 918	14 918	12 112	13 081	14 127
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies		357 784	118 277	145 227						
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	537 009	325 872	345 056	209 424	209 424	209 424	210 370	236 871	266 994

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: West Rand(DC48) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: eThekweni(ETH) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		614 000	614 000	634 367	650 000	650 000	653 548	662 000	670 000	678 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		45 000	45 000	72 000	77 000	77 000	78 073	85 000	89 000	94 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	213 000	213 000	234 000	239 000	239 000	235 932	242 000	245 000	249 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		872 000	872 000	940 367	966 000	966 000	967 553	989 000	1 004 000	1 021 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	74 000	74 000	80 000	75 000	75 000	73 447	72 000	77 000	80 000
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		74 000	74 000	80 000	75 000	75 000	73 447	72 000	77 000	80 000
Total number of households	5	946 000	946 000	1 020 367	1 041 000	1 041 000	1 041 000	1 061 000	1 081 000	1 101 000
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		517 000	517 000	504 367	524 000	524 000	519 661	540 000	555 000	567 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		37 000	37 000	112 000	132 000	132 000	125 525	145 000	159 000	175 000
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		113 000	113 000	120 000	115 000	115 000	118 027	112 000	110 000	107 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		44 000	44 000	82 000	80 000	80 000	105 943	78 000	75 000	72 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		711 000	711 000	818 367	851 000	851 000	869 156	875 000	899 000	921 000
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		235 000	235 000	202 000	190 000	190 000	171 844	186 000	182 000	180 000
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		235 000	235 000	202 000	190 000	190 000	171 844	186 000	182 000	180 000
Total number of households	5	946 000	946 000	1 020 367	1 041 000	1 041 000	1 041 000	1 061 000	1 081 000	1 101 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		331 795	331 795	344 367	355 000	355 000	355 000	352 000	354 000	360 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		305 000	305 000	313 000	318 000	318 000	318 000	324 000	328 000	336 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		636 795	636 795	657 367	673 000	673 000	673 000	676 000	682 000	696 000
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		345 000	345 000	363 000	368 000	368 000	368 000	385 000	399 000	405 000
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		345 000	345 000	363 000	368 000	368 000	368 000	385 000	399 000	405 000
Total number of households	5	981 795	981 795	1 020 367	1 041 000	1 041 000	1 041 000	1 061 000	1 081 000	1 101 000
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		982 000	982 000	1 020 367	1 041 000	1 041 000	1 041 000	1 061 000	1 081 000	1 101 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		982 000	982 000	1 020 367	1 041 000	1 041 000	1 041 000	1 061 000	1 081 000	1 101 000
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	982 000	982 000	1 020 367	1 041 000	1 041 000	1 041 000	1 061 000	1 081 000	1 101 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		347 021	347 021	520 028	521 328	520 074	520 074	521 374	522 674	523 974
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		316 147	376 174	338 153	354 153	370 872	370 872	386 872	402 872	418 872
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		64 500	64 500	84 866	87 500	107 586	107 586	112 960	118 610	120 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		687 000	687 000	595 000	600 000	600 000	559 560	559 560	559 560	559 560
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		802 500	802 500	582 042	625 094	625 094	625 094	705 558	768 963	838 169
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		183 200	183 200	178 447	192 544	192 544	192 544	207 755	224 167	241 877
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		44 552	44 552	70 365	77 544	92 967	92 967	96 800	104 544	112 908
Refuse (removed once a week)		274 900	274 900	352 833	375 459	394 472	394 472	405 120	437 125	471 658
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 305 152	1 305 152	1 183 686	1 270 639	1 305 077	1 305 077	1 415 233	1 534 799	1 664 611
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					47	47	47	51	55	55
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		507 152	507 152	713 629	811 800	811 800	811 800	944 100	1 038 150	1 038 150
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		698 546	698 546	872 213	992 200	992 200	992 200	994 900	1 046 850	1 046 850
Water		873 921	873 921	582 042	625 094	625 094	625 094	705 558	768 963	838 169
Sanitation		235 000	235 000	178 447	192 544	192 544	192 544	207 755	224 167	241 877
Electricity/other energy		52 630	52 630	70 365	76 408	92 967	92 967	96 800	104 544	112 908
Refuse		274 920	274 920	352 833	375 459	375 459	394 472	405 120	437 125	471 658
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	2 642 169	2 642 169	2 769 528	3 073 505	3 090 064	3 109 077	3 354 233	3 619 799	3 749 611

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Vulamehlo(KZN211) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				807				825	825	825
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		204	204	1 291	224	224		1 300	1 300	1 300
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	8 892	8 892	8 229	8 872	8 872		8 000	8 000	8 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 096	9 096	10 327	9 096	9 096	-	10 125	10 125	10 125
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	6 665	6 665	5 808	6 665	6 665		5 810	5 810	5 810
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	374	374		374	374		200	200	200
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 039	7 039	5 808	7 039	7 039	-	6 010	6 010	6 010
Total number of households	5	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135	-	16 135	16 135	16 135
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		444	444	452	455	455		480	480	480
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		325	325	323	335	335		395	395	395
Chemical toilet		2 857	2 857	2 856	2 861	2 861		2 875	2 875	2 875
Pit toilet (ventilated)		4 421	4 421	4 421	4 421	4 421		4 445	4 445	4 445
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		6 154	6 154	6 147	6 129	6 129		6 185	6 185	6 185
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 201	14 201	14 199	14 201	14 201	-	14 380	14 380	14 380
Bucket toilet		523	523	516	523	523		395	395	395
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		716	716	710	716	716		685	685	685
No toilet provisions		695	695	710	695	695		675	675	675
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 934	1 934	1 936	1 934	1 934	-	1 755	1 755	1 755
Total number of households	5	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135	-	16 135	16 135	16 135
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		5 951	5 951	6 951	6 951	6 951		7 000	7 000	7 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 951	5 951	6 951	6 951	6 951	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		10 184	10 184	9 184	9 184	9 184		9 135	9 135	9 135
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		10 184	10 184	9 184	9 184	9 184	-	9 135	9 135	9 135
Total number of households	5	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135	-	16 135	16 135	16 135
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				274				274	274	274
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	274	-	-	-	274	274	274
Removed less frequently than once a week				161				161	161	161
Using communal refuse dump				412				412	412	412
Using own refuse dump				12 973				12 973	12 973	12 973
Other rubbish disposal				242				242	242	242
No rubbish disposal				2 073				2 073	2 073	2 073
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	15 861	-	-	-	15 861	15 861	15 861
Total number of households	5	-	-	16 135	-	-	-	16 135	16 135	16 135
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		196	196		196	196		200	220	250
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					96	96		96	100	100
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	96	96	-	96	100	100
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					96	96				
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	96	96	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umdoni(KZN212) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790
Total number of households	5	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 821	7 821	7 821	7 821	7 821	7 821	7 821	7 821	7 821
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676
Chemical toilet		983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 744	2 744	2 744	2 744	2 744	2 744	2 744	2 744	2 744
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		6 612	6 612	6 612	6 612	6 612	6 612	6 612	6 612	6 612
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 836	20 836	20 836	20 836	20 836	20 836	20 836	20 836	20 836
Bucket toilet		1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 033	2 033	2 033	2 033	2 033	2 033	2 033	2 033	2 033
Total number of households	5	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318
Total number of households	5	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		12 006	12 006	12 006	12 006	12 006	12 006	12 006	12 006	12 006
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 006	12 006	12 006	12 006	12 006	12 006	12 006	12 006	12 006
Removed less frequently than once a week		252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252
Using communal refuse dump		343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343
Using own refuse dump		9 719	9 719	9 719	9 719	9 719	9 719	9 719	9 719	9 719
Other rubbish disposal		114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114
No rubbish disposal		435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		10 863	10 863	10 863	10 863	10 863	10 863	10 863	10 863	10 863
Total number of households	5	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 259	1 209	1 209	1 209	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		782	899	899	899	549	549	549	549	549
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		468	493	700	750	691	691	691	691	691
Refuse (removed once a week)		151	189	240	275	361	361	361	361	361
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		619	682	940	1 025	1 052	1 052	1 052	1 052	1 052
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		370 000	370 000	370 000	370 000	370 000	370 000	370 000	370 000	370 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)						47	47	47	47	47
Refuse (average litres per week)						657	657	657	657	657
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		836	887	930	1 027	955	955	955	955	955
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		5 742	6 015	6 727	8 644	7 341	7 341	7 341	7 341	7 341
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse						361	361	361	361	361
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	6 577	6 902	7 657	9 671	8 657	8 657	8 657	8 657	8 657

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzumbe(KZN213) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					8 000 000		13 125 080			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 570 000		5 140 000			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					8 000		12 200	12 859	13 553	
Refuse (removed once a week)					2 570		2 084	2 197	2 315	
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					10 570		14 284	15 055	15 868	
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMuziwabantu(KZN214) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			1 938	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			650	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	2 588	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	2 588	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			2 250	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	2 250	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	2 250	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			2 142	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			67	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			107	2 000	70	70	70	70	70	70
Refuse (removed once a week)			5	30	33	33	33	33	33	33
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	112	2 030	103	103	103	103	103	103
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			75 000	200	180 000	180 000	43	43	43	43
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50 000	250	50	50	172	172	172	172
Refuse (average litres per week)			61 000	67	67	67	45	45	45	45
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			189	205	306	306	306	180	180	180
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 156
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy			2 450	2 849	8	8	8	0	0	0
Refuse			24	24	11	11	11	0	0	0
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	2 663	3 078	1 480	1 480	1 480	1 336	1 336	1 336

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ezingolweni(KZN215) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		780	788	788	795	795	795	807	819	831
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		941	960	960	990	990	990	1 040	1 091	1 146
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	8 030	7 850	7 850	7 733	7 733	7 733	8 506	9 357	10 293
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	574	586	586	606	606	606	500	450	400
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 325	10 184	10 184	10 124	10 124	10 124	10 853	11 717	12 670
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	344	351	351	410	410	410	390	345	30
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	229	234	234	325	325	325	300	273	259
No water supply		574	786	786	800	800	800	700	645	590
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 147	1 371	1 371	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 390	1 263	879
Total number of households	5	11 472	11 555	11 555	11 659	11 659	11 659	12 243	12 980	13 549
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		379	60	60	257	257	257	262	267	273
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		8 300	9 000	9 000	10 500	10 500	10 500	11 340	12 474	13 721
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 679	9 060	9 060	10 757	10 757	10 757	11 602	12 741	13 994
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		2 793	2 495	2 495	902	902	902	820	700	600
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 793	2 495	2 495	902	902	902	820	700	600
Total number of households	5	11 472	11 555	11 555	11 659	11 659	11 659	12 422	13 441	14 594
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		115	127	127	157	157	157	157	157	157
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		9 052	10 600	10 600	10 823	10 823	10 823	10 823	10 823	10 823
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 167	10 727	10 727	10 980	10 980	10 980	10 980	10 980	10 980
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		2 305	828	828	715	715	715	715	715	715
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 305	828	828	715	715	715	715	715	715
Total number of households	5	11 472	11 555	11 555	11 695	11 695	11 695	11 695	11 695	11 695
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		161	161	161	161	161	161	190	200	209
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		10 937	11 050	11 050	11 279	11 279	11 279	11 505	11 735	11 970
Other rubbish disposal		115	115	115	80	80	80	70	60	
No rubbish disposal		229	229	229	175	175	175			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11 442	11 555	11 555	11 695	11 695	11 695	11 765	11 995	12 179
Total number of households	5	11 442	11 555	11 555	11 695	11 695	11 695	11 765	11 995	12 179
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		426	426	426	350	350	350	428	428	428
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		665	341		848	848	848	1 000	1 320	1 452
Refuse (removed once a week)					424	424	424			
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		665	341	-	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 000	1 320	1 452
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		665	1 000		848	848	848	500	660	726
Refuse					424	424	424	500	660	726
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	665	1 000	-	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 000	1 320	1 452

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Hibiscus Coast(KZN216) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling								25 059		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4							36 816		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								61 875		
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4							16		
No water supply								10 283		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								10 299		
Total number of households	5							72 174		
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								21 397		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								8 562		
Chemical toilet								5 330		
Pit toilet (ventilated)								20 247		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								4 629		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								60 165		
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5							60 165		
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								61 801		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								61 801		
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources								9 680		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								9 680		
Total number of households	5							71 481		
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week								27 876		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								27 876		
Removed less frequently than once a week								1 075		
Using communal refuse dump								1 211		
Using own refuse dump								39 086		
Other rubbish disposal								534		
No rubbish disposal								2 392		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								44 298		
Total number of households	5							72 174		
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ugu(DC21) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		42 000	43 000		46 200	46 200	46 200	48 510	50 936	53 482
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	59 000	59 000		61 950	61 950	61 950	65 048	68 300	71 715
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		101 000	102 000	-	108 150	108 150	108 150	113 558	119 236	125 197
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	56 000	56 000							
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				86 606	86 607	86 608	90 939	95 485	100 260
No water supply		22 000	22 000							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		78 000	78 000	-	86 606	86 607	86 608	90 939	95 485	100 260
Total number of households	5	179 000	180 000	-	194 756	194 757	194 758	204 497	214 721	225 457
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17 000	17 000		17 850	17 850	17 850	18 743	19 680	20 664
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		15 000	15 000		15 750	15 750	15 750	16 538	17 364	18 233
Chemical toilet		2 000	2 000		2 100	2 100	2 100	2 205	2 315	2 431
Pit toilet (ventilated)		125 000	125 000		90 291	90 291	90 291	94 805	99 545	104 523
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		159 000	159 000	-	125 991	125 991	125 991	132 291	138 904	145 851
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					31 840	31 841	31 842	33 434	35 106	36 861
No toilet provisions		11 000	12 000							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11 000	12 000	-	31 840	31 841	31 842	33 434	35 106	36 861
Total number of households	5	170 000	171 000	-	157 831	157 832	157 833	165 725	174 010	182 712
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		83	83		79 792	79 792	79 792	83 781	87 970	92 369
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		64	64		90 291	90 291	90 291	94 805	99 545	104 523
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2	2		52 632	52 632	52 632	55 264	58 027	60 928
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2	2							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		4	4	-	52 632	52 632	52 632	55 264	58 027	60 928
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6			6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water	1	1	1		69 624	69 624	69 624	73 105	76 761	80 599
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		1	1	-	69 624	69 624	69 624	73 105	76 761	80 599

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMshwathi(KZN221) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 200	2 200	2 500		3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 200	2 200	2 500		3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800
Removed less frequently than once a week					3 000					
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					3 000					
Total number of households	5	2 200	2 200	2 500	3 000	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 000	2 000	1 950 000	2 500	2 500	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		766	767	1 209	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 000	2 200	2 500
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		766	767	1 209	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 000	2 200	2 500
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		278	295	311	328	329	329	350	371	393
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		21 822	48 033	46 662	44 900	44 900	50 000	51 100	54 200	57 500
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	22 100	48 328	46 973	45 228	45 229	50 329	51 450	54 571	57 893

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMngeni(KZN222) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18 211	19 667	19 667	22 307	22 307	22 307	23 422	24 359	24 359
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6 515	7 036	7 036	7 980	7 980	7 980	8 379	8 715	8 715
Chemical toilet		218	235	235	267	267	267	280	292	292
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 008	1 089	1 089	1 235	1 235	1 235	1 297	1 349	1 349
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 530	765	765						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27 482	28 792	28 792	31 789	31 789	31 789	33 378	34 715	34 715
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	27 482	28 792	28 792	31 789	31 789	31 789	33 378	34 715	34 715
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					4 800	4 800	4 800	4 231	4 315	4 358
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					9 000	9 000	9 000	9 732	10 023	10 124
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 963	14 338	14 482
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 963	14 338	14 482
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	21 344	21 984	22 203
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	21 344	21 984	22 203
Total number of households	5	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	21 344	21 984	22 203
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 000	7 000	7 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	1 576	1 623	1 639
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		13 000	13 000	13 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		58 932	45 734	45 734	46 428	46 428	46 428	48 935	51 578	51 578
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		4 141	5 620	5 620	2 884	2 884	2 884	3 086	3 302	3 302
Refuse		2 455	5 639	5 639	4 587	4 587	4 587	4 909	5 252	5 252
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	65 528	56 992	56 992	53 900	53 900	53 900	56 930	60 132	60 132

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mpfana(KZN223) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					3 199					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					3 199					
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					2 250					
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					2 250					
Total number of households	5				5 449					
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1	1	1	3 430	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1	1	1	3 430	1	1	1	1	1
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	1	1	1	3 430	1	1	1	1	1
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 000					
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					1 000					
Highest level of free service provided		85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		85	85	85		85	85	85	85	85
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					1 000					
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	85	85	85	1 000	85	85	85	85	85

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Impendle(KZN224) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					2					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					2					
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					52					
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					52					
Total number of households	5				54					
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 948					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					50					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 300					
Refuse (removed once a week)					50					
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					1 350					
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)					36 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					1 278					
Refuse (average litres per week)					52					
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					36					
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					683					
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					128					
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6				847					

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi(KZN225) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		80 188	80 188	80 690	81 771	81 771	81 771	100 771	104 071	109 209
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		63 301	63 301	63 301	65 855	65 855	65 855	65 855	67 465	67 465
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	9 348	9 348	9 348	16 266	16 266	16 266	7 463	7 463	7 624
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		152 837	152 837	153 339	163 892	163 892	163 892	174 089	178 999	184 298
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	4 760	5 395	6 395	6 659	6 659	6 659	3 395	2 785	1 536
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 396	5 761	4 259	6 659	3 759	3 759	3 009	2 009	1 259
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11 156	11 156	10 654	6 659	10 418	10 418	6 404	4 794	2 795
Total number of households	5	163 993	163 993	163 993	170 551	174 310	174 310	180 493	183 793	187 093
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		84 779	84 779	84 973	85 125	85 125	85 125	99 501	103 301	104 401
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		8 541	8 541	8 372	8 570	8 570	8 570	8 515	8 515	8 515
Chemical toilet		5 489	5 489	7 076	3 000	7 076	7 076	5 485	4 985	4 885
Pit toilet (ventilated)		58 047	58 047	58 695	22 344	62 115	62 115	63 615	65 715	68 715
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					20 044					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		156 856	156 856	159 116	139 083	162 886	162 886	177 116	182 516	186 516
Bucket toilet		1 585	1 585							
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		5 552	5 552	4 877	31 468	11 424	11 424	3 377	1 277	577
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 137	7 137	4 877	31 468	11 424	11 424	3 377	1 277	577
Total number of households	5	163 993	163 993	163 993	170 551	174 310	174 310	180 492	183 792	187 092
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		109 326	109 326	109 326	145 139	109 326	109 326	109 326	109 326	109 326
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		41 548	42 000	42 000	22 000	44 000	44 000	59 766	64 206	68 532
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		150 874	151 326	151 326	167 139	153 326	153 326	169 092	173 532	177 858
Electricity (< min.service level)					8 317	8 317				
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					3 412					
Other energy sources		13 119	12 667	12 667		12 667	12 667	11 400	10 260	9 234
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		13 119	12 667	12 667	3 412	20 984	20 984	11 400	10 260	9 234
Total number of households	5	163 993	163 993	163 993	170 551	174 310	174 310	180 492	183 792	187 092
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		70 000	70 000	89 910	110 000	57 437	57 437	136 100	145 400	164 537
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		70 000	70 000	89 910	110 000	57 437	57 437	136 100	145 400	164 537
Removed less frequently than once a week		38 910	38 910	29 000		71 790	71 790	28 556	24 556	22 556
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		19 993	19 993	19 993		19 993	19 993	15 837	13 837	
Other rubbish disposal		35 090	35 090	25 090	26 551	25 090	25 090			
No rubbish disposal					34 000					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		93 993	93 993	74 083	60 551	116 873	116 873	44 393	38 393	22 556
Total number of households	5	163 993	163 993	163 993	170 551	174 310	174 310	180 493	183 793	187 093
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		20 119	20 119	21 125	21 760	4 532	4 532	21 125	23 238	25 561
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 950	2 950	2 950	21 760	3 470	3 470	2 950	3 245	3 570
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	3 076	3 384	3 722
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		20 119	20 119	21 125	21 760	3 591	3 591	3 225	3 548	3 902
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		93 951	99 588	105 564	50 880	111 898	111 898	118 611	138 301	161 259
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 607	3 823	4 053	8 087	4 296	4 296	4 554	5 309	6 191
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 534	1 626	1 723	7 117	1 827	1 827	1 936	2 386	3 018
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 440	2 586	2 742	2 759	2 906	2 906	3 080	3 592	4 188
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		101 532	107 624	114 081	68 843	120 926	120 926	128 182	149 588	174 655
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		150 000	150 000	150 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	118	101	115		122	122	122	129	136	143
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	70	70	70		50	70	70	70	70	70
Refuse (average litres per week)	200	200	200		200	200	200	200	200	200
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		339 475	359 844	381 435	18 969	404 321	404 321	428 580	454 295	481 552
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		9 087	9 632	10 210		10 823	10 823	11 472	12 160	12 890
Water		93 951	99 588	105 564	90 622	111 898	111 898	118 611	138 301	161 259
Sanitation		3 607	3 823	4 053	69 395	4 296	4 296	4 554	5 309	6 191
Electricity/other energy		1 911	2 026	2 147	143 138	2 413	2 557	2 711	3 340	4 225
Refuse		2 440	2 586	2 742	69 134	2 906	2 906	3 080	3 592	4 188
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	450 471	477 500	506 150	391 259	536 655	536 800	569 008	616 997	670 305

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mkhambathini(KZN226) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 373	2 563	2 742	3 071	3 071	3 071	3 132	3 195	3 259
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		7 740	8 359	8 944	9 838	9 838	9 838	10 035	10 235	10 440
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 274	1 376	1 472	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 608	1 640	1 672
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11 387	12 298	13 158	14 485	14 485	14 485	14 775	15 070	15 371
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	634	505	340	204	204	204	208	212	216
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		1 512	605	544	299	299	299	305	311	317
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 146	1 110	884	503	503	503	513	523	533
Total number of households	5	13 533	13 408	14 042	14 988	14 988	14 988	15 288	15 593	15 904
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 457	1 574	1 684	1 785	1 785	1 785	1 821	1 857	1 894
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 461	1 577	1 688	1 789	1 789	1 789	1 825	1 861	1 899
Chemical toilet		435	470	503	533	533	533	544	555	566
Pit toilet (ventilated)		7 042	7 606	8 138	8 627	8 627	8 627	8 800	8 976	9 155
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 113	557	45						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11 508	11 784	12 058	12 734	12 734	12 734	12 990	13 249	13 514
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 508	11 784	12 058	12 734	12 734	12 734	12 990	13 249	13 514
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		752	794							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		752	794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	752	794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		480	480	480	480	480	480	480	550	650
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		480	480	480	480	480	480	480	550	650
Removed less frequently than once a week		52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52
Total number of households	5	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	602	702
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)						424 000	424 000	177	177	177
Refuse (removed at least once a week)						735 650	735 650			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		180	422	424	424					
Refuse (removed once a week)					736					
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		180	422	424	1 160	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1 012	1 132	1 137	1 205	1 205	1 205			
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	1 012	1 132	1 137	1 205	1 205	1 205	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Richmond(KZN227) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					4 681	4 681	4 681	4 681	4 681	4 681
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					6 749	6 749	6 749	6 749	6 749	6 749
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				6 713	6 713	6 713	6 937	6 713	6 713
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				502	502	502	502	502	502
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					18 645	18 645	18 645	18 645	18 645	18 645
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				59	59	59	59	59	59
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4							165	165	165
No water supply					165	165	165	165	165	165
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					224	224	224	224	224	224
Total number of households	5				18 869	18 869	18 869	19 093	18 869	18 869
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					1 685	1 685	1 685	1 685	1 685	1 685
Chemical toilet					4 036	4 036	4 036	4 036	4 036	4 036
Pit toilet (ventilated)					6 793	6 793	6 793	6 793	6 793	6 793
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					15 289	15 289	15 289	15 289	15 289	15 289
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					730	730	730	730	730	730
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					730	730	730	730	730	730
Total number of households	5				16 019	16 019	16 019	16 019	16 019	16 019
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					37 544	37 544	37 544	37 544	37 544	37 544
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					37 544	37 544	37 544	37 544	37 544	37 544
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5				37 544	37 544	37 544	37 544	37 544	37 544
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					650	650	650	650	650	650
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					650	650	650	650	650	650
Removed less frequently than once a week					2 158	2 158	2 158	2 158	2 158	2 158
Using communal refuse dump					228	228	228	228	228	228
Using own refuse dump					12 064	12 064	12 064	12 064	12 064	12 064
Other rubbish disposal					224	224	224	224	224	224
No rubbish disposal					1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					15 790	15 790	15 790	15 790	15 790	15 790
Total number of households	5				16 440	16 440	16 440	16 440	16 440	16 440
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					600	600	600	500	550	600
Refuse (removed once a week)					200	200	200	45	45	45
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					800	800	800	545	595	645
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					50 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)					1	44	44	47	49	52
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					68	50	50	50	50	50
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					300					
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					600	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse					200	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6				1 168	50	50	50	50	50

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMgungundlovu(DC22) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					160 167	160 167	160 167	174 582	192 040	201 258
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				56 325	154 853	154 853	154 853	168 790	194 108	203 425
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			127 448	30 413	30 413	30 413	31 933	33 211	34 805
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			45 874	3 707	3 707	3 707	3 336	2 002	2 098
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				229 647	349 140	349 140	349 140	378 641	421 361	441 586
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				847	847	847			
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					1 443	1 443	1 443	216		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					2 290	2 290	2 290	216		
Total number of households	5			229 647	351 430	351 430	351 430	378 857	421 361	441 586
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					152 937	152 937	152 937	160 585	167 009	175 025
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					26 961	26 961	26 961	28 309	29 442	30 855
Chemical toilet					17 787	17 787	17 787	18 677	19 424	20 356
Pit toilet (ventilated)		25 500	41 300	32 200	73 199	73 199	73 199	55 000	65 000	68 120
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 500	41 300	32 200	270 884	270 884	270 884	262 571	280 875	294 356
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	25 500	41 300	32 200	270 884	270 884	270 884	262 571	280 875	294 356
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week					6 835			7 177	7 464	7 822
Using communal refuse dump					6 897			7 242	7 532	7 894
Using own refuse dump					166 753			175 091	182 095	190 836
Other rubbish disposal					5 418			5 689	5 917	6 201
No rubbish disposal					17 806			18 696	19 444	20 377
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					203 709			213 895	222 452	233 130
Total number of households	5				203 709			213 895	222 452	233 130
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7			283		390	390	8 384	8 552	8 723
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8							3 000	3 319	3 668
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)								3 000	3 319	3 668
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9							4 991		
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6							4 991		

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Emnambithi/Ladysmith(KZN232) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 607	5 607	5 607	5 607	5 706	5 706	5 808	5 808	
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		10 503	10 503	10 503	10 503	10 555	10 555	10 755	10 755	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16 110	16 110	16 110	16 110	16 261	16 261	16 563	16 563	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16 110	16 110	16 110	16 110	16 261	16 261	16 563	16 563	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		35 000	35 000	37 436	40 430	46 221	46 221	46 221	46 221	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		35 000	35 000	37 436	40 430	46 221	46 221	46 221	46 221	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					1 453					
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal				21 535	453	453	453	453	453	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	21 535	1 906	453	453	453	453	-
Total number of households	5	35 000	35 000	58 971	42 336	46 674	46 674	46 674	46 674	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 000	8 000	8 000	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					15 380	15 380	15 380	15 380	15 380	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 810	2 810	1 185	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 332	1 332	
Refuse (removed once a week)		7 234	7 234	7 234	205	205	205	205	205	
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		10 044	10 044	8 419	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 537	1 537	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)				221	347	347	347	347	347	
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		4 900	4 900	4 549	4 913	4 913	4 913	5 306	5 306	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		7 491	7 491	5 300	4 272	4 272	4 272	5 955	5 955	
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		2 810	2 810	4 343	2 332	2 332	2 332	4 880	4 880	
Refuse		7 234	7 234	5 000	10 812	10 812	10 812	46 415	5 618	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	22 435	22 435	19 192	22 329	22 329	22 329	62 556	21 759	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Indaka(KZN233) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 120	2 120	2 120	2 120	2 120	2 120	2 120	2 120	2 120
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		9 145	9 145	9 145	9 145	9 145	9 145	9 145	9 145	9 145
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13 147	13 147	13 147	13 147	13 147	13 147	13 147	13 147	13 147
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216
No water supply		6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 924	6 924	6 924	6 924	6 924	6 924	6 924	6 924	6 924
Total number of households	5	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193
Chemical toilet		435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15 183	15 183	15 183	15 183	15 183	15 183	15 183	15 183	15 183
Bucket toilet		182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912
No toilet provisions		3 795	3 795	3 795	3 795	3 795	3 795	3 795	3 795	3 795
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 889	4 889	4 889	4 889	4 889	4 889	4 889	4 889	4 889
Total number of households	5	20 072	20 072	20 072	20 072	20 072	20 072	20 072	20 072	20 072
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693
Using communal refuse dump		383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383
Using own refuse dump		11 905	11 905	11 905	11 905	11 905	11 905	11 905	11 905	11 905
Other rubbish disposal		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105
No rubbish disposal		4 985	4 985	4 985	4 985	4 985	4 985	4 985	4 985	4 985
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071
Total number of households	5	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		45 000	135 000	135 000	120 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				567		632	632	632	632	632
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				2 359		2 604	2 604	2 205	2 205	2 205
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy								1 000	1 000	1 000
Refuse				496						
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	3 423	-	3 236	3 236	3 837	3 837	3 837

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umtshezi(KZN234) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 000	4 500	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8 000	8 500	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13 000	13 000	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13 000	13 000	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8 000	7 500	9 050	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 000	7 500	9 050	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		5 000	5 500	5 500	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 000	5 500	5 500	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050
Total number of households	5	13 000	13 000	14 550	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 000	5 500	5 500	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 000	5 500	5 500	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 514	5 636	5 974	6 199	6 199	6 199	7 017	7 431	7 847
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 690	2 851	3 022	3 136	3 136	3 136	3 324	3 520	3 717
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		7 204	8 487	8 996	9 335	9 335	9 335	10 341	10 952	11 565
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		250 000	275 000	275 000	302 500	302 500	302 500	302 500	302 500	302 500
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		13 379	14 182	15 033	15 600	15 600	15 600	16 536	17 512	18 492
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		27 615	29 601	31 377	31 081	31 081	31 081	32 946	34 890	36 843
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		4 514	5 636	6 312	6 030	6 030	6 030	6 826	7 229	7 633
Refuse		2 690	2 851	3 022	2 993	2 993	2 993	3 173	3 360	3 548
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	48 198	52 270	55 744	55 704	55 704	55 704	59 480	62 990	66 517

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Okhahlamba(KZN235) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 549	2 549	2 549		2 549	2 549	2 549	2 702	2 702
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 549	2 549	2 549	-	2 549	2 549	2 549	2 702	2 702
Removed less frequently than once a week		318	318	318		318	318	318	337	337
Using communal refuse dump		510	510	510		510	510	510	541	541
Using own refuse dump		20 766	20 766	20 766		20 766	20 766	20 766	22 012	22 012
Other rubbish disposal		333	333	333		333	333	333	353	353
No rubbish disposal		3 100	3 100	3 100		3 100	3 100	3 100	3 286	3 286
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		25 027	25 027	25 027	-	25 027	25 027	25 027	26 529	26 529
Total number of households	5	27 576	27 576	27 576	-	27 576	27 576	27 576	29 231	29 231
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			55	95	2 124	177	177	188	199	211
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)			55	95	2 124	177	177	188	199	211
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					3 787	4 018	4 018	4 698	4 980	5 279
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)						3 992	3 992	4 231	4 485	4 754
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					2 124					
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6				5 911	8 010	8 010	8 929	9 465	10 033

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Imbabazane(KZN236) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 593	4 000	5 833	6 133	6 133		6 133		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 157	2 725	3 467	3 700	3 700		4 000		
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 157	2 725	3 467	3 700	3 700	-	4 000	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		3 593	4 000	5 833	6 133	6 133		6 133		
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		8	329	10 930	11 441	11 441		8 043		
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		2 157	2 725	3 467	3 700	3 700		4 000		
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	2 165	3 054	14 397	15 141	15 141	-	12 043	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Uthukela(DC23) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		73 880	73 880	78 313	78 180	78 180	78 180	82 870	82 870	87 842
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	43 621	43 621	46 238	46 160	46 160	46 160	48 929	48 929	51 864
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		117 501	117 501	124 551	124 340	124 340	124 340	131 799	131 799	139 706
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		29 785	29 785	31 572	31 518	31 518	31 518	33 409	33 409	35 413
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		29 785	29 785	31 572	31 518	31 518	31 518	33 409	33 409	35 413
Total number of households	5	147 286	147 286	156 123	155 858	155 858	155 858	165 208	165 208	175 119
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		57 225	57 225	60 659	60 555	60 555	60 555	64 188	64 188	68 039
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		70 509	70 509	74 740	74 613	74 613	74 613	79 089	79 089	83 834
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		127 734	127 734	135 399	135 168	135 168	135 168	143 277	143 277	151 873
Bucket toilet		1 551	1 551	1 644	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 739	1 739	1 843
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		12 398	12 398	13 142	13 120	13 120	13 120	13 907	13 907	14 741
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		13 949	13 949	14 786	14 761	14 761	14 761	15 646	15 646	16 584
Total number of households	5	141 683	141 683	150 185	149 929	149 929	149 929	158 923	158 923	168 457
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		48 821	51 750	54 855		61 635	65 334	69 254	73 409	77 813
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 821	51 750	54 855	-	61 635	65 334	69 254	73 409	77 813
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 304	1 382	1 465		1 646	1 745	1 850	1 961	2 078
Using communal refuse dump		1 941	2 057	2 181		2 450	2 597	2 753	2 919	3 094
Using own refuse dump		77 688	82 349	87 290		98 079	103 964	110 202	116 814	123 823
Other rubbish disposal		1 756	1 861	1 973		2 217	2 350	2 491	2 640	2 799
No rubbish disposal		15 777	16 724	17 727		19 918	21 113	22 380	23 723	25 146
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		98 466	104 373	110 636	-	124 310	131 769	139 676	148 057	156 940
Total number of households	5	147 287	156 123	165 491	-	185 945	197 103	208 930	221 466	234 753
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7				60 694	64 335	68 198	64 335	68 195	72 290
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				9	0	0	0	0	0
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)						0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		80 207	108 715	83 732	6 300	12 480	12 480	13 228	14 022	14 863
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	80 207	108 715	83 732	6 300	12 480	12 480	13 228	14 022	14 863

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Endumeni(KZN241) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			793		645	645		645	645	645
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			8 960		9 146	9 146		9 146	9 146	9 146
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			9 753		9 791	9 791		9 791	9 791	9 791
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5		9 753		9 791	9 791		9 791	9 791	9 791
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			9 540		9 649	9 649		9 649	9 649	9 649
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			9 540		9 649	9 649		9 649	9 649	9 649
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5		9 540		9 649	9 649		9 649	9 649	9 649
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 832	1 832		1 832	1 832	1 832
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 832	1 832		1 832	1 832	1 832
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			2		2	2		2	2	2
Refuse (removed once a week)			1		2	2		2	2	2
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)			3		4	4		4	4	4
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			1 667		2 386	2 386		2 505		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			14 513		14 290	14 290		15 147		
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy			806		961	961		1 096		
Refuse			1 802		1 727	1 727		1 762		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6		18 789		19 364	19 364		20 510		

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Nguthu(KZN242) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					6 000 000					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					4 000 000					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 987	1 998	2 002	5 500 000			2 100	2 100	2 100
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 987	1 998	2 002	5 500 000	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 100
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 987	1 998	2 002	5 500 000	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 100
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		38 952	43 824	46 368				46 512	46 512	46 512
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 931	1 932	2 070	36			2 092	2 092	15 543
Refuse (removed once a week)		93	98	104				60	62	64
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 024	2 031	2 174	36	-	-	2 152	2 154	15 607
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000				100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	45 000			50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		210	210	210				210	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		225	225	225	1 300			225	225	225
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1 272	1 272	1 272	500			1 272	1 272	1 272
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		343	354	366				388	388	388
Refuse		185	196	208				119	119	119
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	2 025	2 048	2 071	1 800	-	-	2 005	2 005	2 005

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Msinga(KZN244) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umvoti(KZN245) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8 370	15 907	17 000		17 500	17 500	18 000		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		766	939	1 054	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 136	16 846	18 054	1 159	18 659	18 659	19 159		
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		11 375	11 375	10 282		9 782	9 782	9 282		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11 375	11 375	10 282	-	9 782	9 782	9 282	-	-
Total number of households	5	20 511	28 221	28 336	1 159	28 441	28 441	28 441	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 667	2 680	2 948		3 243	3 243	3 567		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 667	2 680	2 948	-	3 243	3 243	3 567	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					2 948					
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	2 948	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 667	2 680	2 948	2 948	3 243	3 243	3 567	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		691	780	900	918	918	918	927	936	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		262	318	360	367	367	367	371	374	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Refuse (removed once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		392	583	641	641	641	641	641	641	641
Refuse (average litres per week)		576	703	773	773	773	773	773	773	773
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		691	780	900	927	927		936	946	
Refuse		262	318	360	371	371		375	378	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	953	1 098	1 260	1 298	1 298	-	1 311	1 324	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzinyathi(DC24) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		89 397	14 600	16 322	15 898	15 898	15 898	15 898	16 690	21 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 000	1 000		2 500	2 500	2 500	3 500	5 700	6 500
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 000	1 000					25 000	31 000	34 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4							15 000	21 000	31 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		91 397	16 600	16 322	18 398	18 398	18 398	59 398	74 390	92 500
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	18 000	18 000	21 560						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				2 500	2 500	2 500	28 442	23 442	15 942
No water supply					2 500	2 500	2 500	28 442	23 442	15 942
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		18 000	18 000	21 560						
Total number of households	5	109 397	34 600	37 882	20 898	20 898	20 898	87 840	97 832	108 442
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		112 895	17 000	12 834	12 500	12 500	12 500	13 100	12 500	17 500
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				2 272				300	300	300
Chemical toilet		32 694								
Pit toilet (ventilated)		292 710			17 884	17 884	17 884	63 787	76 031	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									856	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		438 299	17 000	15 106	30 384	30 384	30 384	77 187	89 687	17 800
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		68 963	23 000	11 808						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		68 963	23 000	11 808						
Total number of households	5	507 262	40 000	26 914	30 384	30 384	30 384	77 187	89 687	17 800
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		13 000		14 906	73 414	73 414	73 414	1 800	1 800	1 800
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					24 301	24 301	24 301	93 000	93 000	93 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				372	7 256	7 256	7 256			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)				372	7 256	7 256	7 256			
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		287		71 504						
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		106								
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		439	439	556						
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	439	439	4 480						

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Newcastle(KZN252) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		12 809	12 809	12 809	10 196	42 127	42 127	46 737	50 248	52 348
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		63 237	63 237	63 237	21 316	24 208	24 208	23 614	23 850	24 565
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	13 600	13 600	13 600	11 911	6 160	6 160	5 544	4 990	4 491
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	9 000	9 000	9 000	1 266	3 132	3 132	2 819	2 537	2 030
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		98 646	98 646	98 646	44 689	75 627	75 627	78 714	81 625	83 434
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				1 582	1 100	1 100	825	660	462
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4					800	800	600	480	336
No water supply						6 742	6 742	5 057	3 034	2 124
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	1 582	8 642	8 642	6 482	4 174	2 922
Total number of households	5	98 646	98 646	98 646	46 271	84 269	84 269	85 196	85 799	86 356
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		51 593	51 593	51 593	28 242	42 127	42 127	46 737	50 248	52 348
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 303	2 303	2 303	593	1 704	1 704	1 619	1 295	1 036
Chemical toilet					2 209	3 981	3 981	3 583	2 508	1 756
Pit toilet (ventilated)		19 419	19 419	19 419	8 091	7 836	7 836	8 836	9 836	10 836
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					5 845					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		73 315	73 315	73 315	44 980	55 648	55 648	60 775	63 887	65 976
Bucket toilet					184					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						28 621	28 621	25 420	21 911	20 380
No toilet provisions					123					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	307	28 621	28 621	25 420	21 911	20 380
Total number of households	5	73 315	73 315	73 315	45 287	84 269	84 269	86 195	85 798	86 356
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		13 999	14 218	14 218	73 449	73 449	73 449	89 449	89 449	89 449
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 311	1 311	1 311				2 824	2 824	2 824
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15 310	15 529	15 529	73 449	73 449	73 449	92 273	92 273	92 273
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	15 310	15 529	15 529	73 449	73 449	73 449	92 273	92 273	92 273
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		49 219	49 219	49 219	47 750	47 750	47 750	47 750	47 750	47 750
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		49 219	49 219	49 219	47 750	47 750	47 750	47 750	47 750	47 750
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	49 219	49 219	49 219	47 750	47 750	47 750	47 750	47 750	47 750
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		22 559	22 664	22 664	22 630	18 567	18 567	18 567	18 567	18 567
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		22 559	22 664	22 664	22 630	18 567	18 567	18 567	18 567	18 567
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		22 559	22 664	22 664	22 630	18 567	18 567	18 567	18 567	18 567
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		22 559	22 664	22 664	22 630	18 567	18 567	18 567	18 567	18 567
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 162	5 758	5 446	5 827	17 000	17 000	33 800	36 480	37 899
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		16 271	17 669	15 373	16 449	16 451	16 451	16 451	17 793	18 505
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		618	540	603	851	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 650	2 756
Refuse (removed once a week)		19 789	21 545	19 345	20 699	20 699	20 699	20 699	22 388	23 284
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		41 840	45 513	40 766	43 826	56 600	56 600	73 400	79 311	82 443
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)						13 000 000	13 000 000	13 000 000	14 060 800	14 623 232
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		140	150	150	171	171	171	171	171	171
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1 787	8 936	6 988	15 376					
Water		1 563	6 606	7 068	5 827					
Sanitation		3 154	19 721	21 102	16 449					
Electricity/other energy		1 563	2 487	2 300	4 451					
Refuse		1 843	24 057	25 741	20 699					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	9 910	61 808	63 199	62 802	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: eMadlangeni(KZN253) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 279	3 279	3 529	935	935	935	935	935	935
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		20	20	20	45	45	542	45	542	542
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		20	20	20	45	45	542	45	542	542
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					15	15	15	15	15	15
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1 492	1 492	2 055	2 066	2 066	35	2 066	3 092	3 265
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		787	787	800	542	542	542	542	667	705
Refuse		117	117							
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	2 396	2 396	2 855	2 623	2 623	592	2 623	3 774	3 984

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Dannhauser(KZN254) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		3 989	3 989			3 989	3 989	3 989	3 989	3 989
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		6 186	6 186			6 186	6 186	6 186	6 186	6 186
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 239	6 239			6 239	6 239	6 239	6 239	6 239
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 976	2 976			2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		19 390	19 390	-	-	19 390	19 390	19 390	19 390	19 390
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	726	726			726	726	726	726	726
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	454	454			454	454	454	454	454
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 180	1 180	-	-	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180
Total number of households	5	20 570	20 570	-	-	20 570	20 570	20 570	20 570	20 570
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2 341	2 341			2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		279	279			279	279	279	279	279
Chemical toilet		2 133	2 133			2 133	2 133	2 133	2 133	2 133
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 933	1 933			1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		12 785	12 785			12 785	12 785	12 785	12 785	12 785
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		19 471	19 471	-	-	19 471	19 471	19 471	19 471	19 471
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		16 490	16 490			16 490	16 490	16 490	16 490	16 490
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		16 490	16 490	-	-	16 490	16 490	16 490	16 490	16 490
Total number of households	5	35 961	35 961	-	-	35 961	35 961	35 961	35 961	35 961
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		3 949	3 949			3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 949	3 949	-	-	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949
Total number of households	5	3 949	3 949	-	-	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					1 751					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					1 751					
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		90 412	90 412			90 412	90 412	90 412	90 412	90 412
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		90 412	90 412	-	-	90 412	90 412	90 412	90 412	90 412
Total number of households	5	90 412	90 412	-	1 751	90 412	90 412	90 412	90 412	90 412
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 500	1 500		500	1 500	1 500	2 000	2 116	2 232
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 500	1 500	-	500	1 500	1 500	2 000	2 116	2 232
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		2 142 017	2 142 017			2 142 017	2 142 017	2 142 017	2 142 017	2 142 017
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		85 560	85 560	85 560	25 215	85 560	85 560	85 560	85 560	85 560
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse					2 040					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	85 560	85 560	85 560	27 255	85 560	85 560	85 560	85 560	85 560

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Amajuba(DC25) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 543	4 543	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274	5 274
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	19 471	19 471	21 577	21 577	21 577	21 577	21 577	21 577	21 577
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		24 014	24 014	26 851	26 851	26 851	26 851	26 851	26 851	26 851
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	96 966	96 966	99 915	99 915	99 915	99 915	99 915	99 915	99 915
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 948	1 948	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697
No water supply		6 880	6 880	5 394	5 394	5 394	5 394	5 394	5 394	5 394
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		105 794	105 794	108 006	108 006	108 006	108 006	108 006	108 006	108 006
Total number of households	5	129 808	129 808	134 857	134 857	134 857	134 857	134 857	134 857	134 857
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 947	1 947	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		778	778	934	934	934	934	934	934	934
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		3 245	3 245	4 045	4 045	4 045	4 045	4 045	4 045	4 045
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 970	5 970	7 676	7 676	7 676	7 676	7 676	7 676	7 676
Bucket toilet		101 771	101 771	107 000	107 000	107 000	107 000	107 000	107 000	107 000
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		22 067	22 067	20 228	20 228	20 228	20 228	20 228	20 228	20 228
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		123 838	123 838	127 228	127 228	127 228	127 228	127 228	127 228	127 228
Total number of households	5	129 808	129 808	134 904	134 904	134 904	134 904	134 904	134 904	134 904
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		129 808	129 808	129 808	134 904	134 904	134 904	134 904	134 904	134 904
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		129 808	129 808	129 808	134 904	134 904	134 904	134 904	134 904	134 904
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		779	600	555	555	555	555	555	555	555
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		779	600	555	555	555	555	555	555	555
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 558	1 200	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 110
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		9 348	9 348	15 004	6 336	14 801	14 801	16 284	17 179	18 090
Sanitation		9 348	9 348	2 420	6 336	3 651	3 651	3 382	3 568	3 757
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	18 696	18 696	17 424	12 672	18 451	18 451	19 666	20 748	21 847

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: eDumbe(KZN261) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219		2 219	2 219	2 219
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		8 181	8 181	8 181	8 181	8 181		8 181	8 181	8 181
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375		1 375	1 375	1 375
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11 775	11 775	11 775	11 775	11 775		11 775	11 775	11 775
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	389	389	389	389	389		389	389	389
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	447	447	447	447	447		447	447	447
No water supply		3 527	3 527	3 527	3 527	3 527		3 527	3 527	3 527
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 363	4 363	4 363	4 363	4 363		4 363	4 363	4 363
Total number of households	5	16 138	16 138	16 138	16 138	16 138		16 138	16 138	16 138
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		989	989	989	989	989		989	989	989
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685		4 685	4 685	4 685
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674		5 674	5 674	5 674
Electricity (< min.service level)		27	27	27	27	27		27	27	27
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		10 437	10 437	10 437	10 437	10 437		10 437	10 437	10 437
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		10 464	10 464	10 464	10 464	10 464		10 464	10 464	10 464
Total number of households	5	16 138	16 138	16 138	16 138	16 138		16 138	16 138	16 138
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344		3 344	3 344	3 344
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344		3 344	3 344	3 344
Removed less frequently than once a week		267	267	267	267	267		267	267	267
Using communal refuse dump		137	137	137	137	137		137	137	137
Using own refuse dump		10 511	10 511	10 511	10 511	10 511		10 511	10 511	10 511
Other rubbish disposal		203	203	203	203	203		203	203	203
No rubbish disposal		1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677		1 677	1 677	1 677
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12 795	12 795	12 795	12 795	12 795		12 795	12 795	12 795
Total number of households	5	16 139	16 139	16 139	16 139	16 139		16 139	16 139	16 139
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9 511	9 511	9 511	9 511	9 511		9 511	9 511	9 511
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		603	603	603	603	603		603	603	603
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197		1 197	1 197	1 197
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		31	31	31	33	33		31	31	31
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178		1 178	1 178	1 178
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 209	1 209	1 209	1 211	1 211		1 209	1 209	1 209
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000		60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		20	20	20	20	20		20	20	20
Refuse (average litres per week)		10	10	10	10	10		10	10	10
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					430	430		430	430	430
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					1 289	1 289		1 289	1 289	1 289
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					396	396		396	396	396
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	2 115	2 115		2 115	2 115	2 115

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uPhongolo(KZN262) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 632	1 726	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		9 533	10 070	10 674	10 674	10 674	10 674	10 674	10 674	10 674
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 780	2 014	2 135	2 135	2 135	2 135	2 135	2 135	2 135
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	3 356	3 452	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16 301	17 262	18 299	18 299	18 299	18 299	18 299	18 299	18 299
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	10 652	11 509	12 198	12 198	12 198	12 198	12 198	12 198	12 198
No water supply		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		10 653	11 510	12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199	12 199
Total number of households	5	26 954	28 772	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2 452	2 589	2 745	2 745	2 745	2 745	2 745	2 745	2 745
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		790	863	915	915	915	915	915	915	915
Chemical toilet		1 552	1 726	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 940	3 165	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		6 721	6 906	7 319	7 319	7 319	7 319	7 319	7 319	7 319
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 455	15 249	16 164	16 164	16 164	16 164	16 164	16 164	16 164
Bucket toilet		174	288	305	305	305	305	305	305	305
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		12 325	13 235	14 029	14 029	14 029	14 029	14 029	14 029	14 029
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12 499	13 523	14 334	14 334	14 334	14 334	14 334	14 334	14 334
Total number of households	5	26 954	28 772	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		14 124	16 700	17 702	17 702	17 702	17 702	17 702	17 702	17 702
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 124	16 700	17 702	17 702	17 702	17 702	17 702	17 702	17 702
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		12 830	12 072	12 796	12 796	12 796	12 796	12 796	12 796	12 796
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12 830	12 072	12 796	12 796	12 796	12 796	12 796	12 796	12 796
Total number of households	5	26 954	28 772	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		4 493	4 547	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 493	4 547	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574
Removed less frequently than once a week		697	700	915	915	915	915	915	915	915
Using communal refuse dump		197	199	305	305	305	305	305	305	305
Using own refuse dump		16 552	16 850	18 604	18 604	18 604	18 604	18 604	18 604	18 604
Other rubbish disposal		221	221	248	248	248	248	248	248	248
No rubbish disposal		4 794	6 255	5 852	5 852	5 852	5 852	5 852	5 852	5 852
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		22 461	24 225	25 924	25 924	25 924	25 924	25 924	25 924	25 924
Total number of households	5	26 954	28 772	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 310	2 314	2 453	2 453	2 453	2 453	2 453	2 575	2 704
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 200								
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		232	2 691	2 810	2 810	2 810	2 810	2 810	2 975	3 142
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 336		1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 568	2 691	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 195	4 362
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		60 000	60 000	60 000		60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				589	589	589	589	30 780	32 627	34 584
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								92 340	97 880	103 753
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy			2 691	2 549	2 549	2 549	2 549	2 362	3 752	3 607
Refuse				1 873	1 873	1 873	1 873			
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	2 691	5 011	5 011	5 011	5 011	125 482	134 259	141 944

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Abaqulusi(KZN263) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	17 237	17 237	17 237	67 076	67 076	67 076	67 076	67 076	67 076
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		14 020	14 020	14 020	64 999	64 999	64 999	64 999	64 999	64 999
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			14 024	14 024	14 024	14 024	14 024	14 024	14 024
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	12 204	12 204	7 396	7 396	7 396	7 396	7 396	7 396	7 396
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		43 461	43 461	52 677	153 495	153 495	153 495	153 495	153 495	153 495
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		3 207	3 207	3 207	3 207	3 207	3 207	3 207	3 207
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919
No water supply			40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358
Total number of households	5	43 461	88 819	98 035	198 853	198 853	198 853	198 853	198 853	198 853
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17 723	17 723	17 723	68 157	68 157	68 157	68 157	68 157	68 157
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 226	1 226	1 226	4 506	4 506	4 506	4 506	4 506	4 506
Chemical toilet		2 241	2 241	2 241	11 208	11 208	11 208	11 208	11 208	11 208
Pit toilet (ventilated)		4 399	4 399	4 399	22 379	22 379	22 379	22 379	22 379	22 379
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 589	25 589	25 589	106 250	106 250	106 250	106 250	106 250	106 250
Bucket toilet		200	200	200	919	919	919	919	919	919
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		10 219	10 219	10 219	53 786	53 786	53 786	53 786	53 786	53 786
No toilet provisions		5 512	5 512	5 512	28 842	28 842	28 842	28 842	28 842	28 842
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		15 931	15 931	15 931	83 547	83 547	83 547	83 547	83 547	83 547
Total number of households	5	41 520	41 520	41 520	189 797	189 797	189 797	189 887	189 797	189 797
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		31 223	31 223	31 223	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		31 223	31 223	31 223	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		11 886	11 886	11 886	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11 886	11 886	11 886	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243
Total number of households	5	43 109	43 109	43 109	23 024	23 024	23 024	23 024	23 024	23 024
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		17 985	17 985	17 985	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		17 985	17 985	17 985	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257
Removed less frequently than once a week		434	434	434	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270
Using communal refuse dump		511	511	511	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763
Using own refuse dump		20 764	20 764	20 764	105 738	105 738	105 738	105 738	105 738	105 738
Other rubbish disposal		868	868	868	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816
No rubbish disposal		2 728	2 728	2 728	15 010	15 010	15 010	15 010	15 010	15 010
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		25 305	25 305	25 305	127 597	127 597	127 597	127 597	127 597	127 597
Total number of households	5	43 290	43 290	43 290	138 854	138 854	138 854	138 854	138 854	138 854
Households receiving Free Basic Service:										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 163	3 124	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 186	3 320	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		19 999	2 978	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 446	3 594	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			1 132	2 091	1 989	2 500	2 779	2 800	3 103	3 274
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			2 030	3 631	3 801	4 700	2 155	4 500	5 246	5 535
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			2 374	2 770	3 500	2 800	1 980	2 000	2 456	2 591
Refuse (removed once a week)			1 532	2 702	2 833	3 300	3 189	3 400	3 587	3 784
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	7 068	11 195	12 122	13 300	10 103	12 700	14 392	15 183
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water			1 132	2 091		2 500	2 779	2 800	3 103	3 274
Sanitation			2 030	3 631		4 700	2 155	4 500	5 246	5 535
Electricity/other energy		3 500	2 374	2 770	3 500	2 800	1 980	2 000	2 456	2 591
Refuse		3 500	1 532	2 702	3 500	3 300	3 189	3 400	3 587	3 784
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		10 000	10 068	14 195	10 000	16 300	13 103	15 700	17 392	18 183

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Nongoma(KZN265) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 012	1 012		1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 257	2 257		2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 864	4 864		5 280	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 280
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	30 777	30 777		33 315	33 315	33 315	33 315	33 315	33 315
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		38 910	38 910	-	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	38 910	38 910	-	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		467	467		542	542	542	542	542	542
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		195	195		227	227	227	227	227	227
Chemical toilet		9 922	9 922		11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056
Pit toilet (ventilated)		8 599	8 599		9 582	9 582	9 582	9 582	9 582	9 582
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		19 183	19 183	-	21 407	21 407	21 407	21 407	21 407	21 407
Bucket toilet		133	133		135	135	135	135	135	135
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		19 728	19 728		21 353	21 353	21 353	21 353	21 353	21 353
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		19 861	19 861	-	21 488	21 488	21 488	21 488	21 488	21 488
Total number of households	5	39 044	39 044	-	42 895	42 895	42 895	42 895	42 895	42 895
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8 452	8 452		9 148	9 148	9 148	9 148	9 148	9 148
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8 591	8 591		9 298	9 298	9 298	9 298	9 298	9 298
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		17 043	17 043	-	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	17 043	17 043	-	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		310	310		340	340	340	340	340	340
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		34 825	34 825		36 956	36 956	36 956	36 956	36 956	36 956
Other rubbish disposal		3 113	3 113		3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303
No rubbish disposal		351	351		372	372	372	372	372	372
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		38 599	38 599	-	40 971	40 971	40 971	40 971	40 971	40 971
Total number of households	5	38 599	38 599	-	40 971	40 971	40 971	40 971	40 971	40 971
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		197	197		500	500	500	500	500	500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		31	31		122	122	122	147	156	165
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		31	31	-	122	122	122	147	156	165
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		612	612		162	162	162	162	162	162
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					939	939	939	939	939	939
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	612	612	-	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ulundi(KZN266) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		7 817	7 817		7 817					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10 696	10 696		10 696					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 327	3 327		3 327					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	938	938		938					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		22 778	22 778	-	22 778	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	648	648		648					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	289	289		289					
No water supply		11 483	11 483		11 483					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12 420	12 420	-	12 420	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	35 198	35 198	-	35 198	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		13 549	13 549		13 549					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		13 323	13 323		13 323					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		26 872	26 872	-	26 872	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		438	438		438					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		7 888	7 888		7 888					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		8 326	8 326	-	8 326	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	35 198	35 198	-	35 198	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		25 850	25 850	25 850	25 850	25 850	25 850	25 850	25 850	25 850
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 850	25 850	25 850	25 850	25 850	25 850	25 850	25 850	25 850
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348
Total number of households	5	35 198	35 198	35 198	35 198	35 198	35 198	35 198	35 198	35 198
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump				24 221	23 802	24 221	24 221	24 221	24 221	24 221
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal		17 971	17 971							
No rubbish disposal		10 000	10 000	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		27 971	27 971	27 971	27 552	27 971	27 971	27 971	27 971	27 971
Total number of households	5	35 198	35 198	35 198	34 779	35 198	35 198	35 198	35 198	35 198
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			134		134					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			134		134					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		457	483	80	538	80	80	85	85	85
Refuse (removed once a week)				143		143	143	152	152	152
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		457	483	224	538	224	224	237	237	237
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		457 000	483 000	510 000		538 000	538 000	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)								69	69	69
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				15		15	15	15	15	15
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		7 650	2 700	45	1 881	45	45	45	45	45
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	7 650	2 700	60	1 881	60	60	60	60	60

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Zululand(DC26) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		39 000		31 597	30 756	30 756	30 756	30 920	31 250	31 750
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		34 000	51 000	42 573	46 935	46 935	46 935	49 353	51 653	53 753
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	23 000	18 000	27 125	29 510	29 510	29 510	29 811	31 315	32 410
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4							15 368	15 550	16 610
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		96 000	69 000	101 295	107 201	107 201	107 201	125 452	129 768	134 523
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	29 108		17 853	29 510	29 510	29 510	15 368	15 720	16 020
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply				38 706	34 215	34 215	34 215	32 566	28 086	23 331
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		29 108	-	56 559	63 725	63 725	63 725	47 934	43 806	39 351
Total number of households	5	125 108	69 000	157 854	170 926	170 926	170 926	173 386	173 574	173 874
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		38 000		30 258	30 265	30 265	30 265	30 920	31 250	31 750
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 000		1 364	1 364	1 364	1 364	866	950	970
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		40 000	75 000	69 475	80 205	80 205	80 205	89 830	92 130	94 830
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		79 000	75 000	101 097	111 834	111 834	111 834	121 616	124 330	127 550
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		64 000		56 757	46 027	46 027	46 027	36 150	33 850	31 150
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		64 000	-	56 757	46 027	46 027	46 027	36 150	33 850	31 150
Total number of households	5	143 000	75 000	157 854	157 861	157 861	157 861	157 766	158 180	158 700
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		69 000	96 000	101 295	141 416	141 416	141 416	148 487	155 911	163 707
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					80 205					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 769	1 769	1 769	11 801	12 497	13 184
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					998					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	2 767	1 769	1 769	11 801	12 497	13 184
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					848 496	848 496	848 496	890 921	943 485	990 659
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					310					
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					12					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					5 659	5 659	5 659	5 969	6 548	6 895
Sanitation					5 294					
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	10 953	5 659	5 659	5 969	6 548	6 895

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umhlabyalingana(KZN271) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		10 107	10 107	10 107	10 107	10 107	10 107	10 107	10 107	10 107
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		9 287	9 287	9 287	9 287	9 287	9 287	9 287	9 287	9 287
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		19 394	19 394	19 394	19 394	19 394	19 394	19 394	19 394	19 394
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		14 472	14 472	14 472	14 472	14 472	14 472	14 472	14 472	14 472
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		14 472	14 472	14 472	14 472	14 472	14 472	14 472	14 472	14 472
Total number of households	5	33 866	33 866	33 866	33 866	33 866	33 866	33 866	33 866	33 866
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 400	7 400	7 400	7 400	7 400	7 400	7 400	7 400	7 400
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		18 933	18 933	18 933	18 933	18 933	18 933	18 933	18 933	18 933
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		26 333	26 333	26 333	26 333	26 333	26 333	26 333	26 333	26 333
Bucket toilet		476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 702	6 702	6 702	6 702	6 702	6 702	6 702	6 702	6 702
Total number of households	5	33 035	33 035	33 035	33 035	33 035	33 035	33 035	33 035	33 035
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Jozini(KZN272) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 543	1 543	1 543		1 543	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 543
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	20 144	20 144	20 144	21 687	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687
Total number of households	5	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987
Chemical toilet		7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27 657	27 657	27 657	27 657	27 657	27 657	27 657	27 657	27 657
Bucket toilet		542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665
No toilet provisions		8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192
Total number of households	5	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271
Removed less frequently than once a week		355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355
Using communal refuse dump		526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526
Using own refuse dump		26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902
Other rubbish disposal		676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676
No rubbish disposal		6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577
Total number of households	5	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	500	500	529	558	588
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	500	500	529	558	588

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: The Big 5 False Bay(KZN273) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		384	384	384	410	410	410	410	410	410
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		384	384	384	410	410	410	410	410	410
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Using own refuse dump		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Total number of households	5	406	406	406	432	432	432	432	432	432
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)		122	122	122	148	148	148	148	148	148
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		122	122	122	148	148	148	148	148	148
Highest level of free service provided		60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		155	155	155	172	172	172	172	172	172
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		621	621	621	688	688	688	688	688	688
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	777	777	777	860	860	860	860	860	860

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Hlabisa(KZN274) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					2	2	2	2	4	6
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					4	4	4	4	6	8
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				10	10	10	10	12	14
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					16	16	16	16	22	28
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					12	12	12	12	14	16
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					12	12	12	12	14	16
Total number of households	5				28	28	28	28	36	44
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					1	1	1	1	2	2
Chemical toilet					6	6	6	6	8	9
Pit toilet (ventilated)					11	11	11	11	13	15
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					18	18	18	18	23	26
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions					8	8	8	8	10	12
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					8	8	8	8	10	12
Total number of households	5				26	26	26	26	33	38
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					542	542	542	542	621	625
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					542	542	542	542	621	625
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5				542	542	542	542	621	625
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					32	32	32	32	34	37
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					32	32	32	32	34	37
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump					22	22	22	22	26	27
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					5	5	5	5	6	7
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					27	27	27	27	32	34
Total number of households	5				59	59	59	59	66	71
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 500	6 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					250	250	250	250	260	279
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					250	250	250	250	260	279
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	55	60
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					600	600	600	1	1	0
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6				600	600	600	1	1	0

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mtubatuba(KZN275) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling						25 075	25 075	27 000	30 245	30 245
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						40 191	40 191	42 000	45 691	45 691
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2					30 513	30 513	30 000	37 013	37 013
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4					5 606	5 606	7 000	8 836	8 836
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>						101 385	101 385	106 000	121 785	121 785
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply						28 909	28 909	28 950	28 950	28 950
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>						28 909	28 909	28 950	28 950	28 950
Total number of households	5					130 294	130 294	134 950	150 735	150 735
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						13 737	13 737	13 737	13 737	13 737
Flush toilet (with septic tank)						5 133	5 133	5 133	5 633	5 633
Chemical toilet						26 755	26 755	27 755	32 255	32 255
Pit toilet (ventilated)						36 275	36 275	37 275	39 525	39 525
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						28 786	28 786	29 786	32 894	32 894
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>						110 686	110 686	113 686	124 044	124 044
Bucket toilet						596	596	100	95	95
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						6 793	6 793	5 793	6 543	6 543
No toilet provisions						12 120	12 120	11 120	10 012	10 012
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>						19 509	19 509	17 013	16 650	16 650
Total number of households	5					130 195	130 195	130 699	140 694	140 694
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)						50 207	50 207	50 207	60 207	60 207
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>						50 207	50 207	50 207	60 207	60 207
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources						79 987	79 987	79 987	80 487	80 487
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>						79 987	79 987	79 987	80 487	80 487
Total number of households	5					130 194	130 194	130 194	140 694	140 694
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week						5 000	5 000	5 000	242	242
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>						5 000	5 000	5 000	242	242
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump						300				
Using own refuse dump							300	300		
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>						300	300	300	-	-
Total number of households	5					5 300	5 300	5 300	242	242
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)						200				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)							11	11	147	163
Refuse (removed once a week)						100				
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)						100	11	11	147	163
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)							38 629	38 629	40 000	40 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)						100				
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse						200				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6					300	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umkhanyakude(DC27) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					25 075	25 075	25 075	27 000	30 245	30 245
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					40 191	40 191	40 191	42 000	45 691	45 691
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				30 513	30 513	30 513	30 000	37 013	37 013
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				5 606	5 606	5 606	7 000	8 836	8 836
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					101 385	101 385	101 385	106 000	121 785	121 785
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					28 909	28 909	28 909	28 950	28 950	28 950
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					28 909	28 909	28 909	28 950	28 950	28 950
Total number of households	5				130 294	130 294	130 294	134 950	150 735	150 735
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					13 737	13 737	13 737	13 737	13 737	13 737
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					5 133	5 133	5 133	5 133	5 633	5 633
Chemical toilet					26 755	26 755	26 755	27 755	32 255	32 255
Pit toilet (ventilated)					36 275	36 275	36 275	37 275	39 525	39 525
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					28 786	28 786	28 786	29 786	32 894	32 894
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					110 686	110 686	110 686	113 686	124 044	124 044
Bucket toilet					596	596	596	100	95	95
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					6 793	6 793	6 793	5 793	6 543	6 543
No toilet provisions					12 120	12 120	12 120	11 120	10 012	10 012
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					19 509	19 509	19 509	17 013	16 650	16 650
Total number of households	5				130 195	130 195	130 195	130 699	140 694	140 694
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					50 207	50 207	50 207	50 207	60 207	60 207
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					50 207	50 207	50 207	50 207	60 207	60 207
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					79 987	79 987	79 987	79 987	80 487	80 487
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					79 987	79 987	79 987	79 987	80 487	80 487
Total number of households	5				130 194	130 194	130 194	130 194	140 694	140 694
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					21 534					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					21 534					
Removed less frequently than once a week					909					
Using communal refuse dump					795					
Using own refuse dump					97 294					
Other rubbish disposal					1 673					
No rubbish disposal					7 989					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					108 660					
Total number of households	5				130 194					
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					130 194	130 194	130 194	132 194	140 694	140 694
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					130 194	130 194	130 194	132 194	140 694	140 694
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					130 194	130 194	130 194	132 194	140 694	140 694
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					130 194	130 194	130 194	132 194	140 694	140 694
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					38 629	38 629	38 629	38 629	40 000	40 000
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					38 629	38 629	38 629	38 629	40 000	40 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					39	39	39	39	40	40
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6				39	39	39	39	40	40

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mfolozi(KZN281) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				35 245 446					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					35 245 446					
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5				35 245 446					
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					5 800 000					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					5 800 000					
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5				5 800 000					
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		233 000	247 429	264 336	295 638	295 638	295 638	313 376	332 179	352 110
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		233 000	247 429	264 336	295 638	295 638	295 638	313 376	332 179	352 110
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	233 000	247 429	264 336	295 638	295 638	295 638	313 376	332 179	352 110
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMhlathuze(KZN282) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		35 563	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		34 087	35 619	35 619	41 619	41 619	41 619	41 619	41 619	41 619
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 010	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		71 660	72 410	72 410	78 410	78 410	78 410	78 410	78 410	78 410
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	2 609	14 199	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 199
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 609	14 199	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 199	8 199
Total number of households	5	74 269	86 609	80 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		15 445	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 050	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		26 219	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		26 219	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852
Total number of households	5	74 269	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		30 000	32 000	32 000	33 900	33 900	33 900	33 900	33 900	33 900
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		32 200	34 200	34 200	36 100	36 100	36 100	36 100	36 100	36 100
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		62 000	67 000	67 000	76 000	76 000	76 000	76 000	76 000	76 000
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		62 000	67 000	67 000	76 000	76 000	76 000	76 000	76 000	76 000
Total number of households	5	94 200	101 200	101 200	112 100	112 100	112 100	112 100	112 100	112 100
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		58 562	60 000	60 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	64 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		58 562	60 000	60 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	64 000
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		27 438	26 000	26 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		27 438	26 000	26 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
Total number of households	5	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		74 269	86 609	86 609	58 395	58 395	58 395	58 822	63 528	68 670
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 046	5 104	3 100	34 168	34 168	34 168	34 535	37 298	40 281
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		497	597	600	540	540	540	540	545	547
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 046	5 104	3 100	17 456	17 456	17 456	17 823	19 249	20 789
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		33 251	41 032	48 813	56 901	56 901	56 901	70 373	76 003	82 083
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		6 520	6 670	6 900	7 987	7 987	7 987	20 302	21 926	23 680
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		710	719	751	857	857	857	822	887	958
Refuse (removed once a week)		18 200	18 486	19 846	20 282	20 282	20 282	15 267	16 489	17 808
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		58 681	66 907	76 310	86 027	86 027	86 027	106 764	115 305	124 529
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		75 000	75 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		103	116	135	135	135	135	146	146	146
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		2 648	3 005	2 905	3 255	3 255	3 255	3 523	3 805	4 110
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		23 601	25 799	31 109	30 216	30 216	30 216	30 820	33 286	35 949
Water					148	148	148	356	384	415
Sanitation		2 365	2 707	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 349	2 537
Electricity/other energy					235	235	235	252	272	294
Refuse		1 593	1 822	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 577	1 703	1 839
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	30 206	33 333	37 765	37 605	37 605	37 605	38 703	41 799	45 143

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ntambanana(KZN283) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		608	610	710	781	781	781	836	894	957
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 250	2 300	2 400	2 640	2 640	2 640	2 825	3 023	3 234
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 264	3 500	3 600	3 960	3 960	3 960	4 237	4 534	4 851
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 375	1 450	1 550	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 824	1 952	2 089
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 497	7 860	8 260	9 086	9 086	9 086	9 722	10 403	11 131
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	869	880	980	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 153	1 234	1 321
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	329	350	450	495	495	495	530	567	606
No water supply		4 131	4 150	4 250	4 675	4 675	4 675	5 002	5 352	5 727
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 329	5 380	5 680	6 248	6 248	6 248	6 685	7 153	7 654
Total number of households	5	12 826	13 240	13 940	15 334	15 334	15 334	16 407	17 556	18 785
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		228	260	360	396	396	396	424	453	485
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		216	220	320	352	352	352	377	403	431
Chemical toilet		351	420	520	572	572	572	612	655	701
Pit toilet (ventilated)		5 057	5 020	5 120	5 632	5 632	5 632	6 026	6 448	6 899
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		579	228	228	251	251	251	269	287	307
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 431	6 148	6 548	7 203	7 203	7 203	7 708	8 246	8 823
Bucket toilet		271	280	380	418	418	418	447	479	512
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		3 012	3 220	3 320	3 652	3 652	3 652	3 908	4 181	4 474
No toilet provisions		3 112	3 592	3 692	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 345	4 649	4 975
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 395	7 092	7 392	8 131	8 131	8 131	8 700	9 309	9 961
Total number of households	5	12 826	13 240	13 940	15 334	15 334	15 334	16 408	17 555	18 784
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 278	5 485	6 085	6 694	6 694	6 694	7 163	7 664	8 200
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 278	5 485	6 085	6 694	6 694	6 694	7 163	7 664	8 200
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		7 548	7 755	7 855	8 641	8 641	8 641	9 246	9 893	10 586
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 548	7 755	7 855	8 641	8 641	8 641	9 246	9 893	10 586
Total number of households	5	12 826	13 240	13 940	15 335	15 335	15 335	16 409	17 557	18 786
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		412	619	719	791	791	791	846	906	969
Using communal refuse dump		146	146	246	271	271	271	290	310	332
Using own refuse dump		10 836	11 043	11 143	12 257	12 257	12 257	13 115	14 033	15 015
Other rubbish disposal		182	182	282	310	310	310	332	355	380
No rubbish disposal		1 250	1 250	1 550	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 824	1 952	2 089
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12 826	13 240	13 940	15 334	15 334	15 334	16 407	17 556	18 785
Total number of households	5	12 826	13 240	13 940	15 334	15 334	15 334	16 407	17 556	18 785
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 559	1 820	1 820	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 142	2 292	2 453
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		746	746	944	997	997	997	1 067	1 141	1 221
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		746	746	944	997	997	997	1 067	1 141	1 221
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMlalazi(KZN284) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		763	528	440	440	440	275	270	270	270
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 560	3 630	3 756	3 756	3 756	3 921	3 926	3 926	3 926
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 323	4 158	4 196	4 196	4 196	4 196	4 196	4 196	4 196
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		690	706	726	726	726	726	730	730	730
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		690	706	726	726	726	726	730	730	730
Total number of households	5	6 013	4 864	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 926	4 926	4 926
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				4 609	4 609	4 609	4 622	5 384	5 384	5 384
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 622	5 384	5 384	5 384
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 622	5 384	5 384	5 384
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 705	2 762	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 321
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		991	1 123	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 069	1 076	1 076	1 076
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		32	37	37	37	37	37	111	117	125
Refuse (removed once a week)		94	116	129	129	129	135	135	142	149
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		126	153	166	166	166	172	246	259	274
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		75 000	75 000	75 000	75	75 000	75 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)								125	125	125
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		740	754	716	716	716	776	581	612	643
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		8 307	9 957	10 991	10 991	10 991	13 108	31 046	32 695	34 233
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		1 048	1 095	1 198	1 198	1 198	1 120	1 336	1 415	1 500
Refuse		1 087	1 396	1 551	1 551	1 551	1 560	1 650	1 703	1 793
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	11 182	13 202	14 456	14 456	14 456	16 564	34 613	36 425	38 169

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mthonjaneni(KZN285) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				480	1 154					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				1 055	1 897					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				1 535	3 051					
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5			1 535	3 051					
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				1 464	3 101					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				1 464	3 101					
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5			1 464	3 101					
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				269	300					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				40	60					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Nkandla(KZN286) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)							1 220	1 500	1 600	1 700
Refuse (removed at least once a week)							900	910	920	920
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		279	439	563	500	820	830	879	928	
Refuse (removed once a week)		35	122	21	100	90	300	318	335	
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		314	561	584	-	600	910	1 130	1 197	1 264
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		279 122	439 054	563 270	500 000	820 000	830 000	878 970	928 192	
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)							49 200	49 200	49 200	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)							476	504	532	
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse							122	129	136	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									
							49 798	49 833	49 868	

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uThungulu(DC28) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		20 982	30 306	33 337	30 306	30 306	30 306	36 670	40 337	44 371
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		21 800	43 625	47 988	47 000	47 000	47 000	52 786	58 065	63 871
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	22 000	22 000	24 200	22 500	22 500	22 500	26 620	29 282	32 210
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		64 782	95 931	105 525	99 806	99 806	99 806	116 076	127 684	140 452
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	6 325	7 590	8 349	9 930	9 930	9 930	9 184	10 102	11 113
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		43 939	41 831	46 014	35 616	35 616	35 616	50 616	55 677	61 245
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		50 264	49 421	54 363	45 546	45 546	45 546	59 800	65 779	72 358
Total number of households	5	115 046	145 352	159 888	145 352	145 352	145 352	175 876	193 463	212 810
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		16 980	30 306	33 337	30 306	30 306	30 306	36 670	40 337	44 371
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 250	4 250	4 675	4 250	4 250	4 250	5 143	5 657	6 222
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		36 126	73 274	80 601	83 274	83 274	83 274	88 662	97 528	107 280
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		57 356	107 830	118 613	117 830	117 830	117 830	130 475	143 522	157 873
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		57 950	37 522	41 274	27 522	27 522	27 522	45 402	49 942	54 936
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		57 950	37 522	41 274	27 522	27 522	27 522	45 402	49 942	54 936
Total number of households	5	115 306	145 352	159 887	145 352	145 352	145 352	175 877	193 464	212 809
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				122 873					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		71	85	94	99	123	123	103	114	125
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		57	69	76		99	99	83	92	101
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		128	154	170	99	222	222	187	205	226
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	7	8	10	10	10	9	10	11
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		18	22	24	31	31	31	26	29	32
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mandeni(KZN291) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 009	1 009	-	1 018	1 009	1 009	1 053	1 053	1 053
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 009	1 009	-	1 018	1 009	1 009	1 053	1 053	1 053
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2 560	2 560	-	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560
Other energy sources		12 500	12 500	-	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		15 060	15 060	-	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060
Total number of households	5	16 069	16 069	-	16 078	16 069	16 069	16 113	16 113	16 113
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 207	7 207	-	7 315	7 207	7 207	7 207	7 207	7 207
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 207	7 207	-	7 315	7 207	7 207	7 207	7 207	7 207
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		2 900	2 900	-	4 000	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		5 962	5 962	-	5 962	5 962	5 962	5 962	5 962	5 962
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		8 862	8 862	-	9 962	8 862	8 862	8 862	8 862	8 862
Total number of households	5	16 069	16 069	-	17 277	16 069	16 069	16 069	16 069	16 069
Households receiving Free Basic Service:										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 265	1 265	-	1 275	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 560	2 560	-	3 769	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		520	520	-	780	520	520	520	520	520
Refuse (removed once a week)		210	210	-	380	210	210	210	210	210
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		730	730	-	1 160	730	730	730	730	730
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3 000	3 000	-	3 550	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		520	520	-	780	520	520	520	520	520
Refuse		210	210	-	380	210	210	210	210	210
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		3 730	3 730	-	4 710	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: KwaDukuza(KZN292) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		11 900	12 000	12 300	23 922	23 922	23 922	12 600	13 000	13 500
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		26 000	26 500	27 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	28 500	29 000	29 500
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		37 900	38 500	39 300	25 422	25 422	25 422	41 100	42 000	43 000
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					15 500	15 500	15 500			
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	15 500	15 500	15 500	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	37 900	38 500	39 300	40 922	40 922	40 922	41 100	42 000	43 000
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		26 287	33 765	29 931	31 011	31 011	31 011	31 111	31 411	31 411
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		26 287	33 765	29 931	31 011	31 011	31 011	31 111	31 411	31 411
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	26 287	33 765	29 931	31 011	31 011	31 011	31 111	31 411	31 411
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		14 119	14 526	15 105	15 500	15 500	15 500	16 500	17 500	18 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		11 808	11 845	11 932	12 327	12 327	12 327	13 077	13 827	14 577
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10 547	12 158	12 915	15 066	15 066	15 066	16 573	18 230	19 053
Refuse (removed once a week)		10 338	11 408	12 640	14 235	14 235	14 235	15 659	15 659	16 300
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		20 885	23 566	25 555	29 301	29 301	29 301	32 231	33 889	35 353
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		600 000 000	1 040 000 000	1 129 920 000	1 216 000 000	1 216 000 000	1 216 000 000	1 388 000 000		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Refuse (average litres per week)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		900	1 049	1 208	1 366	1 366	1 366	1 284		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 100	4 546	5 235	5 918	5 918	5 918	6 531		
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		10 547	12 158	12 915	14 090	12 915	12 572	13 830	13 830	16
Refuse		10 338	11 408	12 640	14 235	12 640	12 096	12 222	12 222	12 222
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	23 885	29 162	31 998	35 608	32 839	31 952	33 867	26 052	12 238

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ndwedwe(KZN293) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					354	354	354	400	400	400
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					162	162	162	180	185	190
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					162	162	162	180	185	190
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					288 252 500					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					142			2 510	2 660	2 820
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					2 060			2 151	2 151	2 151
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6				2 202			4 661	4 811	4 971

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Maphumulo(KZN294) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 257								
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 564								
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 442								
No water supply		10 706								
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		17 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	19 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		432								
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		268								
Chemical toilet		3 511								
Pit toilet (ventilated)		11 864								
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		569								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		642								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		2 690								
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	19 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		15 517								
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		15 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	15 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		577								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		153								
Using own refuse dump		16 700								
Other rubbish disposal		189								
No rubbish disposal		2 351								
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		19 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	19 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: iLembe(DC29) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		32 321	33 224	35 030	35 030	35 030	35 030	36 957	38 989	38 989
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	77 345	75 488	78 567	78 567	78 567	78 567	78 788	78 880	78 880
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	6 580	10 280	10 887	10 887	10 887	10 887	11 485	12 117	12 117
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		116 246	118 992	124 484	124 484	124 484	124 484	127 230	129 986	129 986
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		43 701	40 955	35 463	35 463	35 463	35 463	32 717	29 961	29 961
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		43 701	40 955	35 463	35 463	35 463	35 463	32 717	29 961	29 961
Total number of households	5	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		26 842	26 842	26 842	26 842	26 842	26 842	26 842	26 842	26 842
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 100	6 100	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		82 771	82 874	84 719	84 719	84 719	84 719	81 117	77 093	77 093
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				6 001	6 001	6 001	6 001	13 706	21 833	21 833
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		111 713	115 816	124 022	124 022	124 022	124 022	128 125	132 228	132 228
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		48 234	44 131	35 925	35 925	35 925	35 925	31 822	27 719	27 719
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		48 234	44 131	35 925	35 925	35 925	35 925	31 822	27 719	27 719
Total number of households	5	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 913	10 920	11 564	11 564	11 564	11 564	11 564	11 564	11 564
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		22 950	22 950	24 304	24 304	24 304	24 304	24 304	24 304	24 304
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33 863	33 870	35 868	35 868	35 868	35 868	35 868	35 868	35 868
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2 560	3 674	3 891	3 891	3 891	3 891	3 891	3 891	3 891
Other energy sources		12 500	12 500	13 238	13 238	13 238	13 238	120 188	120 188	120 188
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		15 060	16 174	17 129	17 129	17 129	17 129	124 079	124 079	124 079
Total number of households	5	48 923	50 044	52 997	52 997	52 997	52 997	159 947	159 947	159 947
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		33 494	44 208	46 816	46 816	46 816	46 816	46 816	46 816	46 816
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33 494	44 208	46 816	46 816	46 816	46 816	46 816	46 816	46 816
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump			4 000	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		5 962	5 962	6 314	6 314	6 314	6 314	108 895	108 895	108 895
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 962	9 962	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	113 131	113 131	113 131
Total number of households	5	39 456	54 170	57 366	57 366	57 366	57 366	159 947	159 947	159 947
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		30 466	32 321	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	5 000	18 000	18 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		546	579	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	3 588	18 000	18 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 988	11 166	11 825	11 825	11 825	11 825	11 825	11 825	11 825
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		11 567	14 429	15 280	15 280	15 280	15 280	15 280	15 280	15 280
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 950	5 358	3 982	3 982	3 982	3 982	6 456	4 466	4 466
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		616	739	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	3 178	2 135	2 135
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 138	7 781	8 240	8 240	8 240	8 240	8 240	8 240	8 240
Refuse (removed once a week)		12 574	12 931	13 693	13 693	13 693	13 693	13 693	13 693	13 693
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		23 278	26 809	27 819	27 819	27 819	27 819	9 634	28 534	28 534
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			219	232	232	232	232	232	232	232
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3 000	9 197	9 740	9 740	9 740	9 740	9 740	9 740	9 740
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		5 126	5 549	5 877	5 877	5 877	5 877	5 877	5 877	5 877
Sanitation		616	739	783	783	783	783	783	783	783
Electricity/other energy		520	710	752	752	752	752	752	752	752
Refuse		210	360	381	381	381	381	381	381	381
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	9 472	16 555	17 532	17 532	17 532	17 532	17 532	17 532	17 532

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ingwe(KZN431) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week							212	425	426	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							212	425	426	
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		401	402	410	436	411	412	424	425	426
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		401	402	410	436	411	412	424	425	426
Total number of households	5	401	402	410	436	411	412	636	850	852
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					33 700			3 341	3 500	4 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					644			9	10	15
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					800			530	532	535
Refuse (removed once a week)								1	2	2
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	800	-	-	531	534	537
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)						34				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)						50				
Refuse (average litres per week)						10				
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					800					
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					700					
Refuse					11					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	1 511	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Kwa Sani(KZN432) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 200		2 345	439 038	439 038	439 038	1 282	1 288	1 295
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 200	-	2 345	439 038	439 038	439 038	1 282	1 288	1 295
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	921	921	921
Using own refuse dump		1 018								
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal				40	40	40	40	40	40	40
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 018	-	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	961	961	961
Total number of households	5	2 218	-	3 385	440 078	440 078	440 078	2 243	2 249	2 256
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				389	389	389	389	389	389	389
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				338	338	338	338	338	338	338
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		96	102	188	188	188	228	189	200	211
Refuse (removed once a week)		126	204					239	253	267
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		222	305	188	188	188	228	428	453	478
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		16 335	16 335		6 950	6 950	240	7 284	7 713	8 145
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				7 902	7 902	7 902	7 902	8 281	8 770	9 261
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy				188	188	188	228	189	200	211
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other								239	253	267
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	16 335	16 335	8 090	15 040	15 040	8 370	15 993	16 936	17 884

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Greater Kokstad(KZN433) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		190	10 286	11 191		12 078	12 078	12 369	13 099	13 832
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					12 078					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		190	10 286	11 191	12 078	12 078	12 078	12 369	13 099	13 832
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	190	10 286	11 191	12 078	12 078	12 078	12 369	13 099	13 832
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		187 000	9 480	8 965	8 529	8 529	8 529	8 965	9 494	10 026
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		187 000	9 480	8 965	8 529	8 529	8 529	8 965	9 494	10 026
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		806	806	774	776	776	776	775	775	775
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		806	806	774	776	776	776	775	775	775
Total number of households	5	187 806	10 286	9 739	9 305	9 305	9 305	9 740	10 269	10 801
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 920	4 909	3 389	5 000	5 000	5 000	3 849	4 076	4 304
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3 920	4 909	3 389	5 000	5 000	5 000	3 849	4 076	4 304
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		574	1 584	2 033	2 296	2 296	2 296			
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 318	8 760	8 546	3 300	3 300	3 300	2 033	2 153	2 280
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 892	10 344	10 580	5 596	5 596	5 596	2 033	2 153	2 280
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		40 000	40 000	3 510 423	40 000	40 000	40 000	3 707 006	3 925 720	4 157 337
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		151 500	193 750	169 450	169 450	169 450	169 450	169 450	179 448	190 035
Refuse (average litres per week)		493 132	722 029	20 334	713 520	713 520	713 520	20 334	21 534	22 804
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		40	3 626	712	3 699	3 699	3 699	752	796	843
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		11 684	20 028	1 186	7 972	7 972	7 972	1 253	1 326	1 405
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		574	1 585	2 033	2 296	2 296	2 296	2 033	2 153	2 280
Refuse		1 318	730	8 546	3 300	3 300	3 300	9 025	9 557	10 121
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other			395	386				407	432	457
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	13 616	26 364	12 863	17 267	17 267	17 267	13 470	14 264	15 106

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ubhulebeze(KZN434) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		9 665	9 665	9 665	9 665	10	9 665	9 762	9 762	9 762
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		8 520	8 520	8 520	8 520	9	8 520	8 605	8 605	8 605
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	23 802	23 802	23 802	23 802	24	23 802	24 040	24 040	24 040
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		41 987	41 987	41 987	41 987	43	41 987	42 407	42 407	42 407
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	18 793	18 793	18 793	18 793	19	18 793	19 169	19 169	19 169
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	2 968	2 968	2 968	2 968	3	2 968	3 027	3 027	3 027
No water supply		37 940	37 940	37 940	37 940	38	37 940	38 699	38 699	38 699
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		59 701	59 701	59 701	59 701	60	59 701	60 895	60 895	60 895
Total number of households	5	101 688	101 688	101 688	101 688	103	101 688	103 302	103 302	103 302
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8 525	8 525	8 525	8 525	8 525	8 525	8 951	8 951	8 951
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 235	2 235	2 235	2 235	2 235	2 235	2 347	2 347	2 347
Chemical toilet		6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 555	6 555	6 555
Pit toilet (ventilated)		73 616	73 616	73 616	73 616	73 616	73 616	77 297	77 297	77 297
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		6 586	6 586	6 586	6 586	6 586	6 586	6 718	6 718	6 718
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		97 205	97 205	97 205	97 205	97 205	97 205	101 868	101 868	101 868
Bucket toilet		1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 765	1 765	1 765
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		2 692	2 692	2 692	2 692	2 692	2 692	2 638	2 638	2 638
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 493	4 493	4 493	4 493	4 493	4 493	4 403	4 403	4 403
Total number of households	5	101 698	101 698	101 698	101 698	101 698	101 698	106 271	106 271	106 271
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 098	1 098	1 098
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 098	1 098	1 098
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					300					
Using own refuse dump		300	300	300		300	300	306	306	306
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		300	300	300	300	300	300	306	306	306
Total number of households	5	1 346	1 346	1 346	1 346	1 346	1 346	1 404	1 404	1 404
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)							151	1 013	1 013	1 013
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								54	54	54
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)							1	1	1	2
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	2
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		4 046	5 049	6 590	4 046	4 046	7 587	8 080	8 484	8 908
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	4 046	5 049	6 590	4 046	4 046	7 587	8 080	8 484	8 908

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzimkhulu(KZN435) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5 729	5 730	5 730	7 700	5 730	7 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 729	5 730	5 730	7 700	5 730	7 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 970	1 970	1 970		1 970				
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 970	1 970	1 970	-	1 970	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 699	7 700	7 700	7 700	7 700	7 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		30 000	30 000	30 000	50 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		35	35	50	3	50	50	50	50	50
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	35	35	50	3	50	50	50	50	50

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Harry Gwala(DC43) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		42 517	43 367	41 595	41 985	41 985	41 985	44 069	44 157	46 246
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		19 471	19 860	19 048	19 227	19 227	19 227	19 323	19 420	19 517
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	23 170	23 633	22 667	22 880	22 880	22 880	22 606	22 334	22 066
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		85 158	86 860	83 310	84 092	84 092	84 092	85 998	85 911	87 829
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	32 127	32 769	31 430		31 725	31 725	31 819	31 910	31 996
No water supply					31 725					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		32 127	32 769	31 430	31 725	31 725	31 725	31 819	31 910	31 996
Total number of households	5	117 285	119 629	114 740	115 817	115 817	115 817	117 817	117 821	119 825
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		60 753	61 968	66 981	70 330	70 330	70 330	57 545	57 547	58 526
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		12 631	12 883	13 926	14 622	14 622	14 622	11 964	11 964	12 168
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		51 003	52 023	56 231	59 042	59 042	59 042	48 309	48 311	49 133
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		124 387	126 874	137 138	143 994	143 994	143 994	117 818	117 822	119 827
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	124 387	126 874	137 138	143 994	143 994	143 994	117 818	117 822	119 827
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9 796	9 992	12 229	10 923	10 923	10 923	117 818	117 822	119 826
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 689	3 763	4 695	5 006	5 006	5 006	5 406	5 839	6 306
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 235	3 235	4 117						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		6 924	6 998	8 812	5 006	5 006	5 006	5 406	5 839	6 306
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		55 111	56 214	61 350	65 031	65 031	65 031	21 593	22 802	24 109
Sanitation		14 703	14 997	16 367	17 349	17 349	17 349	18 737	20 236	21 855
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	69 814	71 211	77 718	82 381	82 381	82 381	40 330	43 039	45 964

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Greater Giyani(LIM331) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		52 200	52 200	52 200	61 900	61 900	61 900	61 900	61 900	61 900
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		7 117	7 117	7 117	5 121	5 121	5 121	5 121	5 121	5 121
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	628	628	628						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		59 945	59 945	59 945	67 021	67 021	67 021	67 021	67 021	67 021
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	328	328	328						
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		328	328	328	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	60 273	60 273	60 273	67 021	67 021	67 021	67 021	67 021	67 021
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		12 864	12 864	12 864	22 220	22 220	22 220	22 220	22 220	22 220
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		452	452	452	433	433	433	433	433	433
Chemical toilet		248	248	248	238	238	238	238	238	238
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 256	2 256	2 256	20 779	20 779	20 779	20 779	20 779	20 779
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		23 342	23 342	23 342	21 780	21 780	21 780	21 780	21 780	21 780
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		39 162	39 162	39 162	65 450	65 450	65 450	65 450	65 450	65 450
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 065	1 065	1 065	951	951	951	951	951	951
No toilet provisions		20 046	20 046	20 046	17 911	17 911	17 911	17 911	17 911	17 911
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		21 111	21 111	21 111	18 862	18 862	18 862	18 862	18 862	18 862
Total number of households	5	60 273	60 273	60 273	84 312	84 312	84 312	84 312	84 312	84 312
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		12 185	12 185	12 185	15 150	15 150	15 150	15 150	15 150	15 150
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		41 000	41 000	41 000	50 500	50 500	50 500	50 500	50 500	50 500
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		53 185	53 185	53 185	65 650	65 650	65 650	65 650	65 650	65 650
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		7 000	7 000	7 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 000	7 000	7 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total number of households	5	60 185	60 185	60 185	66 650	66 650	66 650	66 650	66 650	66 650
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		6 019	6 019	6 019	13 130	13 130	13 130	13 130	13 130	13 130
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 019	6 019	6 019	13 130	13 130	13 130	13 130	13 130	13 130
Removed less frequently than once a week		210	210	210	258	258	258	258	258	258
Using communal refuse dump		42 167	42 167	42 167	42 420	42 420	42 420	42 420	42 420	42 420
Using own refuse dump		1 000	1 000	1 000	3 030	3 030	3 030	3 030	3 030	3 030
Other rubbish disposal		61	61	61						
No rubbish disposal		11 000	11 000	11 000	7 920	7 920	7 920	7 920	7 920	7 920
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		54 438	54 438	54 438	53 628	53 628	53 628	53 628	53 628	53 628
Total number of households	5	60 457	60 457	60 457	66 758	66 758	66 758	66 758	66 758	66 758
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		22 845	22 845	22 845	27 270	27 270	27 270	27 270	27 270	27 270
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12 111	12 111	12 111	16 160	16 160	16 160	16 160	16 160	16 160
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	411 210	411 210	411 210	622 655	622 655	622 655	622 655	622 655	622 655
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		433	433	433						
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		433	433	433	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		145	145	145	250	250	250	250	250	250
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		448	448	448						
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	593	593	593	250	250	250	250	250	250

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Greater Letaba(LIM332) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		6 000	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		17 000	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	26 000	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 000								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51 000	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		5 390	5 390	5 390	5 390	5 390	5 390	5 390	5 390
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		5 423	5 423	5 423	5 423	5 423	5 423	5 423	5 423
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813
Total number of households	5	51 000	54 357	54 357	54 357	54 357	54 357	54 357	54 357	54 357
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 000	3 948	3 948	3 948	3 948	3 948	3 948	3 948	3 948
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 000	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001
Chemical toilet			458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458
Pit toilet (ventilated)		41 000	11 390	11 390	11 390	11 390	11 390	11 390	11 390	11 390
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 000	17 797	17 797	17 797	17 797	17 797	17 797	17 797	17 797
Bucket toilet			336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				791	791	791	791	791	791	791
No toilet provisions		11 000	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11 000	6 617	6 617	7 408	6 617	6 617	7 408	7 408	7 408
Total number of households	5	59 000	24 414	24 414	25 205	24 414	24 414	25 205	25 205	25 205
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		48 000	48 000	48 000	53 260	48 000	48 000	53 260	53 260	53 260
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					2 001			2 001	2 001	2 001
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 000	48 000	48 000	55 261	48 000	48 000	55 261	55 261	55 261
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000
Other energy sources		12 000	12 000	12 000		12 000	12 000			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12 000	12 000	12 000	3 000	12 000	12 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Total number of households	5	60 000	60 000	60 000	58 261	60 000	60 000	58 261	58 261	58 261
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					4 954			4 954	4 954	4 954
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	4 954	-	-	4 954	4 954	4 954
Removed less frequently than once a week		2 000	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478
Using communal refuse dump		2 000	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	
Using own refuse dump		36 000	42 316	42 316	42 815	42 316	42 316	42 815	42 815	
Other rubbish disposal		5 000	9 454	9 454	9 454	9 454	9 454	9 454	9 454	
No rubbish disposal		14 000		810	810		810	810	810	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		59 000	52 899	52 899	54 208	52 899	52 899	54 208	54 208	
Total number of households	5	59 000	52 899	52 899	59 162	52 899	52 899	59 162	59 162	59 162
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		27 000	5 804	5 804	2 122	5 804	5 804	2 122	2 122	2 122
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		27 000	48 412	48 412	19	48 412	48 412	19	19	19
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 000	221	221	2 122	221	221	2 122	2 122	2 122
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			5 390	5 390	19	5 390	5 390	19	19	19
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 800	2 800	2 800	1 338	2 800	2 800	1 338	1 338	1 338
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		136	136	136	3 945	136	136	3 945	3 945	3 945
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 558	2 000	2 000	2 558	2 558	2 558
Refuse (removed once a week)		154	154	154	8 951	154	154	8 951	8 951	8 951
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		5 090	5 090	5 090	16 792	5 090	5 090	16 792	16 792	16 792
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			8 706 000	8 706 000	8 706 000	8 706 000	8 706 000	8 706 000	8 706 000	8 706 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			72 618 000	72 618 000	72 618 000	72 618 000	72 618 000	72 618 000	72 618 000	72 618 000
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		2 800	2 800	2 800		2 800	2 800			
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	4 800	4 800	4 800	2 000	4 800	4 800	2 000	2 000	2 000

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8 500	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 200	9 775	9 800	9 900
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		200	300	675	360	675	675	720	800	900
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 700	9 300	9 675	9 360	9 675	9 875	10 495	10 600	10 800
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 700	9 300	9 675	9 360	9 675	9 875	10 495	10 600	10 800
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8 353	8 732	8 732	8 732	8 732	8 732	8 732	8 732	8 732
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 353	8 732	8 732	8 732	8 732	8 732	8 732	8 732	8 732
Removed less frequently than once a week		2 043	2 400	2 400	4 000	2 400	2 400	2 500	2 500	2 500
Using communal refuse dump		78 632	97 794	97 794	96 194	97 794	97 794	97 694	97 694	97 694
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		80 675	100 194	100 194	100 194	100 194	100 194	100 194	100 194	100 194
Total number of households	5	89 028	108 926	108 926	108 926	108 926	108 926	108 926	108 926	108 926
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		17 000	17 000	24 000	27 300	27 300	31 129	32 000	33 000	34 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		17 000	17 000	24 000	27 300	27 300	31 129	32 000	33 000	34 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 000	7 000	7 000	8 000	8 000	5 560	6 000	7 000	8 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 300	2 300	982	1 300	2 000	4 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		60	60	466	60	515	515	530	545	550
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		12	12	120	12	135	135	140	145	150
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		211	211	3 500	220	3 500	3 500	3 700	3 800	3 900
Refuse (removed once a week)		123	123	1 040	126	1 080	1 080	1 144	1 214	1 282
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		406	406	5 126	418	5 230	5 230	5 514	5 704	5 882
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		1 500	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		12	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		12	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		7								
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		8 000	8 000	19 000	13	17 951	17 951	19 100	20 200	21 400
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		630	630	466		515	515	530	545	550
Sanitation		135	135	120		135	135	140	145	150
Electricity/other energy		3 500	3 500	3 500		3 500	3 500	3 700	3 800	3 900
Refuse		1 357	1 357	1 040		1 080	1 080	1 144	1 214	1 282
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	13 622	13 622	24 126	13	23 181	23 181	24 614	25 904	27 282

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Ba-Phalaborwa(LIM334) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		12 251	12 251	15 252	15 252	15 252	15 252	15 252	15 252	15 252
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		17 082	17 082	18 721	18 721	18 721	18 721	18 721	18 721	18 721
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	413	413		413					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33 558	33 558	37 785	38 198	37 785	37 785	37 785	37 785	37 785
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234
Total number of households	5	33 792	33 792	38 019	38 432	38 019	38 019	38 019	38 019	38 019
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14 056	14 056	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 090	1 090	860	860	860	860	860	860	860
Chemical toilet				424	424	424	424	424	424	424
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 868	2 868	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		9 166	9 166	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27 180	27 180	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473
Bucket toilet				80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				864	864	864	864	864	864	864
No toilet provisions		6 612	6 612	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 612	6 612	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642
Total number of households	5	33 792	33 792	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7 000	7 000	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 000	7 000	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 000	7 000	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week				257	257	257	257	257	257	257
Using communal refuse dump				684	684	684	684	684	684	684
Using own refuse dump				17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849
Other rubbish disposal				327	327	327	327	327	327	327
No rubbish disposal				1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050
Total number of households	5	-	-	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2 356	2 356	2 356			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2 356	2 356	2 356			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 356	2 356	2 356			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 356	2 356	2 356			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Maruleng(LIM335) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			27	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		16 720	9	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		29	8 427	8 427	8 427	8 427	8 427	8 427	8 427
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16 720	65	20 102	20 102	20 102	20 102	20 102	20 102	20 102
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply				4 368	4 368	4 368	4 368	4 368	4 368	4 368
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	4 368	4 368	4 368	4 368	4 368	4 368	4 368
Total number of households	5	16 720	65	24 470	24 470	24 470	24 470	24 470	24 470	24 470
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088
Chemical toilet				102	102	102	102	102	102	102
Pit toilet (ventilated)				7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	10 526	10 526	10 526	10 526	10 526	10 526	10 526
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240
No toilet provisions				1 487	1 487	1 487	1 487	1 487	1 487	1 487
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	13 727	13 727	13 727	13 727	13 727	13 727	13 727
Total number of households	5	-	-	24 253	24 253	24 253	24 253	24 253	24 253	24 253
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				22 166	22 166	22 166	22 166	22 166	22 166	22 166
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	22 166	22 166	22 166	22 166	22 166	22 166	22 166
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources				1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430
Total number of households	5	-	-	23 596	23 596	23 596	23 596	23 596	23 596	23 596
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week				232	232	232	232	232	232	232
Using communal refuse dump				250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Using own refuse dump				19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410
Other rubbish disposal				2 828	2 828	2 828	2 828	2 828	2 828	2 828
No rubbish disposal				315	315	315	315	315	315	315
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	23 035	23 035	23 035	23 035	23 035	23 035	23 035
Total number of households	5	-	-	23 035	23 035	23 035	23 035	23 035	23 035	23 035
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				6 002	6 002	6 002	6 002	6 002	6 002	6 002
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2	2	2	2	2	2
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	7	7	7	7	7	7
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					14 430	14 430	14 430	14 430	14 430	14 430
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					86 950	86 950	86 950	86 950	86 950	86 950
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Mopani(DC33) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		51 674	51 674	51 674	49 923	49 923	49 923	49 923	49 923	49 923
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		72 754	72 754	72 754	99 434	99 434	99 434	99 434	99 434	99 434
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	109 341	109 341	109 341						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	29 218	29 218	29 218	33 773	33 773	33 773	33 773	33 773	33 773
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		262 987	262 987	262 987	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935
No water supply		2 303	2 303	2 303						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 303	2 303	2 303	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935
Total number of households	5	265 290	265 290	265 290	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		42 747	42 747	42 747	46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 988	5 988	5 988	7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115
Chemical toilet		554	554	554	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158
Pit toilet (ventilated)		28 520	28 520	28 520	57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		127 627	127 627	127 627	137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		205 436	205 436	205 436	251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974
Bucket toilet					1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853
No toilet provisions					37 067	37 067	37 067	37 067	37 067	37 067
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		59 853	59 853	59 853	98 019	98 019	98 019	98 019	98 019	98 019
Total number of households	5	265 289	265 289	265 289	349 993	349 993	349 993	349 993	349 993	349 993
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		45 355	45 355	45 355	45 355	45 355	45 355	45 355	45 355	45 355
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		16 561	16 561	16 561	16 561	16 561	16 561	16 561	16 561	16 561
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		34 025	34 025	34 025	34 025	34 025	34 025	34 025	34 025	34 025
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Musina(LIM341) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5 597	5 597	6 000	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 665	7 032	7 405
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 114	2 114	2 517	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 796	2 950	3 106
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	116	116	116	100	100	100	100	106	112
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 827	7 827	8 633	9 043	9 043	9 043	9 561	10 088	10 623
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 827	7 827	8 633	9 043	9 043	9 043	9 561	10 088	10 623
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 436	7 436	7 839	8 231	8 231	8 231	8 708	9 187	9 674
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		391	391	185	100	100	100	100	106	112
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		320								
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 147	7 827	8 024	8 331	8 331	8 331	8 808	9 293	9 786
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 147	7 827	8 024	8 331	8 331	8 331	8 808	9 293	9 786
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7 789	7 789	8 192	8 602	8 602	8 602	9 101	9 601	10 110
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 789	7 789	8 192	8 602	8 602	8 602	9 101	9 601	10 110
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 759	1 759	1 760	2 110					
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 759	1 759	1 760	2 110	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 548	9 548	9 952	10 712	8 602	8 602	9 101	9 601	10 110
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		1 759	1 759	1 760	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 232	2 355	2 480
Using own refuse dump		7 789	7 789	8 192	8 602	8 602	8 602	9 101	9 601	10 110
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 548	9 548	9 952	10 712	10 712	10 712	11 333	11 956	12 590
Total number of households	5	9 548	9 548	9 952	10 712	10 712	10 712	11 333	11 956	12 590
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 720	3 500	3 800	3 990	3 990	3 990	4 126	4 353	4 584
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 720	3 500	3 800	3 990	3 990	3 990	4 126	4 353	4 584
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 720	3 500	3 800	3 990	3 990	3 990	4 126	4 353	4 584
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 720	3 500	3 800	3 990	3 990	3 990	4 126	4 353	4 584
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 616	2 616	3 200	3 360	3 360	3 360	3 555	3 750	3 949
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 616	2 616	3 000	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 333	3 516	3 702
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 616	2 616	1 000	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 111	1 222	1 813
Refuse (removed once a week)		70	70	800	840	840	840	889	938	987
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		7 918	7 918	8 000	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 888	9 926	10 451
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		962	1 020	2 500	2 650	2 809	2 650	2 804	2 958	2 963
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		841	891	936	1 032	1 032	1 032	1 092	1 152	1 213
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		550	50							
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		2 601	6 041	6 343	6 660	6 660	6 660	7 046	7 434	7 828
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		5 000	5 250	5 250	5 513	5 513	5 513	5 833	6 154	6 480
Refuse		1 040	1 092	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 214	1 280	1 348
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	2 601	12 081	12 685	13 320	13 320	13 320	14 093	14 868	15 656

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Mutale(LIM342) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 650	1 650	3 061	9 183	9 183	9 183			
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 500	3 500	7 924	19 772	19 772	19 772			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	16 984	16 984	20 790	13 170	13 170	13 170			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		22 134	22 134	31 775	42 125	42 125	42 125	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 500	1 500	1 733	1 558	1 558	1 558			
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 500	1 500	1 733	1 558	1 558	1 558	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	23 634	23 634	33 508	43 683	43 683	43 683	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 650	1 650	1 906		3 812	3 812			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					3 812					
Chemical toilet		19 620	19 620	23 794		32 871	32 871			
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 364	2 364	7 808		7 000	7 000			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					7 000					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		23 634	23 634	33 508	43 683	43 683	43 683	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	23 634	23 634	33 508	43 683	43 683	43 683	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 000	1 000	3 465	4 158	4 158	4 158			
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 000	1 000	3 465	4 158	4 158	4 158	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		2 373	2 373	5 775	6 930	6 930	6 930			
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		18 334	19 334	23 340	32 497	32 497	32 497			
Other energy sources		927	927	927	98	98	98			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		21 634	22 634	30 042	39 525	39 525	39 525	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	23 634	23 634	33 507	43 683	43 683	43 683	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		870	870	7 215	7 324	7 324	7 324	1 169	1 286	1 414
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		870	870	7 215	7 324	7 324	7 324	1 169	1 286	1 414
Removed less frequently than once a week								98	108	119
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		22 764	22 764	26 292	35 359	35 359	35 359	22 546	24 801	27 281
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		22 764	22 764	26 292	35 359	35 359	35 359	22 644	24 909	27 400
Total number of households	5	23 634	23 634	33 507	42 683	42 683	42 683	23 813	26 195	28 814
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		18 120	18 120	19 026	21 842	21 842	21 842			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		20 000	20 000	21 000	21 842	21 842	21 842			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 909	1 909	2 004	4 698	4 698	4 698			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 555	1 555	1 633	1 878	1 878	1 878	42	46	51
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 947	3 947	5 114	5 594	5 594	5 594			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 298	1 298							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		751	751	789	828	828	828			
Refuse (removed once a week)		264	264	277	555	555	555	1	1	1
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		6 260	6 260	6 180	6 976	6 976	6 976	1	1	1
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		200 000	200 000	75 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)		66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		200	200	300	650	650	650	60	60	60
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								11	11	11
Water		2 300	2 300	3 146	3 461	3 461	3 461			
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy				1 350	1 485	1 485	1 485			
Refuse				3 328	6 656	6 656	6 656	1	1	1
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	2 500	2 500	8 124	12 252	12 252	12 252	72	72	72

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Thulamela(LIM343) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		17 000	17 000	17 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	19 000	20 000	22 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		17 000	17 000	17 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	19 000	20 000	22 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		17 000	17 000	17 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	24 000	28 000	32 000
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		17 000	17 000	17 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	24 000	28 000	32 000
Total number of households	5	34 000	34 000	34 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	43 000	48 000	54 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		84 833	48 648	840	55 000	840	840	840	840	840
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)							7 500	7 000	7 500	7 800
Refuse (removed once a week)		8 125	2 578	17	2 915	2 915	20 090	22 000	23 400	25 000
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		8 125	2 578	17	2 915	2 915	27 590	29 000	30 900	32 800
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		8 125 000	35 024 960	15 000	41 529 700	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		8 125	35 025	9 031	41 530	41 530	41 530	30 000	35 000	38 000
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy				6 882		10 000	7 500	7 000	7 500	7 800
Refuse		85	1 128	1 100	1 200	1 200	1 200	6 500	6 900	7 200
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	8 210	36 153	17 013	42 730	52 730	50 230	43 500	49 400	53 000

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Makhado(LIM344) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		30 000	30 000	32 000	34 000	34 000	34 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		35 000	35 000	38 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	41 000		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	38 000	38 000	42 000	43 000	43 000	43 000	44 000		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		103 000	103 000	112 000	117 000	117 000	117 000	120 000	35 000	35 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	27 000	27 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 800	6 800	6 800
No water supply		6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 800	6 800	6 800
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		39 000	39 000	41 000	41 000	41 000	41 000	43 600	43 600	43 600
Total number of households	5	142 000	142 000	153 000	158 000	158 000	158 000	163 600	78 600	78 600
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		13 000	13 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		8 000	8 000	8 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		119 000	119 000	129 000	134 000	134 000	134 000	135 000	135 000	135 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		140 000	140 000	152 000	158 000	158 000	158 000	161 000	161 000	161 000
Bucket toilet					39 000					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	39 000	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	140 000	140 000	152 000	197 000	158 000	158 000	161 000	161 000	161 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		14 000	14 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 000	14 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14 000	14 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 000	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 000	2 000	2 000	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		10 000	10 000	10 000	2 000	11 000	11 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Using communal refuse dump		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Using own refuse dump		33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000
Other rubbish disposal		3 000	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		49 000	49 000	49 000	2 000	50 000	50 000	51 000	51 000	51 000
Total number of households	5	51 000	51 000	51 000	2 000	52 000	52 000	53 000	53 000	53 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 834 000	1 834 000	1 836 000	11 000	1 836 000	1 836 000	1 900	1 900	1 900
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		854 000	854 000	923 000	3 000	930 000	930 000	980	980	980
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 143 000	7 143 000	7 726 000	33 000	7 730 000	7 730 000	7 750	7 750	7 750
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					3 000					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				1 836 000					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 834	1 834	1 836	930	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		854	854	923	7 730	930	930	930	930	930
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 143	7 143	7 726		7 730	7 730	7 735	7 735	7 735
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		9 831	9 831	10 485	8 660	10 496	10 496	10 501	10 501	10 501
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6			6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		5 885	6 232	6 575						
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					5 885					
Water										
Sanitation		7 949	8 418	8 881						
Electricity/other energy					7 949					
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	13 834	14 650	15 456	13 834	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Vhembe(DC34) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				4 000		10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			15 583						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				19 583	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5			19 583	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 400	1 449	4 000		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 400	1 449	4 000	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	1 400	1 449	4 000	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		58 181	140 098	140 098						
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			41 591	41 591						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 314	26 377	26 377						
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Blouberg(LIM351) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		550	412	412	250	412	412	412	412	412
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		550	412	412	250	412	412	412	412	412
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		14 283	26 583	26 583		26 583	36 235	36 235	36 235	36 235
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		14 283	26 583	26 583	-	26 583	36 235	36 235	36 235	36 235
Total number of households	5	14 833	26 995	26 995	250	26 995	36 647	36 647	36 647	36 647
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		11 549	11 549	11 549	15	11 549	11 549	16 737	16 737	16 737
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11 549	11 549	11 549	15	11 549	11 549	16 737	16 737	16 737
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		12 590	12 590	12 590	15	12 590	12 590	7 402	7 402	7 402
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					2					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12 590	12 590	12 590	17	12 590	12 590	7 402	7 402	7 402
Total number of households	5	24 139	24 139	24 139	32	24 139	24 139	24 139	24 139	24 139
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		19 177	19 177	19 177	19 177	19 177	19 177	19 177	19 177	19 177
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		642	642	936	936	936	936	936	936	936
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		500	500	550	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Refuse (removed once a week)		122	122	129	145	145	145	145	145	145
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		622	622	679	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			35	35		35	35	35	35	35
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			6	6		6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					11 449					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50	50	936	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					60					
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		15 000	15 000	15 000	37	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		28 000	28 000	28 154		28 154	28 154	28 154	28 154	28 154
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		500	500	550	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 060	1 124	1 191
Refuse		122	122	129	1 598	1 598	1 598	500	530	562
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	43 622	43 622	43 833	3 635	46 752	46 752	44 714	44 808	44 907

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Aganang(LIM352) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5				33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		572	572		572	572	572	572	572	572
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		230	230		230	230	230	230	230	230
Chemical toilet		203	203		203	203	203	203	203	203
Pit toilet (ventilated)		4 432	4 432		4 432	4 432	4 432	4 432	4 432	4 432
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		463	463		463	463	463	463	463	463
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 900	5 900		5 900	5 900	5 900	5 900	5 900	5 900
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		26 319	26 319		26 319	26 319	26 319	26 319	26 319	26 319
No toilet provisions		1 699	1 699		1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699	1 699
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		28 018	28 018		28 018	28 018	28 018	28 018	28 018	28 018
Total number of households	5	33 918	33 918		33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					31 982	31 982	31 982	31 982	31 982	31 982
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					31 982	31 982	31 982	31 982	31 982	31 982
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936
Total number of households	5				33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		64	64		64	64	64	64	64	64
Using communal refuse dump		173	173		173	173	173	173	173	173
Using own refuse dump		29 995	29 995		29 995	29 995	29 995	29 995	29 995	29 995
Other rubbish disposal		87	87		87	87	87	87	87	87
No rubbish disposal		3 599	3 599		3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		33 918	33 918		33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918
Total number of households	5	33 918	33 918		33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		33 918	33 918		33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		11 000	11 000		11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6				3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Molemole(LIM353) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 136	1 136	1 136	2 832	2 832	2 832	2 832	2 832	2 832
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		12 173	12 173	12 173	14 095	14 095	14 095	14 095	14 095	14 095
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 540	2 540	2 540	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 905
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	4 012	4 012	4 012	1 603	1 603	1 603	1 603	1 603	1 603
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		19 861	19 861	19 861	22 435	22 435	22 435	22 435	22 435	22 435
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	9 512	9 512	9 512	7 231	7 231	7 231	7 231	7 231	7 231
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 512	9 512	9 512	7 231	7 231	7 231	7 231	7 231	7 231
Total number of households	5	29 373	29 373	29 373	29 666	29 666	29 666	29 666	29 666	29 666
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 338	5 338	5 338	3 965	3 965	3 965	3 965	3 965	3 965
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					691	691	691	691	691	691
Chemical toilet					218	218	218	218	218	218
Pit toilet (ventilated)		20 331	20 331	20 331	5 498	5 498	5 498	5 498	5 498	5 498
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					352	352	352	352	352	352
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 669	25 669	25 669	10 724	10 724	10 724	10 724	10 724	10 724
Bucket toilet		159	159	159	168	168	168	168	168	168
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		3 545	3 545	3 545	18 007	18 007	18 007	18 007	18 007	18 007
No toilet provisions					1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 704	3 704	3 704	19 316	19 316	19 316	19 316	19 316	19 316
Total number of households	5	29 373	29 373	29 373	30 040	30 040	30 040	30 040	30 040	30 040
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		26 349	26 349	26 349	28 765	28 765	28 765	28 765	28 765	28 765
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		26 349	26 349	26 349	28 765	28 765	28 765	28 765	28 765	28 765
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		3 024	3 024	3 024	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 024	3 024	3 024	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275
Total number of households	5	29 373	29 373	29 373	30 040	30 040	30 040	30 040	30 040	30 040
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3 528	3 528	3 528	1 696	1 696	1 696	1 696	1 696	1 696
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 528	3 528	3 528	1 696	1 696	1 696	1 696	1 696	1 696
Removed less frequently than once a week		248	248	248	212	212	212	212	212	212
Using communal refuse dump		1 351	1 351	1 351	511	511	511	511	511	511
Using own refuse dump		23 083	23 083	23 083	25 728	25 728	25 728	25 728	25 728	25 728
Other rubbish disposal		547	547	547	110	110	110	110	110	110
No rubbish disposal		617	617	617	1 868	1 868	1 868	1 868	1 868	1 868
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		25 846	25 846	25 846	28 429	28 429	28 429	28 429	28 429	28 429
Total number of households	5	29 374	29 374	29 374	30 125	30 125	30 125	30 125	30 125	30 125
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		271	266	266	23	23	23	23	23	23
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 770	266	266	23	23	23	23	23	23
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 159	266	266	23	23	23	23	23	23
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			266	266	23	23	23	23	23	23
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					110					
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	110	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		40 673	41 484	43 559	43 800	43 800	43 800	43 800	43 850	44 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		31 547	35 923	40 962	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 400	43 500
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	50 450	58 281	52 371	51 000	51 000	51 000	51 000	49 800	49 700
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			34 162	33 601	33 601	33 601	33 601	34 751	34 701
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		122 670	135 688	171 054	171 701	171 701	171 701	171 701	171 801	171 901
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	7 691	20 878	6 947	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 200	6 100
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 691	20 878	6 947	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 200	6 100
Total number of households	5	130 361	156 566	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		31 546	37 581	38 656	40 500	40 500	40 500	40 500	40 600	40 700
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		700	3 903	4 032	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 200	4 300
Chemical toilet		14 816	1 481	1 493	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520
Pit toilet (ventilated)		72 480	61 403	33 688	34 000	34 000	34 000	34 000	34 100	34 100
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		119 542	104 368	77 869	80 120	80 120	80 120	80 120	80 420	80 620
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		10 819	52 198	100 132	98 000	98 000	98 000	98 000	97 581	97 381
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		10 819	52 198	100 132	98 000	98 000	98 000	98 000	97 581	97 381
Total number of households	5	130 361	156 566	178 001	178 120	178 120	178 120	178 120	178 001	178 001
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		24 300	53 140	80 094	79 802	79 802	79 802	79 802	79 802	79 802
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		26 300	66 946	67 616	69 000	69 000	69 000	69 000	69 100	69 200
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 600	120 086	147 710	148 802	148 802	148 802	148 802	148 902	149 002
Electricity (< min.service level)		18 162	21 000	14 780	13 216	13 216	13 216	13 216	13 116	13 016
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		34 223	12 925	13 925	14 514	14 514	14 514	14 514	14 514	14 514
Other energy sources		27 376	2 555	1 586	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		79 761	36 480	30 291	29 199	29 199	29 199	29 199	29 099	28 999
Total number of households	5	130 361	156 566	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		48 364	91 338	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 364	91 338	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000
Removed less frequently than once a week			97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97
Using communal refuse dump			4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566
Using own refuse dump		81 997	60 565	81 338	81 338	81 338	81 338	81 338	81 338	81 338
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		81 997	65 228	86 001	86 001	86 001	86 001	86 001	86 001	86 001
Total number of households	5	130 361	156 566	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		69 750	115 082	116 921	116 921	116 921	116 921	116 921	116 921	116 921
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		30 700	61 403	64 073	64 073	64 073	64 073	64 073	64 073	64 073
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		34 223	27 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		30 700	91 338	99 433	99 433	99 433	99 433	99 433	99 433	99 433
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 596	6 190	7 560	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 502	6 892	7 305
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 055	3 158	4 537	8 047	8 047	8 047	8 570	9 084	9 629
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 908	12 418	7 000	13 225	13 225	13 225	15 115	16 022	16 983
Refuse (removed once a week)		975	2 647	3 024	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 545	9 057	9 601
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		15 534	24 413	22 121	35 438	35 438	35 438	38 731	41 055	43 519
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		50 000	50 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		33	36	38	48	48	48	48	51	54
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		27	30	32	34	34	34	34	36	38
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3 334	3 534	3 746	3 457	3 457	3 457	3 803	4 012	4 224
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		3 445	3 651	6 774	15 886	15 886	15 886	17 475	18 436	19 413
Water		18 303	6 190	7 560	6 494	6 494	6 494	7 143	7 536	7 936
Sanitation		4 432	3 158	4 537	8 561	8 561	8 561	9 417	9 935	10 462
Electricity/other energy		9 655	12 418	7 000	14 220	14 220	14 220	15 955	16 832	17 724
Refuse		9 403	2 647	3 024	8 575	8 575	8 575	9 433	9 951	10 479
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	48 573	31 598	32 641	57 193	57 193	57 193	63 225	66 703	70 238

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Lepelle-Nkumpi(LIM355) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			1 540		1 128	1 128	1 128			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	1 540	-	1 128	1 128	1 128	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	1 540	-	1 128	1 128	1 128	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		14 442	14 442		15 970	15 970	15 970	21 747	23 000	25 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 442	14 442	-	15 970	15 970	15 970	21 747	23 000	25 000
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		40 121	43 712		43 712	43 712	43 712	37 935	36 682	23 000
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										11 682
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		40 121	43 712	-	43 712	43 712	43 712	37 935	36 682	34 682
Total number of households	5	54 563	58 154	-	59 682	59 682	59 682	59 682	59 682	59 682
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					8 054	8 054	8 054			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					9 687	9 687	9 687			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	2 715	2 845	2 987		3 168	3 168			
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12	12	12		13	13	3	4	4
Sanitation (free sanitation service)								14	15	16
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		109	109	120		141	141			
Refuse (removed once a week)								203	228	262
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		121	121	133	-	154	154	220	246	282
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		831	831	831				831	831	831
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		45 107	45 107	45 107		45 107	45 107	45 107	45 107	45 107
Water		3	3	3		3	3	3	4	4
Sanitation		12	12	12		13	13	14	15	16
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse		109	109	120		141	141	203	228	262
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	46 061	46 061	46 073	-	45 264	45 264	46 158	46 184	46 219

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Capricorn(DC35) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		61 000	61 000	61 000	61 000	61 000	61 000	61 000	61 000	61 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		66 000	66 000	66 000		66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000
No toilet provisions		6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		72 000	72 000	72 000	6 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000
Total number of households	5	160 000	160 000	160 000	94 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		33 694	33 694	33 694	33 694	33 694	33 694	33 694	33 694	33 694
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9 000	9 000	9 000		21 206	21 206	21 206	21 206	21 206
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					9 000					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	21 206	21 206	21 206	21 206	21 206
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		202 164	202 164	202 164	202 164	202 164	202 164	202 164	202 164	202 164
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Thabazimbi(LIM361) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		9 679	11 393	12 054	11 973	11 973	11 973	12 667	13 402	14 179
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 301	2 709	2 866	3 069	3 069	3 069	3 247	3 435	3 635
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	989	1 164	1 232	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 375	1 455	1 540
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	161	189	200	206	206	206	218	231	244
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13 130	15 455	16 352	16 548	16 548	16 548	17 507	18 523	19 598
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	7 078	7 078	7 078	8 431	8 431	8 431	8 920	9 437	9 985
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	72	72	72	101	101	101	107	113	120
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 150	7 150	7 150	8 532	8 532	8 532	9 027	9 550	10 105
Total number of households	5	20 280	22 605	23 502	25 080	25 080	25 080	26 534	28 073	29 703
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 679	11 393	12 054	11 970	11 970	11 970	12 664	13 399	14 176
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 301	2 709	2 866	2 846	2 846	2 846	3 011	3 186	3 370
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		989	1 164	1 232	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 293	1 368	1 447
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		161	189	200	189	189	189	200	212	224
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13 130	15 455	16 352	16 227	16 227	16 227	17 168	18 165	19 217
Bucket toilet		72	85	90	89	89	89	89	89	89
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		3 623	4 265	4 512	4 283	4 283	4 283	4 283	4 283	4 283
No toilet provisions		3 454	4 066	4 302	4 481	4 481	4 481	4 481	4 481	4 481
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 149	8 416	8 904	8 853	8 853	8 853	8 853	8 853	8 853
Total number of households	5	20 279	23 871	25 256	25 080	25 080	25 080	26 021	27 018	28 070
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 679	11 393	12 054	11 970	11 970	11 970	12 664	13 399	14 176
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		9 821	11 560	12 230	12 145	12 145	12 145	12 849	13 595	14 383
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		19 500	22 953	24 284	24 115	24 115	24 115	25 513	26 994	28 559
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		780	918	971	965	965	965	1 021	1 080	1 143
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		780	918	971	965	965	965	1 021	1 080	1 143
Total number of households	5	20 280	23 871	25 255	25 080	25 080	25 080	26 534	28 074	29 702
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		9 679	11 393	12 054	11 970	11 970	11 970	12 664	13 399	14 176
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 679	11 393	12 054	11 970	11 970	11 970	12 664	13 399	14 176
Removed less frequently than once a week		2 690	3 166	3 350	3 326	3 326	3 326	3 519	3 723	3 939
Using communal refuse dump		468	551	583	579	579	579	613	648	686
Using own refuse dump		5 549	6 532	6 911	6 867	6 867	6 867	7 265	7 687	8 132
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		1 894	2 229	2 358	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 477	2 620	2 772
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		10 601	12 478	13 202	13 113	13 113	13 113	13 874	14 678	15 529
Total number of households	5	20 280	23 871	25 256	25 083	25 083	25 083	26 538	28 077	29 705
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 195	3 741	3 958	4 156	3 943	3 943	4 172	4 414	4 670
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		9 655	11 305	11 961	12 559	11 916	11 916	12 607	13 338	14 111
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 344	5 086	5 381	5 650	5 361	5 361	5 672	6 001	6 349
Refuse (removed once a week)		8 687	10 172	10 762	11 300	10 721	10 721	11 343	12 001	12 697
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		25 881	30 304	32 062	33 665	31 941	31 941	33 793	35 753	37 827
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		3 730	4 698	4 970	5 480	5 074	5 074	5 368	5 680	6 009
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		249	314	332	366	339	339	359	379	401
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		234 096	294 894	311 998	343 964	318 485	318 485	336 957	356 501	377 178
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	53	50	50	50	53	56	59
Refuse (average litres per week)		12 728	18 530	19 605	23 214	20 782	20 782	21 987	23 263	24 612
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		2 009	2 530	2 677	3 246	2 733	2 733	2 891	3 059	3 236
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1 722	2 169	2 295	2 783	2 342	2 342	2 478	2 622	2 774
Water		8 200	9 550	10 104	11 704	10 074	10 074	10 659	11 277	11 931
Sanitation		2 341	2 949	3 120	3 784	3 185	3 185	3 370	3 565	3 772
Electricity/other energy		7 680	8 895	9 411	10 863	9 367	9 367	9 910	10 485	11 093
Refuse		7 942	11 563	12 234	15 934	12 968	12 968	13 720	14 516	15 358
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	29 892	37 656	39 840	48 314	40 668	40 668	43 027	45 523	48 163

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Lephalale(LIM362) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		8 387	8 387	12 494	12 166	12 494	12 494	12 166	12 280	12 396
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					4 595			4 595	4 638	4 682
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 893	6 893	10 586	6 559	10 586	10 586	6 559	6 621	6 683
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				1 716			1 716	1 732	1 748
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15 280	15 280	23 080	25 036	23 080	23 080	25 036	25 271	25 509
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	6 253	6 253	6 800	766	6 800	6 800	766	773	780
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	4 606	4 606		3 280			3 280	3 311	3 342
No water supply					798			798	806	813
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		10 859	10 859	6 800	4 844	6 800	6 800	4 844	4 890	4 935
Total number of households	5	26 139	26 139	29 880	29 880	29 880	29 880	29 880	30 161	30 444
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		13 000	13 000	15 000	15 141	15 000	15 000	15 141	15 283	15 426
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 000	14 000	16 020	16 161	16 020	16 020	16 161	16 303	16 446
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14 000	14 000	16 020	16 161	16 020	16 020	16 161	16 303	16 446
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 600	3 000	3 000	3 600	3 850	4 200
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 600	3 000	3 000	3 600	3 850	4 200
Electricity (< min.service level)					3 600					
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					3 600					
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	7 200	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 000	3 000	3 000	10 800	3 000	3 000	3 600	3 850	4 200
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					16 652					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	16 652	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					16 652			16 652	21 652	24 652
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	16 652	-	-	16 652	21 652	24 652
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	33 304	-	-	16 652	21 652	24 652
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		19 550	19 550	3 500		3 500	3 500			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 000	3 000							
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	170 000	170 000	249 000		249 000	249 000	261 450	274 523	288 249
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		106	106	146	261	146	146	153	161	169
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		650	650	921	153	921	921	950	998	1 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		100	100	146	950	146	146	153	161	169
Refuse (removed once a week)					153					
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		856	856	1 213	1 518	1 213	1 213	1 257	1 319	1 338
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			1 059							
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			250							
Water			170	249	261	249	249	261	275	288
Sanitation			106	146	153	146	146	153	161	169
Electricity/other energy			552	740	249	740	740	249	249	249
Refuse			100	146	153	146	146	153	161	169
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	2 237	1 281	817	1 281	1 281	817	845	875

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Mookgopong(LIM364) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 124	4 124	4 124	4 124	4 124	4 124	4 124	4 124	4 124
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	5 260	5 260
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	316	316	316	316	316	316	316		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 384	9 384	9 384	9 384	9 384	9 384	9 384	9 384	9 384
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	811	811
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		534	534	534	534	534	534	534		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811
Total number of households	5	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525
Chemical toilet		86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86
Pit toilet (ventilated)		314	314	314	314	314	314	314	775	775
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	9 391	9 391
Bucket toilet		195	195	195	195	195	195	195		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		266	266	266	266	266	266	266		
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		461	461	461	461	461	461	461	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 391	9 391	9 391	9 391	9 391	9 391	9 391	9 391	9 391
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 710	9 710	9 710	9 710	9 710	9 710	9 510	8 660	8 160
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		485	485	485	485	735	735	1 535	2 535	4 035
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 445	10 445	11 045	11 195	12 195
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 445	10 445	11 045	11 195	12 195
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355
Removed less frequently than once a week		103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103
Using communal refuse dump		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Using own refuse dump		2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725
Other rubbish disposal		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105
No rubbish disposal		428	428	428	428	428	428	428	428	428
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387
Total number of households	5	9 742	9 742	9 742	9 742	9 742	9 742	9 742	9 742	9 742
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 620	1 680	1 790	640	610	610	640	659	720
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					358	321	321	358	365	375
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					640	431	431	640	643	698
Refuse (removed once a week)					312	395	395	312	450	477
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 620	1 680	1 790	1 950	1 757	1 757	1 950	2 118	2 270
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		20 000	20 000	20 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		27	27	28	29	28	28	29	29	30
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		205 200	205 200	205 200	207 300	206 100	206 100	207 300	207 800	208 200
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		8 069	8 921	9 351	12 189	11 257	11 257	12 189	13 226	14 955
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		1 850	1 880	1 920	740	716	716	740	789	890
Sanitation					358	341	341	358	365	375
Electricity/other energy					770	743	743	770	773	778
Refuse					682	650	650	682	690	727
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	9 919	10 801	11 271	14 739	13 707	13 707	14 739	15 844	17 725

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Modimolle(LIM365) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					7 292	7 292	7 292	7 677	7 677	7 677
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					8 285	8 285	8 285	8 285	8 285	8 285
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				1 265	1 265	1 265	880	1 700	1 700
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				684	684	684	684	684	684
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					17 526	17 526	17 526	17 526	18 346	18 346
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3							1 300	1 300	1 300
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								1 300	1 300	1 300
Total number of households	5				17 526	17 526	17 526	18 826	19 646	19 646
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					16 020	16 020	16 020	16 020	16 020	16 673
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					319	319	319	319	319	319
Chemical toilet					983	983	983	983	983	330
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					204	204	204	204	204	204
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					17 526	17 526	17 526	17 526	17 526	17 526
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								1 300	2 120	2 120
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								1 300	2 120	2 120
Total number of households	5				17 526	17 526	17 526	18 826	19 646	19 646
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					6 020	6 020	6 020	6 020	6 020	6 020
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					12 124	12 124	12 124	12 124	12 124	12 124
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					18 144	18 144	18 144	18 144	18 144	18 144
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								682	1 502	1 502
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								682	1 502	1 502
Total number of households	5				18 144	18 144	18 144	18 826	19 646	19 646
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		17 525	17 525	17 525	17 525	17 525	17 525	17 525	19 646	19 646
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		17 525	17 525	17 525	17 525	17 525	17 525	17 525	19 646	19 646
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	17 525	17 525	17 525	17 525	17 525	17 525	17 525	19 646	19 646
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)						5 454	5 454			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)						1 201	1 201			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)						6 655	6 655			
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		68	72	74	85	85	85	90	96	102
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		75	75	75	75	75	75	65	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		4 736	5 074	6 395	6 800	6 800	6 800	7 208	7 640	8 023
Water		1 262	255	142	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 750	2 915	3 061
Sanitation		1 359	1 777	1 245	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 226	2 360	2 478
Electricity/other energy		916	1 207	1 089	3 600	3 600	3 600	2 532	2 785	3 064
Refuse		1 657	1 731	1 419	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 600	1 700	1 800
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									
		9 929	10 044	10 289	16 500	16 500	16 500	16 316	17 400	18 425

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Bela Bela(LIM366) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		500	650	1 150	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	2 000	2 500
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		500	650	1 150	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	2 000	2 500
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	500	650	1 150	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	2 000	2 500
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	500	650	1 150	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	2 000	2 500
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 000	2 600	4 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	8 000	10 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	15 000	14 000	13 468	11 468	11 468	11 468	9 868	8 268	6 668
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		15 000	14 000	13 468	11 468	11 468	11 468	9 868	8 268	6 668
Total number of households	5	17 000	16 600	18 068	18 068	18 068	18 068	16 468	16 268	16 668
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		100	150	300	800	800	800	1 200	1 600	1 800
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		100	150	300	800	800	800	1 200	1 600	1 800
Chemical toilet		100	150	300	800	800	800	1 200	1 600	1 800
Pit toilet (ventilated)		100	150	300	800	800	800	1 200	1 600	1 800
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		100	150	300	800	800	800	1 200	1 600	1 800
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		500	750	1 500	4 000	4 000	4 000	6 000	8 000	9 000
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		18 200	17 548	16 568	14 068	14 068	14 068	12 068	11 000	10 200
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		18 200	17 548	16 568	14 068	14 068	14 068	12 068	11 000	10 200
Total number of households	5	18 700	18 298	18 068	18 068	18 068	18 068	18 068	19 000	19 200
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		100	150	300	450	450	450	600	750	900
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		100	150	300	450	450	450	600	750	900
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		200	300	600	900	900	900	1 200	1 500	1 800
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	200	300	600	900	900	900	1 200	1 500	1 800
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8 000	8 370	9 140	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 600	9 800	10 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 000	8 370	9 140	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 600	9 800	10 000
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 000	8 370	9 140	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 600	9 800	10 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 800	3 200	4 120	5 040	5 040	5 040	5 960	6 880	7 220
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 800	3 200	4 120	5 040	5 040	5 040	5 960	6 880	7 220
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 800	3 200	4 120	5 040	5 040	5 040	5 960	6 880	7 220
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 800	3 200	4 120	5 040	5 040	5 040	5 960	6 880	7 220
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				850 000					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		600	700	850	850	850	850	3 518	3 694	3 879
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		600	700	850	850	850	850	2 091	2 195	2 305
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		600	700	850	850	850	850	722	758	796
Refuse (removed once a week)		600	700	850	850	850	850	2 227	2 338	2 455
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 400	2 800	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 400	8 557	8 985	9 434
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		35 000 000	35 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		400	400	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1 500	1 500	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Water		2 000	2 000	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200
Sanitation		1 250	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Electricity/other energy		3 000	3 000	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
Refuse		1 250	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Municipal Housing - rental rebates				100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	9 400	9 400	11 400	11 400	11 400	11 400	11 400	11 400	11 400

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM367) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		18 824	18 824	18 824	19 765	19 765		19 389	19 970	20 569
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		25 625	25 625	25 625	26 906	26 906		26 394	27 186	28 001
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	31 097	31 097	31 097	32 652	32 652		32 030	32 991	33 981
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		75 546	75 546	75 546	79 323	79 323	-	77 813	80 147	82 551
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		9 707	9 707	9 707	10 192	10 192		9 998	10 298	10 607
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 707	9 707	9 707	10 192	10 192	-	9 998	10 298	10 607
Total number of households	5	85 253	85 253	85 253	89 515	89 515	-	87 811	90 445	93 158
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17 796	17 796	17 796	18 686	18 686		18 330	18 880	19 446
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 811	1 811	1 811	1 902	1 902		1 865	1 921	1 979
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 985	6 985	6 985	7 334	7 334		7 195	7 410	7 633
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		41 780	41 780	41 780	43 869	43 869		43 033	44 324	45 654
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		68 372	68 372	68 372	71 791	71 791	-	70 423	72 535	74 712
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		3 555	3 555	3 555	3 733	3 733		3 662	3 771	3 885
No toilet provisions		3 388	3 388	3 388	3 557	3 557		3 490	3 594	3 702
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 943	6 943	6 943	7 290	7 290	-	7 152	7 365	7 587
Total number of households	5	75 315	75 315	75 315	79 081	79 081	-	77 575	79 900	82 299
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		69 004	69 004	69 004	71 272	71 272		71 074	73 206	75 403
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		69 004	69 004	69 004	71 272	71 272	-	71 074	73 206	75 403
Electricity (< min.service level)					6 800	6 800				
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		500	500	500				515	530	546
Other energy sources		6 309	6 309	6 309				6 498	6 693	6 894
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 809	6 809	6 809	6 800	6 800	-	7 013	7 223	7 440
Total number of households	5	75 813	75 813	75 813	78 072	78 072	-	78 087	80 429	82 843
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		16 977	16 977	16 977	48 863	48 863		17 486	18 011	18 551
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16 977	16 977	16 977	48 863	48 863	-	17 486	18 011	18 551
Removed less frequently than once a week		441	441	441				454	468	482
Using communal refuse dump		529	529	529				545	561	578
Using own refuse dump		43 513	43 513	43 513				44 818	46 163	47 548
Other rubbish disposal		61	61	61				63	65	67
No rubbish disposal		13 793	13 793	13 793	30 771	30 771		14 207	14 633	15 072
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		58 337	58 337	58 337	30 771	30 771	-	60 087	61 890	63 747
Total number of households	5	75 314	75 314	75 314	79 634	79 634	-	77 573	79 901	82 298
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		11 967	2 538	2 538	5 000	5 000		2 614	2 693	2 773
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 018	2 538	2 538	5 000	5 000		2 614	2 693	2 773
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 018	2 538	2 538	5 000	5 000		2 614	2 693	2 773
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 018	2 538	2 538	5 000	5 000		2 614	2 693	2 773
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		10 226	13 828	13 828	3 992	3 992		17 019	17 530	18 056
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		184	500	500	1 551	1 551		605	623	641
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 000	3 000	3 000	15 519	15 519		3 893	4 010	4 131
Refuse (removed once a week)		585	1 500	1 500	2 816	2 816		1 190	1 225	1 262
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		16 995	18 828	18 828	23 879	23 879	-	22 707	23 388	24 090
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		36	36	36	15 000	15 000		37	38	39
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6		6	6	7
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		17	17	17	26	26		17	18	18
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50		52	53	55
Refuse (average litres per week)		33	33	33	47	47		34	35	36
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 800	1 800	1 800	2 303	2 303		24 806	25 551	26 317
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		10 226	10 226	10 226	3 991	3 991		17 019	17 530	18 056
Sanitation		184	184	184	1 552	1 552		605	623	641
Electricity/other energy		6 000	6 000	6 000	3 120	3 120		3 893	4 010	4 131
Refuse		585	585	585	2 816	2 816		1 190	1 225	1 262
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	18 795	18 795	18 795	13 781	13 781	-	47 513	48 939	50 407

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Waterberg(DC36) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Ephraim Mogale(LIM471) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)						6 751	7			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)						6 751	7			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)						6 751	7			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)						6 751				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 850	3 163			2 465	2 465			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					3 263	2 850	2 850			
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 850	3 163	-	3 263	5 315	5 315	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		40 000	42 400		42 000	15 000	15 000			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6			6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		14	14		14	14	14			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)		150	150		150	150	150			
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		5 167	5 477		5 687	5 167	5 167			
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		1 920	2 131		2 331	1 920	1 920			
Refuse		83	88		98	83	83			
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other		2 188	2 319		2 619	2 188	2 188			
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	9 358	10 016	-	10 736	9 358	9 358	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Elias Motsoaledi(LIM472) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		28 295	28 295		1 874	(126)	(126)			
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					12 178	178	178			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	11 901	11 901		6 089	89	89			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		40 196	40 196	-	20 141	141	141	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				40 110					
No water supply		20 056	20 056							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		20 056	20 056	-	40 110	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	60 252	60 252	-	60 251	141	141	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 792	7 792		6 085					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					942					
Chemical toilet					766					
Pit toilet (ventilated)		47 632	47 632		4 949					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					42 683					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		55 424	55 424	-	55 425	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		460	460		460					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					1 686					
No toilet provisions		2 680	2 680		2 680					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 140	3 140	-	4 826	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	58 564	58 564	-	60 251	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6	6	6	58 750	58 750	58 750	58 750	58 750	58 750
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6	6	6	58 750	58 750	58 750	58 750	58 750	58 750
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501
Total number of households	5	6	6	6	60 251	60 251	60 251	60 251	60 251	60 251
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		6 527	6 527	6 527	6 122	6 122	6 122	6 122	6 122	6 122
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 527	6 527	6 527	6 122	6 122	6 122	6 122	6 122	6 122
Removed less frequently than once a week					405	405	405	405	405	405
Using communal refuse dump		44 517	44 517	44 517	1 993	1 993	1 993	1 993	1 993	1 993
Using own refuse dump					42 524	42 524	42 524	42 524	42 524	42 524
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		8 504	8 504	8 504	9 207	9 207	9 207	9 207	9 207	9 207
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		53 021	53 021	53 021	54 129	54 129	54 129	54 129	54 129	54 129
Total number of households	5	59 548	59 548	59 548	60 251	60 251	60 251	60 251	60 251	60 251
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12	14	15	1 874					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		12	14	15	6 085					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12	14	15	726	726	726	1 277	1 277	1 277
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		12	14	15	6 122	6 122	6 122	9 538	9 538	9 538
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 130	1 300	2 000	1 300	1 300	1 300	4 000	5 000	6 000
Refuse (removed once a week)					500	500	500			
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 130	1 300	2 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	4 000	5 000	6 000
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	160	160
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		5 825	14 102	4 725	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 500	4 500	4 500
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								1 100	1 100	1 100
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		1 130		2 000	1 300	1 300	1 300	4 900	5 900	6 900
Refuse		90	100	109	500	500	500	200	338	477
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other		2 990	3 151	3 419						
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		10 035	17 353	10 253	6 800	6 800	6 800	10 700	11 838	12 977

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Makhuduthamaga(LIM473) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 500	3 102	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 405	4 500	5 000	6 000
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 500	3 102	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 405	4 500	5 000	6 000
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		605	605	605		605	605	605	605	605
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	605	605	605	-	605	605	605	605	605

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Fetakgomo(LIM474) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week					8 000					
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					20 000					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					28 000					
Total number of households	5				28 000					
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 600					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 853	1 759	2 641		1 700	1 700	2 000	2 200	2 400
Refuse (removed once a week)					91					
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 853	1 759	2 641	91	1 700	1 700	2 000	2 200	2 400
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)					80					
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		1 853	1 759	2 641		1 700	1 700	2 000	2 200	2 400
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	1 853	1 759	2 641	-	1 700	1 700	2 000	2 200	2 400

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Greater Tubatse(LIM475) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		6 067	7 000	8 000				9 000	9 200	9 500
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 067	7 000	8 000				9 000	9 200	9 500
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	6 067	7 000	8 000				9 000	9 200	9 500
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			77	77				100	150	150
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)			6	7				7	8	8
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)			6	7				7	8	8
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			1 600	1 600				1 600	1 600	1 600
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Sekhukhune(DC47) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		46 279	109 568	105 872	113 868	113 868	113 868	119 368	119 368	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	69 136	91 325	92 400	90 225	90 225	90 225	89 725	89 725	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		115 415	200 893	198 272	204 093	204 093	204 093	209 093	209 093	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		79 870	62 909	65 530	59 709	59 709	59 709	54 709	54 709	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		79 870	62 909	65 530	59 709	59 709	59 709	54 709	54 709	-
Total number of households	5	195 285	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					25 387					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		21 606	23 887	22 687		25 387	25 387	27 887	27 887	
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		140 996	219 021	220 221	217 521	217 521	217 521	215 021	215 021	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		162 602	242 908	242 908	242 908	242 908	242 908	242 908	242 908	-
Bucket toilet		800	2 509	2 609	2 209	2 209	2 209	1 709	1 209	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			5 275	4 775	6 575	6 575	6 575	8 875	11 875	
No toilet provisions		31 883	13 110	13 510	12 110	12 110	12 110	10 310	7 810	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		32 683	20 894	20 894	20 894	20 894	20 894	20 894	20 894	-
Total number of households	5	195 285	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 372 442	3 395 489	3 188 252	3 616 195	3 616 195	3 616 195	3 851 248	4 100 000	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 587 096	1 810 134	1 699 656	1 927 792	1 927 792	1 927 792	2 053 099	2 503 000	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		45 965	3 395		33 000	33 000	33 000	34 848	36 799	
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 439			1 200	1 200	1 200	1 267	1 338	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		47 404	3 395	-	34 200	34 200	34 200	36 115	38 138	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		4 492								
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		157								
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		45 965								
Sanitation		1 439								
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	47 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Albert Luthuli(MP301) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		10 605	10 605	10 605	10 805	10 805	10 805	10 805	10 805	10 805
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		19 772	19 772	19 772	22 705	22 705	22 705	22 705	22 705	22 705
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 218	2 218	2 218						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		32 595	32 595	32 595	33 510	33 510	33 510	33 510	33 510	33 510
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	4 821	4 821	4 821	4 821	4 821	4 821	4 821	4 821	4 821
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685
No water supply		8 690	8 690	8 690	8 690	8 690	8 690	8 690	8 690	8 690
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		14 196	14 196	-	14 196	14 196	14 196	14 196	14 196	14 196
Total number of households	5	46 791	46 791	32 595	47 706	47 706	47 706	47 706	47 706	47 706
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 986	7 986	7 986	9 009	9 009	9 009	9 009	9 009	9 009
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		456	456	456	792	792	792	792	792	792
Chemical toilet					946	946	946	946	946	946
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 327	6 327	6 327	18 196	18 196	18 196	18 196	18 196	18 196
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		28 182	28 182	28 182	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		42 951	42 951	42 951	43 543	43 543	43 543	43 543	43 543	43 543
Bucket toilet		473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213
No toilet provisions		2 476	2 476	2 476	2 476	2 476	2 476	2 476	2 476	2 476
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162
Total number of households	5	47 113	47 113	47 113	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		10 472	10 472	10 472	23 312	23 312	23 312	23 312	23 312	23 312
Other energy sources		10 472	10 472	10 472	23 312	23 312	23 312	23 312	23 312	23 312
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		10 472	10 472	10 472	23 312	23 312	23 312	23 312	23 312	23 312
Total number of households	5	46 036	46 036	46 036	58 876	58 876	58 876	58 876	58 876	58 876
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		6 108	6 108	6 108	9 210	9 210	9 210	9 210	9 210	9 210
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 108	6 108	6 108	9 210	9 210	9 210	9 210	9 210	9 210
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 015	1 015	1 015	485	485	485	485	485	485
Using communal refuse dump		267	267	267	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 264
Using own refuse dump		27 810	27 810	27 810	29 797	29 797	29 797	29 797	29 797	29 797
Other rubbish disposal		55	55	55	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949
No rubbish disposal		10 764	10 764	10 764						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		39 911	39 911	39 911	38 495	38 495	38 495	38 495	38 495	38 495
Total number of households	5	46 019	46 019	46 019	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 441	1 517	1 517	1 585	1 669	1 768
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					1 186	1 351	1 351	1 120	1 351	1 431
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 290	2 290	2 290	3 908	4 123	4 329
Refuse (removed once a week)					1 133	1 416	1 416	1 480	1 558	1 650
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	6 050	6 575	6 575	8 093	8 701	9 177
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)						3 278	3 278	3 278	3 475	3 683
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	-	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 475	3 683

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Msukaligwa(MP302) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		31 955	31 955	20 684	33 649	33 649	33 649	35 432	37 310	39 188
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 135	5 135	5 453	5 453	5 453	5 453	5 775	6 093	6 415
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 841	3 841	4 000	4 079	4 079	4 079	4 320	4 558	4 798
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				333	333	333	352	371	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		40 931	40 931	30 137	43 514	43 514	43 514	45 879	48 332	50 401
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 363	6 363	3 841	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 689	1 781	
No water supply		3 777	324		348	348	348	368	388	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		10 140	6 687	3 841	1 943	1 943	1 943	2 057	2 169	-
Total number of households	5	51 071	47 618	33 978	45 457	45 457	45 457	47 936	50 501	50 401
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 143	30 143	32 012	32 012	32 012	32 012	33 901	35 766	37 631
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		912	912	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 244	1 312	1 380
Chemical toilet		321	321	506	506	506	506	536	565	594
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 139	6 139	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 905	7 284	7 663
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2 093	2 843	125	125	125	125	132	139	146
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		39 608	40 358	40 338	40 338	40 338	40 338	42 718	45 066	47 414
Bucket toilet		457	457	485	485	485	485	514	542	570
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		6 491	5 741	33 119	33 119	33 119	33 119			
No toilet provisions		1 987	1 987	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 234	2 357	2 480
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		8 935	8 185	35 714	2 595	35 714	35 714	2 748	2 899	3 050
Total number of households	5	48 543	48 543	76 052	42 933	76 052	76 052	45 466	47 965	50 464
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		30 561	30 561	-	32 456	32 456	32 456	34 371	36 261	36 261
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					19 415	19 415	19 415	20 560	21 691	21 691
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30 561	30 561	-	51 871	51 871	51 871	54 931	57 952	57 952
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		9 339			9 185	9 185	9 185	9 727	10 262	10 262
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 339	-	-	9 185	9 185	9 185	9 727	10 262	10 262
Total number of households	5	39 900	30 561	-	61 056	61 056	61 056	64 658	68 214	68 214
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		27 395	27 395	-	29 093	29 093	29 093	30 809	32 503	32 503
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27 395	27 395	-	29 093	29 093	29 093	30 809	32 503	32 503
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					315	315	315	334	352	352
Using own refuse dump		9 819	9 819		10 428	10 428	10 428	11 043	11 650	11 650
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		3 313	3 313		3 518	3 518	3 518	3 726	3 931	3 931
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		13 132	13 132	-	14 261	14 261	14 261	15 103	15 933	15 933
Total number of households	5	40 527	40 527	-	43 354	43 354	43 354	45 912	48 436	48 436
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		40 535			32 000	32 000	32 000	33 888	35 752	37 897
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 435	11 700		9 268	9 268	9 268	9 815	10 395	10 976
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 435	11 700		6 000	6 000	6 000	6 354	6 729	7 106
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9 435	11 000		10 653	10 653	10 653	11 282	11 948	12 617
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000			15 930	15 930	15 930	16 870	17 865	18 865
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6 000			6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6 000			6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		52	58		67	67	67	71	75	79
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		53	53	53	56	59	62
Refuse (average litres per week)		84	84		89	89	89	94	100	106
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		762	762		1 084	1 084	1 084	1 148	1 216	1 284
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		3 096	6 192							
Water		13 176	13 284							
Sanitation		4 891	5 594							
Electricity/other energy		2 182	174							
Refuse		5 594	6 346							
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	29 701	32 352	-	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 148	1 216	1 284

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Mkhondo(MP303) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		11 555	12 755	13 355		14 290	14 290	15 825	16 933	18 118
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10 373	10 373	10 737		11 489	11 489	12 723	13 614	14 567
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 959	2 759	2 759		3 055	3 055	3 269	3 498	3 743
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 853	1 853	1 253		1 341	1 341	1 485	1 589	1 700
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27 740	27 740	28 104	-	30 175	30 175	33 302	35 634	38 128
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 205	1 205	1 258		1 393	1 393	1 491	1 595	1 707
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	452	452	402		445	445	476	510	545
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 657	1 657	1 660	-	1 838	1 838	1 967	2 105	2 252
Total number of households	5	29 397	29 397	29 764	-	32 013	32 013	35 269	37 739	40 380
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14 775	16 685	16 750		18 550	18 550	19 848	21 238	22 724
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		993	1 050	1 055		1 168	1 168	1 250	1 338	1 431
Chemical toilet		858	1 858	2 858		3 165	3 165	3 387	3 624	3 877
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 051	2 051	2 051		2 271	2 271	2 430	2 601	2 783
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		18 677	21 644	22 714	-	25 154	25 154	26 915	28 801	30 815
Bucket toilet		201								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		13 728	13 728	12 728		14 096	14 096	15 082	16 138	17 268
No toilet provisions		4 825	3 375	3 375		3 738	3 738	3 999	4 279	4 579
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		18 754	17 103	16 103	-	17 834	17 834	19 081	20 417	21 847
Total number of households	5	37 431	38 747	38 817	-	42 988	42 988	45 996	49 218	52 662
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		38	39	40		40	40	41	42	42
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		285	292	300		300	300	303	308	312
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		323	331	340	-	340	340	344	350	354
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 485	1 522	1 562		1 577	1 577	1 537	1 483	1 416
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		17 312	17 755	18 211		18 393	18 393	18 852	19 513	20 391
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		18 797	19 277	19 773	-	19 970	19 970	20 389	20 996	21 807
Total number of households	5	19 120	19 608	20 113	-	20 310	20 310	20 733	21 346	22 161
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		15 890	16 748	17 652	20 202	20 202	20 202	21 293	22 443	23 565
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15 890	16 748	17 652	20 202	20 202	20 202	21 293	22 443	23 565
Removed less frequently than once a week		6 786	7 152	7 539	10 175	10 175	10 175	10 724	11 304	11 869
Using communal refuse dump		20 598	21 710	22 883	30 000	30 000	30 000	31 620	33 327	34 993
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		27 384	28 862	30 422	40 175	40 175	40 175	42 344	44 631	46 862
Total number of households	5	43 274	45 610	48 074	60 377	60 377	60 377	63 637	67 074	70 427
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		11 555	12 755	13 355	26 436	14 790	14 790	15 825	16 933	18 118
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 991	3 021	3 066		3 159	3 206	3 254	3 303	3 353
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 991	3 021	3 066	2 530	3 159	3 206	3 254	3 303	3 353
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 991	3 021	3 066	71 487	3 159	3 206	3 254	3 303	3 353
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8				229 000					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 754	2 796	2 839		3 183	3 371	3 573	3 781	4 008
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 027	1 043	1 059	1 149	1 188	1 258	1 333	1 353	1 373
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 759	1 786	1 813	71 487	2 034	2 154	2 283	2 317	2 352
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 397	1 418	1 439		1 614	1 710	1 812	1 839	1 867
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		6 938	7 043	7 150	72 636	8 019	8 492	9 002	9 290	9 600
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		50 000	50 000	50 000	58 000	50 000	50 000	58 000	58 000	58 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		5 128	4 925	5 649		6 047	6 047	10 778	11 360	11 973
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		3 060	3 107	3 154	209	3 154	3 154	3 201	3 387	3 590
Sanitation		1 142	1 159	1 177		1 177	1 177	1 194	1 212	1 230
Electricity/other energy		1 892	1 921	1 950		1 950	1 950	1 979	2 009	2 039
Refuse		1 551	1 575	1 599		1 599	1 599	1 623	1 648	1 672
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	7 695	7 812	7 930	259	7 930	7 930	8 048	8 306	8 582

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Pixley Ka Seme (MP)(MP304) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		16 737	16 737	16 737	18 664	18 664	18 664	18 664	20 577	21 384
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 886	1 885	1 885	1 886	2 079	2 403
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		18 428	18 428	18 428	20 550	20 549	20 549	20 550	22 656	23 787
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		1 410	1 410							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 410	1 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	19 838	19 838	18 428	20 550	20 549	20 549	20 550	22 656	23 787
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		13 398	13 398	13 398	16 661	16 661	16 661	16 661	18 579	19 486
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		5 533	5 533	5 533	6 880	6 880	6 880	6 880	7 673	8 113
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		18 931	18 931	18 931	23 541	23 541	23 541	23 541	26 252	27 599
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		907	907							
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		907	907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	19 838	19 838	18 931	23 541	23 541	23 541	23 541	26 252	27 599
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8 752	8 752	8 752	9 428	9 428	9 428	9 428	10 513	12 153
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 752	8 752	8 752	9 428	9 428	9 428	9 428	10 513	12 153
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		6 622	6 622	6 622	7 133			7 133	7 955	
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 622	6 622	6 622	7 133	-	-	7 133	7 955	-
Total number of households	5	15 374	15 374	15 374	16 561	9 428	9 428	16 561	18 468	12 153
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 324	2 324	2 324	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 764	3 195
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 324	2 324	2 324	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 764	3 195
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	3 619	4 083
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 160	2 160	2 160	2 160	2 413	2 789
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 331	6 032	6 872
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Lekwa(MP305) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		17 154	17 154	17 154		17 160	17 160	17 180	17 200	17 225
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10 993	10 993	11 133		11 147	11 147	11 647	12 642	13 347
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 432	1 432	1 522		1 780	1 780	1 920	1 980	2 210
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	184	184	184						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29 763	29 763	29 993	-	30 087	30 087	30 747	31 822	32 782
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	125	125	125						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		731	731	641			1 500 000	1 500 000	1 870 150	2 000 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		856	856	766	-	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 870 150	2 000 000
Total number of households	5	30 619	30 619	30 759	-	30 087	1 530 087	1 530 747	1 901 972	2 032 782
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		25 984	25 984	26 007		26 037	26 037	26 537	27 537	28 287
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		682	682	682		682	682	682	682	682
Chemical toilet		230	230	230						
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 464	1 464	1 464						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		516	714	924		1 005	1 005	1 105	1 174	1 257
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		28 876	29 074	29 307	-	27 724	27 724	28 324	29 393	30 226
Bucket toilet		316	316	316						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		597	597	597						
No toilet provisions		1 279	1 087	871			1 190 000	1 306 150	2 000 000	2 000 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 192	2 000	1 784	-	-	1 190 000	1 306 150	2 000 000	2 000 000
Total number of households	5	31 068	31 074	31 091	-	27 724	1 217 724	1 334 474	2 029 393	2 030 226
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Dipaleseng(MP306) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		7 400	10 769	10 769	12 039	12 039	12 039	13 000	13 000	13 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 270	1 270	1 270	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 165	688	688	300	300	300	300	300	300
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 835	12 727	12 727	13 339	13 339	13 339	14 300	14 300	14 300
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	400	531	285	200	200	200	150	100	100
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		750	688	50	40	40	40	30	20	10
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 150	1 219	335	240	240	240	180	120	110
Total number of households	5	10 985	13 946	13 062	13 579	13 579	13 579	14 480	14 420	14 410
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 791	9 812	9 812	8 922	8 922	8 922	9 122	9 172	9 222
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		13	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 260
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		31	1 655	1 655	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 835	12 727	12 727	12 039	12 039	12 039	12 239	12 289	12 339
Bucket toilet		500	300	102	50	50	50	10	5	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		950	900	766	300	300	300	300	300	300
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 450	1 200	868	350	350	350	310	305	300
Total number of households	5	11 285	13 927	13 595	12 389	12 389	12 389	12 549	12 594	12 639
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6 950	7 500	8 179	12 039	12 039	12 039	11 000	11 200	11 300
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 300	1 800	2 322	4 300	4 300	4 300	6 000	6 100	7 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 250	9 300	10 501	16 339	16 339	16 339	17 000	17 300	18 300
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2 890	2 600	2 146	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 890	2 600	2 146	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total number of households	5	11 140	11 900	12 647	17 939	17 939	17 939	18 000	18 300	19 300
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		9 800	10 100	11 100	12 039	12 039	12 039	12 239	12 289	12 339
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 800	10 100	11 100	12 039	12 039	12 039	12 239	12 289	12 339
Removed less frequently than once a week		450	547	654	335	335	335	200	100	50
Using communal refuse dump		220	230	250	200	200	200	200	150	100
Using own refuse dump		85	95	110	80	80	80	80	80	80
Other rubbish disposal		95	100	124	60	60	60	60	60	60
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		850	972	1 138	675	675	675	540	390	290
Total number of households	5	10 650	11 072	12 238	12 714	12 714	12 714	12 779	12 679	12 629
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7 400	7 400	8 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	12 239	12 289	12 339
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 400	7 400	8 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	12 239	12 289	12 339
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7 000	7 400	9 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	12 239	12 289	12 339
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 065	4 305	4 913	5 870	5 870	5 870	6 152	6 515	6 880
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 996	4 316	5 011	5 778	5 778	5 778	6 055	6 413	6 772
Refuse (removed once a week)		289	323	415	441	441	441	462	490	517
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		8 350	8 944	10 340	12 089	12 089	12 089	12 670	13 417	14 168
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		9 128	9 128	9 128	9 380	9 380	9 380	9 830	10 410	10 993
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		4 065	4 305	4 913	5 870	5 870	5 870	6 152	6 515	6 880
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		3 996	4 316	5 011	5 778	5 778	5 778	6 055	6 413	6 772
Refuse		289	323	415	441	441	441	462	490	517
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	17 478	18 072	19 467	21 469	21 469	21 469	22 500	23 827	25 162

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Govan Mbeki(MP307) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		57 594	57 594	57 594	57 729	57 729	57 729	57 729	57 729	57 729
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 541	1 541	1 541	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		59 135	59 135	59 135	59 135	59 135	59 135	59 135	59 135	59 135
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626
Total number of households	5	59 761	59 761	59 761	59 761	59 761	59 761	59 761	59 761	59 761
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		56 811	56 901	57 126	57 449	57 449	57 449	57 449	57 449	57 449
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		3 123	3 023	2 808	2 485	2 485	2 485	2 485	2 485	2 485
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		60 390	60 380	60 390	60 390	60 390	60 390	60 390	60 390	60 390
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		851	851	851	851	851	851	851	851	851
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		851	851	851	851	851	851	851	851	851
Total number of households	5	61 241	61 231	61 241	61 241	61 241	61 241	61 241	61 241	61 241
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		12 474	11 313	8 376	7 881	8 125	8 125	7 881	7 645	7 645
Electricity - prepaid (at least min.service level)		42 796	44 149	46 972	49 833	48 381	48 381	49 833	51 328	51 328
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		55 270	55 462	55 348	57 714	56 506	56 506	57 714	58 973	58 973
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	55 270	55 462	55 348	57 714	56 506	56 506	57 714	58 973	58 973
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		60 130	62 151	62 994	64 938	87 000	87 000	64 938	66 909	66 909
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		60 130	62 151	62 994	64 938	87 000	87 000	64 938	66 909	66 909
Removed less frequently than once a week		7 621	5 600	4 757	3 771			3 771	2 300	2 300
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		60 130	62 151	62 994	64 938	87 000	87 000	64 938	66 909	66 909
Other rubbish disposal				1 418	918			918	418	418
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		67 751	67 751	69 169	69 627	87 000	87 000	69 627	69 627	69 627
Total number of households	5	127 881	129 902	132 163	134 565	174 000	174 000	134 565	136 536	136 536
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		17 267	17 267	20 025	20 611	20 011	20 011	20 611	21 230	21 230
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		17 267	17 267	20 025	20 611	20 011	20 011	20 611	21 230	21 230
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		17 267	17 267	20 025	20 611	20 011	20 011	20 611	21 230	21 230
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		17 267	17 267	20 025	20 611	20 011	20 011	20 611	21 230	21 230
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				131					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					0					
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					0					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					0					
Refuse (removed once a week)					0					
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		17	30	34	50	50	50	50	50	50
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		2 046	8 910	10 942	11 871	11 525	11 525	11 871	12 227	12 227
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		9 784	18 586	24 366	27 553	26 751	26 751	27 553	28 380	28 380
Sanitation		9 036	9 040	11 099	11 744	11 401	11 401	11 744	12 096	12 096
Electricity/other energy		5 905	6 201	7 579	8 228	7 988	7 988	8 228	8 474	8 474
Refuse		12 631	16 421	20 168	23 250	22 572	22 572	23 250	23 947	23 947
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	39 403	59 158	74 155	82 645	80 238	80 238	82 645	85 124	85 124

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Gert Sibande(DC30) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Victor Khanye(MP311) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		11 700	12 500	12 500	12 750			12 750	12 750	12 750
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		300	300	300	300			300	300	300
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	400	400	400	400			400	400	400
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050			1 050	1 050	1 050
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13 450	14 250	14 250	14 500	-	-	14 500	14 500	14 500
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13 450	14 250	14 250	14 500	-	-	14 500	14 500	14 500
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8 953	9 753	9 753	9 760			9 760	9 780	9 800
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 642	2 642	2 642	26 450			26 450	26 750	26 800
Chemical toilet		75	75	75	60			60	60	60
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11 670	12 470	12 470	36 270	-	-	36 270	36 590	36 660
Bucket toilet		780	780	780						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 780	1 780	1 780	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total number of households	5	13 450	14 250	14 250	37 270	-	-	37 270	37 590	37 660
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 500	1 100	1 100	1 100			1 100	1 100	1 100
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		11 950	13 150	13 150	13 200			13 200	13 200	13 200
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13 450	14 250	14 250	14 300	-	-	14 300	14 300	14 300
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13 450	14 250	14 250	14 300	-	-	14 300	14 300	14 300
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		13 450	14 250	14 250	14 250			14 250	14 250	14 250
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13 450	14 250	14 250	14 250	-	-	14 250	14 250	14 250
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13 450	14 250	14 250	14 250	-	-	14 250	14 250	14 250
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		13 450	14 250	14 250	14 550			14 550	14 550	14 550
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 903	2 006	2 006	2 020			2 020	2 020	2 020
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		13 450	14 250	14 250	14 250			14 250	14 250	14 250
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		13 450	14 250	14 250	14 250			14 250	14 250	14 250
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 326	6 361	6 361	6 450			6 450	6 450	6 450
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 003	5 598	5 598	5 980			5 980	5 980	5 980
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 532	5 985	5 985	5 985			5 985	5 985	5 985
Refuse (removed once a week)		359	6 262	6 262	6 260			6 260	6 260	6 260
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		12 220	24 206	24 206	24 675	-	-	24 675	24 675	24 675
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000			20 000	20 000	20 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6			6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		70	85	85	99			99	99	99
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50			50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		50	50	50	50			50	50	50
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		20	20	20	20			20	20	20
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		5 326	6 341	6 380	6 430			6 430	6 430	6 430
Sanitation		3 003	5 985	5 985	5 980			5 980	5 980	5 980
Electricity/other energy		5 598	5 598	5 598	5 985			5 985	5 985	5 985
Refuse		6 262	6 260	6 262	6 262			6 262	6 262	6 262
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	20 209	24 204	24 245	24 677	-	-	24 677	24 677	24 677

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Emalahleni (Mp)(MP312) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)						11 625				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)						11 625				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)						11 625				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)						11 625				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)						5 773				
Sanitation (free sanitation service)						3 340				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)						1 166				
Refuse (removed once a week)						4 991				
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)						15 269				
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Steve Tshwete(MP313) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1				32 020	32 020	32 020	33 813	35 707	37 706
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2				3 395	3 395	3 395	3 056	2 750	2 475
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					35 415	35 415	35 415	36 869	38 457	40 181
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				680	680	680	612	551	496
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					680	680	680	612	551	496
Total number of households	5				36 095	36 095	36 095	37 481	39 008	40 677
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			45 195	61 722	34 371	34 371	34 371	65 178	68 828	72 683
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet					1 744	1 744	1 744			
Pit toilet (ventilated)					10	10	10			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			5 866	3 250				3 432	3 624	3 827
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			51 061	64 972	36 125	36 125	36 125	68 610	72 452	76 510
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5		51 061	64 972	40 969	40 969	40 969	40 999	43 296	45 720
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			5 397	3 523	4 460	4 460	4 460	3 720	3 929	4 149
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			32 403	35 302	36 509	36 509	36 509	37 279	39 367	41 571
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			37 800	38 825	40 969	40 969	40 969	40 999	43 296	45 720
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5		37 800	38 825	40 969	40 969	40 969	40 999	43 296	45 720
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			56 288	57 001	48 291	48 291	48 291	60 193	63 564	67 123
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			56 288	57 001	48 291	48 291	48 291	60 193	63 564	67 123
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5		56 288	57 001	48 291	48 291	48 291	60 193	63 564	67 123
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	11 085	12 831	13 500	12 798	12 798	12 798	13 514	14 271	15 070
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		15 000	16 315	17 384	16 537	16 537	16 537	17 463	18 441	19 473
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10 080	12 741	14 252	15 124	15 124	15 124	15 971	16 865	17 809
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		15 000	15 985	16 977	16 206	16 206	16 206	17 114	18 072	19 084
Cost of Free Basic Services provided										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	5 212	6 094	6 398	10 136	10 136	10 136	15 426	16 818	18 197
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		5 072	6 025	6 326	15 562	15 562	15 562	14 262	15 366	16 522
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 102	2 657	2 790	6 915	6 915	6 915	9 409	10 594	11 918
Refuse (removed once a week)		4 325	5 213	5 473	19 020	19 020	19 020	14 409	15 346	16 420
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		16 710	19 988	20 988	51 634	51 634	51 634	53 506	58 124	63 058
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		50	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Revenue cost of free services provided										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		10 731	12 060	14 683	15 839	15 839	15 839	13 952	14 999	16 049
Water		10 530	12 799	4 938	16 759	16 759	16 759	2 474	2 660	2 846
Sanitation		9 672	12 563	14 184	15 171	15 171	15 171	16 476	17 712	18 951
Electricity/other energy		5 948	6 034	6 464	7 002	7 002	7 002	7 605	8 137	8 626
Refuse		10 319	13 603	16 202	17 434	17 434	17 434	18 933	20 353	21 371
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	47 201	57 058	56 472	72 206	72 206	72 206	59 441	63 861	67 842

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Emakhazeni(MP314) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				421					245	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		462	462	57	4 496 458	4 496 458	4 496 458	264	132	110
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	82	82		3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	29	20	10
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		544	544	478	7 496 458	7 496 458	7 496 458	293	397	120
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		929	622	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000			
No water supply			929	622	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	929	622	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	544	1 473	1 100	10 496 458	10 496 458	10 496 458	293	397	120
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		311	311	481	3 257 917	3 257 917	3 257 917	200	246	110
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		65	65							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		376	376	481	3 257 917	3 257 917	3 257 917	200	246	110
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			2 824	2 512	3 257 917	3 257 917	3 257 917			
No toilet provisions			2 824	2 512	3 257 917	3 257 917	3 257 917	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	2 824	2 512	3 257 917	3 257 917	3 257 917	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	376	3 200	2 993	6 515 834	6 515 834	6 515 834	200	246	110
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		24	24							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			1 878	2 947						
Other energy sources			1 878	2 947						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	1 878	2 947	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	24	1 902	2 947	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			2 947	2 947	11 960	10 292	10 292		2 947	2 947
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	2 947	2 947	11 960	10 292	10 292	-	2 947	2 947
Removed less frequently than once a week						630	630			
Using communal refuse dump						535	535			
Using own refuse dump					2 618	2 659	2 659			
Other rubbish disposal						589	589			
No rubbish disposal						589	589			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	2 618	4 413	4 413	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	2 947	2 947	14 578	14 705	14 705	-	2 947	2 947
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14 578	14 578		14 578	14 578	14 578	14 578	14 578	14 578
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		960	1 052		1 200	1 200	1 200	1 300	1 350	1 400
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		960	1 052		1 200	1 200	1 200	1 300	1 350	1 400
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		960	1 052		1 200	1 200	1 200	1 300	1 350	1 400
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 886	2 126		1 979	1 979	1 979	307	325	345
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		551	319		357	357	357	53	56	59
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		22	5		20	20	20	52	57	63
Refuse (removed once a week)		746	505		520	520	520	551	584	620
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		3 206	2 956	-	2 876	2 876	2 876	963	1 023	1 087
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		126	142		200	200	200			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		56	63		86	86	86	91	97	103
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		52	58		81	81	81	86	91	96
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		411	436		436	436	436	462	490	520
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		7 611	3 319		3 319	3 319	3 319	3 518	3 729	3 953
Water		986	1 393		1 530	1 530	1 530	1 622	1 719	1 822
Sanitation		288	366		366	366	366	388	411	436
Electricity/other energy		858	2 464		2 464	2 464	2 464	2 612	2 769	2 935
Refuse		453	577		577	577	577	648	687	728
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	10 606	8 555	-	8 692	8 692	8 692	9 250	9 805	10 394

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Thembisile Hani(MP315) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		46	2 137		590	590	590	495	524	554
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 134	1 453		45 585	45 585	45 585	51 667	54 715	57 779
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				29 458	29 458	29 458	34 449	36 481	38 524
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 180	3 590	-	75 633	75 633	75 633	86 611	91 720	96 857
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4							8 574	9 080	9 588
No water supply								953	1 009	1 066
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 527	10 089	10 654
Total number of households	5	2 180	3 590	-	75 633	75 633	75 633	96 138	101 809	107 511
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					17 201	17 201	17 201	17 201	18 216	19 236
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		863	709							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		863	709	-	17 201	17 201	17 201	17 201	18 216	19 236
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	863	709	-	17 201	17 201	17 201	17 201	18 216	19 236
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					373	373	373			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	373	373	373	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	373	373	373	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		20 600			75 000	75 000	75 000			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 600	-	-	75 000	75 000	75 000	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	20 600	-	-	75 000	75 000	75 000	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		75 633	75 633		75 633	75 633	75 633	75 633	80 095	84 581
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7 069	11 873		13 377	14 079	14 079	14 262	15 103	15 949
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 726	1 669		2 500	1 135	1 135			
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		8 795	13 542	-	15 877	15 214	15 214	14 262	15 103	15 949
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 885	16 775
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		15	15		15	15	15	15	16	17
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					9 157	9 157	9 157	14 262	15 103	15 949
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	15	15	-	9 172	9 172	9 172	14 277	15 119	15 966

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Dr J.S. Moroka(MP316) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					8 827	8 827				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					34 648	34 648				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				3 744	3 744				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				1 078	1 078				
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					48 297	48 297				
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				114	114				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					13 750	13 750				
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					13 864	13 864				
Total number of households	5				62 161	62 161				
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					8 239	8 239				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					1 107	1 107				
Chemical toilet					366	366				
Pit toilet (ventilated)				1	15 667	15 667		1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					35 194	35 194				
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				1	60 573	60 573		1	1	1
Bucket toilet					221	221				
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					153	153				
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					374	374				
Total number of households	5			1	60 947	60 947		1	1	1
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1	1		60 091	60 091		1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								1	1	1
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1	1		60 091	60 091		2	2	2
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					1 939	1 939				
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					1 939	1 939				
Total number of households	5	1	1		62 030	62 030		2	2	2
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week					2	2				
Using communal refuse dump					2	2				
Using own refuse dump		1	1		75	75		1	1	1
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					7	7				
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1		86	86		1	1	1
Total number of households	5	1	1		86	86		1	1	1
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		554	1 393							
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		875	1 057							
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	12 520	33 571							
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		24	31							
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		24	31							
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		20 000	20 000		20 000	20 000		20 000	20 000	20 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 778	2 780							
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 202	952		873	873		2 500	2 645	2 798
Water			340		375	375		300	317	336
Sanitation					500	500		200	212	224
Electricity/other energy		900	569		3 750	3 750				
Refuse					342	342		90	85	101
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	4 880	4 641		5 840	5 840		3 090	3 259	3 459

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Nkangala(DC31) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Thaba Chweu(MP321) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling						12 766	12 766	12 932	13 100	13 270
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						13 497	13 497	13 672	13 850	14 030
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				1 734	4 722	4 722	4 783	4 845	4 908
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			12 710 000		233	233	236	239	242
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				12 710 000	1 734	31 218	31 218	31 623	32 034	32 450
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3					1 708	1 708	1 730	1 752	1 775
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>						1 708	1 708	1 730	1 752	1 775
Total number of households	5			12 710 000	1 734	32 926	32 926	33 353	33 786	34 225
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				2 500 000		21 146	21 146	21 421	21 699	21 982
Flush toilet (with septic tank)						1 359	1 359	1 377	1 395	1 413
Chemical toilet						145	145	147	149	151
Pit toilet (ventilated)						1 632	1 632	1 653	1 674	1 696
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				9 900 000	968	7 043	7 043	7 135	7 228	7 322
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				12 400 000	968	31 325	31 325	31 733	32 145	32 564
Bucket toilet						178	178	180	182	185
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						453	453	459	465	471
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>						631	631	639	647	656
Total number of households	5			12 400 000	968	31 956	31 956	32 372	32 792	33 220
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				5 350 000						
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					5 132	27 890	27 890	28 253	28 620	28 992
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				5 350 000	5 132	27 890	27 890	28 253	28 620	28 992
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources						4 933	4 933	4 997	5 062	5 128
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>						4 933	4 933	4 997	5 062	5 128
Total number of households	5			5 350 000	5 132	32 823	32 823	33 250	33 682	34 120
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week						19 299	19 299	19 550	19 804	20 062
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>						19 299	19 299	19 550	19 804	20 062
Removed less frequently than once a week						1 915	1 915	1 940	1 965	1 991
Using communal refuse dump					388	383	383	388	393	398
Using own refuse dump					9 427	9 306	9 306	9 427	9 550	9 674
Other rubbish disposal					1 770	273	273	277	281	284
No rubbish disposal					277	1 747	1 747	1 770	1 793	1 816
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					11 862	13 624	13 624	13 802	13 982	14 163
Total number of households	5				11 862	32 923	32 923	33 352	33 786	34 225
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			4 261 092		10 500	32 925	32 925	33 353	33 787	34 226
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 775	1 798
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 775	1 798
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 775	1 798
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					4 903	4 903	4 903	5	5	5
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					191	191	191	0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					5 094	5 094	5 094	5	5	6
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					13 041	13 041	13 041			
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					4 903	4 903	4 903	4 396	4 527	4 663
Sanitation								730	752	775
Electricity/other energy					191	191	191	1 116	1 149	1 184
Refuse								772	795	819
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6							1 587	1 635	1 684
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)					18 135	18 135	18 135	8 600	8 858	9 124

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Mbombela(MP322) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	60 000	60 000	60 000	153 872	61 200	61 200	62 424	62 424	62 424
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		45 000	45 000	45 000		45 900	45 900	46 818	46 818	46 818
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	36 000	36 000	36 000		36 720	36 720	37 454	37 454	37 454
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		141 000	141 000	141 000	153 872	143 820	143 820	146 696	146 696	146 696
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	21 000	21 000	21 000		21 420	21 420	21 848	21 848	21 848
No water supply					26 207					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		21 000	21 000	21 000	26 207	21 420	21 420	21 848	21 848	21 848
Total number of households	5	162 000	162 000	162 000	180 079	165 240	165 240	168 544	168 544	168 544
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		45 000	45 000	45 000	110 035	45 450	45 450	45 905	45 905	45 905
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6 480	6 480	6 480	6 480	6 480	6 480	6 545	6 545	6 545
Chemical toilet		2 430	2 430	2 430	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 479	2 479	2 479
Pit toilet (ventilated)		70 632	70 632	70 632	5 455	71 338	71 338	72 052	72 052	72 052
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		37 458	37 458	37 458	39 517	39 517	39 517	41 474	41 474	41 474
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		162 000	162 000	162 000	115 490	165 239	165 239	168 455	168 455	168 455
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					54 034					
No toilet provisions					54 034					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	54 034	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	162 000	162 000	162 000	169 524	165 239	165 239	168 455	168 455	168 455
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		145 800	145 800	145 800	158 317	147 258	147 258	148 731	148 731	148 731
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		145 800	145 800	145 800	158 317	147 258	147 258	148 731	148 731	148 731
Electricity (< min.service level)					12 517					
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		16 200	16 200	16 200	17 982	17 982	17 982	19 723	19 723	19 723
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		16 200	16 200	16 200	12 517	17 982	17 982	19 723	19 723	19 723
Total number of households	5	162 000	162 000	162 000	170 834	165 240	165 240	168 454	168 454	168 454
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		47 628	47 628	47 628		48 104	48 104	48 585	48 585	48 585
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		47 628	47 628	47 628	-	48 104	48 104	48 585	48 585	48 585
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 944	1 944	1 944	16 847	1 963	1 963	1 983	1 983	1 983
Using communal refuse dump		2 754	2 754	2 754	8 176	2 782	2 782	2 809	2 809	2 809
Using own refuse dump		96 552	96 552	96 552	7 501	97 518	97 518	98 493	98 493	98 493
Other rubbish disposal		13 122	13 122	13 122		14 873	14 873	16 584	16 584	16 584
No rubbish disposal					8 752					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		114 372	114 372	114 372	41 276	117 136	117 136	119 869	119 869	119 869
Total number of households	5	162 000	162 000	162 000	41 276	165 240	165 240	168 454	168 454	168 454
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	161 773	121 178	121 178	161 773	121 178	121 178	121 178	121 178	121 178
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		161 773	121 178	121 178	161 773	121 178	121 178	121 178	121 178	121 178
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 625	10 215	10 419	13 446	13 446	13 446	12 178	12 178	12 178
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 219	2 207	2 251	13 446	13 446	13 446	12 178	12 178	12 178
Cost of Free Basic Services provided										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	21 778	39 323	40 109	72 790	72 790	72 790	82 699	82 663	97 231
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 500	9 271	9 457	34 819	34 819	34 819	35 863	36 939	38 047
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 535	2 170	2 213	30 754	30 754	30 754	31 677	32 627	33 606
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		27 813	50 764	51 779	138 363	138 363	138 363	150 239	152 229	168 884
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	3 019	4 981	5 080	5 304	5 304	5 304	5 570	5 848	6 141
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		77 651	108 690	110 864	121 433	121 433	121 433	162 878	172 707	183 128
Water		32 198	39 323	40 109	149 883	149 883	149 883	157 377	165 246	173 509
Sanitation		581			149 883	149 883	149 883	157 377	165 246	173 509
Electricity/other energy		5 355			6 221	6 221	6 221	6 532	6 858	7 201
Refuse		1 627								
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	120 431	152 994	156 054	432 724	432 724	432 724	489 735	515 906	543 487

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Umjindi(MP323) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2	15 180	15 180	15 180	15 180	15 180	15 180	15 180	15 180	15 180
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15 180	15 180	15 180	15 180	15 180	15 180	15 180	15 180	15 180
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800
Total number of households	5	21 980	21 980	21 980	21 980	21 980	21 980	21 980	21 980	21 980
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800
Total number of households	5	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 772	3 772	3 772	3 772	3 772	3 772	3 772	3 772	3 772
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		756	756	756	756	756	756	756	756	756
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		7 405	7 405	7 405	7 405	7 405	7 405	7 405	7 405	7 405
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		55	55	58	58	55	55	55	55	55
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)		75	75	80	80	75	75	75	75	75
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204
Water		3 772	3 772	3 772	3 772	3 772	3 772	3 772	3 772	3 772
Sanitation		756	756	756	756	756	756	756	756	756
Electricity/other energy		1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028
Refuse		1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	8 142	8 142	8 142	8 142	8 142	8 142	8 142	8 142	8 142

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Nkomazi(MP324) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		20 071	20 071	20 071	14 334	41 752	41 752	20 071	20 071	20 071
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		35 458	35 458	35 458	42 714			35 458	35 458	35 458
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	19 536	19 536	19 536	30 207			19 536	19 536	19 536
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				1 732					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		75 065	75 065	75 065	88 987	41 752	41 752	75 065	75 065	75 065
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	3 095	3 095	3 095				3 095	3 095	3 095
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		18 042	18 042	18 042	7 215	7 215	7 215	18 042	18 042	18 042
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		21 137	21 137	21 137	7 215	7 215	7 215	21 137	21 137	21 137
Total number of households	5	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	48 967	48 967	96 202	96 202	96 202
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 387	5 387	5 387	5 387	5 387	5 387	5 387	5 387	5 387
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 828	1 828	1 828	1 828	1 828	1 828	1 828	1 828	1 828
Chemical toilet		35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980
Pit toilet (ventilated)		34 440	34 440	34 440	34 440	34 440	34 440	34 440	34 440	34 440
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 924	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 924
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		79 559	79 559	79 559	79 559	79 559	79 559	79 559	79 559	79 559
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643
Total number of households	5	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		80 153	80 153	80 153	40 588	40 588	40 588	80 153	80 153	80 153
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					1 837	1 837	1 837			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		80 153	80 153	80 153	42 425	42 425	42 425	80 153	80 153	80 153
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		16 049	16 049	16 049	53 777	53 777	53 777	16 049	16 049	16 049
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		16 049	16 049	16 049	53 777	53 777	53 777	16 049	16 049	16 049
Total number of households	5	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		19 404	19 404	19 404	30 857	30 857	30 857	19 404	19 404	19 404
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		19 404	19 404	19 404	30 857	30 857	30 857	19 404	19 404	19 404
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 200	1 200	1 200	3 611	3 611	3 611	1 200	1 200	1 200
Using communal refuse dump		3 470	3 470	3 470	1 313	1 313	1 313	3 470	3 470	3 470
Using own refuse dump		59 585	59 585	59 585	56 920	56 920	56 920	59 585	59 585	59 585
Other rubbish disposal		1 722	1 722	1 722				1 722	1 722	1 722
No rubbish disposal		10 821	10 821	10 821	3 501	3 501	3 501	10 821	10 821	10 821
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		76 798	76 798	76 798	65 345	65 345	65 345	76 798	76 798	76 798
Total number of households	5	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		78 160	78 160	78 160	93 434	93 434	93 434	78 160	78 160	78 160
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 848	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 000								
Refuse (removed once a week)					1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 848	2 534	2 534	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					21 239	21 239	21 239	21 239	21 239	21 239
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		1 848	2 534	1 848	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse			1 080							
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	1 848	3 614	1 848	23 773	23 773	23 773	23 773	23 773	23 773

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Bushbuckridge(MP325) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		11 259	12 273	13 500	17 324	17 324	17 324	18 363	19 465	20 633
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		23 419	25 526	28 079	36 032	36 032	36 032	38 194	40 486	42 915
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	72 461	78 983	86 881	111 491	111 491	111 491	118 180	125 271	132 787
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	7 878	8 587	9 445	12 121	12 121	12 121	12 848	13 619	14 436
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		115 017	125 369	137 905	176 968	176 968	176 968	187 585	198 841	210 771
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	115 017	125 369	137 905	176 968	176 968	176 968	187 585	198 841	210 771
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 319	5 745	6 319	7 816	7 816	7 816	8 285	8 782	9 308
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 507	1 628	1 791	2 215	2 215	2 215	2 348	2 489	2 638
Chemical toilet		212	229	251	311	311	311	330	349	370
Pit toilet (ventilated)		11 410	12 323	13 555	16 765	16 765	16 765	17 771	18 837	19 968
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		6 472	6 990	7 689	9 510	9 510	9 510	10 081	10 686	11 327
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		24 920	26 915	29 605	36 617	36 617	36 617	38 815	41 143	43 611
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		85 909	90 204	99 225	109 644	109 644	109 644	111 837	114 074	116 355
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		85 909	90 204	99 225	109 644	109 644	109 644	111 837	114 074	116 355
Total number of households	5	110 829	117 119	128 830	146 261	146 261	146 261	150 652	155 217	159 966
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5 172	5 689	6 258	8 330	8 330	8 330	8 829	9 359	9 921
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 172	5 689	6 258	8 330	8 330	8 330	8 829	9 359	9 921
Removed less frequently than once a week		436	471	518	641	641	641	679	720	763
Using communal refuse dump		487	526	579	716	716	716	758	804	852
Using own refuse dump		108 601	111 859	123 045	113 207	113 207	113 207	120 000	127 200	134 832
Other rubbish disposal		51	52	57	54	54	54	57	60	64
No rubbish disposal		9 487	9 515	10 467	9 630	9 630	9 630	10 208	10 820	11 470
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		119 062	122 423	134 666	124 248	124 248	124 248	131 702	139 604	147 981
Total number of households	5	124 234	128 112	140 924	132 578	132 578	132 578	140 531	148 963	157 902
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		79 449	83 421	91 764	101 399	101 399	101 399	107 483	113 932	120 768
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6 293	6 607	7 268	8 031	8 031	8 031	8 513	9 024	9 565
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		441	463	510	563	563	563	597	633	671
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		606	636	699	773	773	773	819	868	920
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		42 275 635	43 966 660	48 363 326	51 434 774	51 434 774	51 434 774	54 520 860	57 792 112	61 259 639
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		62 006	64 486	70 934	75 439	75 439	75 439	79 966	84 764	89 849
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		11 147	11 593	12 752	13 562	13 562	13 562	14 375	15 238	16 152
Refuse (removed once a week)		7 157	7 443	8 188	8 708	8 708	8 708	9 230	9 784	10 371
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		80 309	83 522	91 874	97 708	97 708	97 708	103 571	109 785	116 372
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		19 862	20 855	22 941	22 993	22 993	22 993	24 373	25 835	27 385
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		1 573	1 652	1 817	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 930	2 046	2 169
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)		151	159	175	175	175	175	186	197	209
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		(5 719)	(56 995)		(13 250)	(13 250)	(13 250)			
Water		(1 051)	(366)	(496)	(504)	(504)	(504)	(564)	(632)	(708)
Sanitation		(68)	(1)	(2)	(47)	(47)	(47)	(51)	(56)	(62)
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	(6 837)	(57 362)	(498)	(13 801)	(13 801)	(13 801)	(616)	(689)	(770)

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Ehlanzeni(DC32) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Joe Morolong(NC451) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 818	3 868	3 918
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	18 048	18 048	18 048	18 048	18 048	18 048	18 248	18 448	18 698
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21 766	21 766	21 766	21 766	21 766	21 766	22 066	22 316	22 616
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 691	1 491	1 241
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 691	1 491	1 241
Total number of households	5	23 707	23 707	23 707	23 707	23 707	23 707	23 757	23 807	23 857
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 131	2 131	2 131	2 131	2 131	2 131	2 131	2 131	2 131
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		18 254	18 254	18 254	18 254	18 254	18 254	18 454	18 654	18 954
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 385	20 385	20 385	20 385	20 385	20 385	20 585	20 785	21 085
Bucket toilet		469	469	469	469	469	469	419	369	319
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		2 432	2 432	2 432	2 432	2 853	2 853	2 753	2 653	2 453
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901	3 322	3 322	3 172	3 022	2 772
Total number of households	5	23 286	23 286	23 286	23 286	23 707	23 707	23 757	23 807	23 857
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 634	19 834	19 984
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 634	19 834	19 984
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources						4 323	4 323	4 123	3 973	3 873
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	4 323	4 323	4 123	3 973	3 873
Total number of households	5	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	23 707	23 707	23 757	23 807	23 857
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					1 581					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	1 581	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 581	1 581	1 581		1 581	1 581	1 581	1 581	1 681
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		19 146	19 146	19 146	19 146	19 146	19 146	19 196	19 246	19 196
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		2 707	2 707	2 707	2 707	2 980	2 980	2 980	2 980	2 930
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		23 434	23 434	23 434	21 853	23 707	23 707	23 757	23 807	23 807
Total number of households	5	23 434	23 434	23 434	23 434	23 707	23 707	23 757	23 807	23 807
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				8 480	8 195	8 195	8 195	8 195	8 195	8 195
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				8 480	8 195	8 195	8 195	8 195	8 195	8 195
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				100	105	105	105	2 582	2 518	2 649
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				1 815	1 906	2 356	2 356	2 148	2 420	2 727
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	1 915	2 011	2 461	2 461	4 730	4 938	5 376
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								15	15	15
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								19 881	20 969	22 115
Water								8 575	9 518	10 565
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6							28 470	30 502	32 694

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	2 322	4 783	5 251	7 248	7 248		7 654	8 021	8 495
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 522	3 135	5 244	1 812	1 812		1 914	2 006	2 124
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			14 469						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			24 964	9 060	9 060	-	9 568	10 027	10 619
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	20 414	42 053		24 081	24 081		25 430	26 651	28 223
No water supply		1 994	4 108	254	2 352	2 352		2 484	2 603	2 756
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		22 408	46 161	254	26 433	26 433	-	27 914	29 254	30 979
Total number of households	5	26 252	54 079	25 218	35 493	35 493	-	37 482	39 281	41 598
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3 791	7 809	6 271	7 248	7 248		7 654	8 021	8 495
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		13 012	26 805	659	15 349	15 349		16 209	16 987	17 989
Chemical toilet				265						
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 130	4 388	2 923	2 512	2 512		2 653	2 780	2 944
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				11 205						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		18 933	39 002	21 323	25 109	25 109	-	26 516	27 788	29 428
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		7 676	15 813	522	9 054	9 054		9 561	10 020	10 612
No toilet provisions		1 540	3 172	2 500	1 816	1 816		1 917	2 010	2 128
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 216	18 985	3 424	10 870	10 870	-	11 478	12 030	12 740
Total number of households	5	28 149	57 987	24 747	35 979	35 979	-	37 994	39 818	42 168
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 795	22 238		10 707 749	10 707 749		11 307 383	11 850 137	12 549 295
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 797	3 702		6 641	6 641		7 013	7 350	7 783
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		12 592	25 940	-	10 714 390	10 714 390	-	11 314 396	11 857 487	12 557 078
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		26 418	-	-	31 165	31 165	-	32 910	34 490	36 525
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		26 418	-	-	31 165	31 165	-	32 910	34 490	36 525
Total number of households	5	39 010	25 940	-	10 745 555	10 745 555	-	11 347 306	11 891 977	12 593 603
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		4 899	10 092	4 785	57 793	57 793		61 029	63 959	67 732
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		65		110	76	76		80	84	89
Using communal refuse dump				1 064						
Using own refuse dump		19 630	40 438	11 999	23 157	23 157		24 454	25 628	27 140
Other rubbish disposal				1 830						
No rubbish disposal		8 576	17 667	1 364	10 116	10 116		10 682	11 195	11 856
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		28 271	58 105	16 367	33 349	33 349	-	35 216	36 907	39 085
Total number of households	5	33 170	68 197	21 152	91 142	91 142	-	96 245	100 866	106 817
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	60 894	125 442		260	260		3 208	3 365	3 564
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		532	1 096		20	20		3 208	3 365	3 564
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		19 667	40 514		5 457	5 457		3 208	3 365	3 564
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		532	1 096		317	317		3 208	3 365	3 564
Cost of Free Basic Services provided										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	2 117	4 360		137	137		600	629	6 656
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		991	2 041		24	24		24	25	27
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 505	3 100		2 890	2 890		1 700	1 782	1 887
Refuse (removed once a week)		71	147		285	285		301	316	334
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		4 684	9 648	-	3 336	3 336	-	2 625	2 751	8 904
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	12		6	6		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					40	40		40	40	40
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	103		50	50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					75	75		75	75	75
Revenue cost of free services provided										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	25	52		25	25		25	25	25
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1 366	2 814							
Water		50	103		137	137				
Sanitation					24	24				
Electricity/other energy		2 002	4 125		2 890	2 890				
Refuse					285	285				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		3 443	7 093	-	3 361	3 361	-	25	25	25

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		6 941	7 757	8 000	14 848	14 848	14 848	15 709	15 709	15 709
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			1 595	1 600	6 605	6 605	6 605	6 988	6 988	6 988
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 941	9 352	9 600	21 453	21 453	21 453	22 697	22 697	22 697
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 941	9 352	9 600	21 453	21 453	21 453	22 697	22 697	22 697
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6 941	7 757	8 000	14 848	14 848	14 848	14 920	14 920	14 920
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 016	1 595	1 600	6 605	6 605	6 605	6 644	6 644	6 644
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 957	9 352	9 600	21 453	21 453	21 453	21 564	21 564	21 564
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 957	9 352	9 600	21 453	21 453	21 453	21 564	21 564	21 564
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 111	4 775	4 800	3 022	3 022	3 022	3 197	3 197	3 197
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 328	1 740	1 780	11 051	11 051	11 051	11 692	11 692	11 692
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 439	6 515	6 580	14 073	14 073	14 073	14 889	14 889	14 889
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 439	6 515	6 580	14 073	14 073	14 073	14 889	14 889	14 889
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		4	6	6	9 972	9 972	9 972	10 020	10 020	10 020
Using own refuse dump			1	1	450	450	450	510	510	510
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4	7	7	10 422	10 422	10 422	10 530	10 530	10 530
Total number of households	5	4	7	7	10 422	10 422	10 422	10 530	10 530	10 530
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		964	1 249	1 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 000	1 000	1 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		964	1 249	1 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 000	1 000	1 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		964	1 249	1 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 000	1 000	1 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		964	1 249	1 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 000	1 000	1 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			378	401	100	100	100	105	105	105
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			359	382	157	157	157	166	166	166
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			579	622	110	110	110	116	116	116
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 999	2 178	2 313	231	231	231	244	244	244
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 999	3 494	3 718	597	597	597	630	630	630
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		12	9	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		264	279	280	91	91	91	91	91	91
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					1 131	1 131	1 131	1 196	1 196	1 196
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		300	366	389	3 053	3 053	3 053	3 230	3 230	3 230
Water		347	385	409	100	100	100	105	105	105
Sanitation		389	412	437	157	157	157	166	166	166
Electricity/other energy		534	590	633	110	110	110	116	116	116
Refuse		1 999	2 178	2 313	231	231	231	244	244	244
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	3 570	3 931	4 180	4 781	4 781	4 781	5 056	5 056	5 056

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		3 006	3 009	3 305	3 315	3 324	3 324	3 327	3 339	3 539
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 006	3 009	3 305	3 315	3 324	3 324	3 327	3 339	3 539
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 006	3 009	3 305	3 315	3 324	3 324	3 327	3 339	3 539
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 644	1 644	1 194	1 204	1 205	1 205	1 216	1 228	1 302
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		980	980	1 692	1 702	1 710	1 710	1 621	1 629	1 727
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		280	280	280	282			284	286	303
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						282	282			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 904	2 904	3 166	3 188	3 197	3 197	3 121	3 143	3 332
Bucket toilet		99	99	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		99	99	2	2	2	2	2	2	-
Total number of households	5	3 003	3 003	3 168	3 190	3 199	3 199	3 123	3 145	3 332
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		661	707	570	575	8	8	578	583	618
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2 280	2 284	2 711	2 716	2 716	2 716	2 727	2 731	2 895
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 941	2 991	3 281	3 291	2 724	2 724	3 305	3 314	3 513
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 941	2 991	3 281	3 291	2 724	2 724	3 305	3 314	3 513
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3 006	3 009	3 168	3 190			3 123	3 145	3 334
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 006	3 009	3 168	3 190			3 123	3 145	3 334
Removed less frequently than once a week						3 199	3 199			
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	3 199	3 199	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 006	3 009	3 168	3 190	3 199	3 199	3 123	3 145	3 334
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 066	1 101	1 064	1 074	1 063	1 063	1 086	1 098	1 164
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 066	1 101	1 064	1 074	1 063	1 063	1 086	1 098	1 164
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 066	1 101	1 064	1 074	1 063	1 063	1 086	1 098	1 164
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 066	1 101	1 064	1 074	1 063	1 063	1 086	1 098	1 164
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 586	1 664	1 361	10	241	241	256	271	286
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		599	615	709	86	1 252	1 252	1 330	1 408	1 487
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		414	405	438	1	324	324	344	364	384
Refuse (removed once a week)		599	615	709	67	1 252	1 252	1 330	1 408	1 487
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		3 197	3 300	3 217	163	3 069	3 069	3 259	3 451	3 644
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		264 610	286 723	338 995	368 565	368 565	368 565	387 708	409 000	433 540
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		53	54	58	80	80	80	84	89	94
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	53
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		265	287	339	369	369	369	388	409	434
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		44	48	49	54	54	54	58	61	65
Sanitation		56	61	63	102	102	102	109	116	123
Electricity/other energy		87	96	99	110	110	110	118	125	133
Refuse		55	56	58	68	68	68	72	77	81
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	506	547	608	703	703	703	744	788	836

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		11 317	11 966		11 865	11 865	11 865	11 865		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		17	11							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11 334	11 977	-	11 865	11 865	11 865	11 865	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 334	11 977	-	11 865	11 865	11 865	11 865	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6 338	6 981		6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		190	1 220		1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158		
Chemical toilet		2 287								
Pit toilet (ventilated)			3 721		2 440	2 440	2 440	2 440		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 815	11 922	-	9 963	9 963	9 963	9 963	-	-
Bucket toilet		4 000	55		25	25	25	25		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 000	55	-	25	25	25	25	-	-
Total number of households	5	12 815	11 977	-	9 988	9 988	9 988	9 988	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			8 996		1 285	1 285	1 285	1 285		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8 589			7 963	7 963	7 963	7 963		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 589	8 996	-	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 589	8 996	-	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					11 283	11 283	11 283	11 283		
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	11 283	11 283	11 283	11 283	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	11 283	11 283	11 283	11 283	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		60	4 630		4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		16	3 704		4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		42	3 704		4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		39			4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		315	3 820		0	0	0	0		
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		92	1 997		0	0	0	0		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		219	2 095		0	0	0	0		
Refuse (removed once a week)		148			0	0	0	0		
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		774	7 912	-	0	0	0	0	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		6								
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6	6	6		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		24								
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		50								
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		85	50		50	50	50	50		
Refuse (average litres per week)			240		240	240	240	240		
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		315	1 009		3 185	3 185	3 185	3 185		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		113								
Water		219	4 442		2 036	2 036	2 036	2 036		
Sanitation		181	2 195		961	961	961	961		
Electricity/other energy			2 382		1 126	1 126	1 126	1 126		
Refuse					1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	828	10 028	-	8 834	8 834	8 834	8 834	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			2 755		2 975 000	2 975		3 035	3 072	3 102
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			85		37 000	37		37		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				131 000	131		71	71	41
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			2 840		3 143 000	3 143		3 143	3 143	3 143
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5		2 840		3 143 000	3 143		3 143	3 143	3 143
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			865		1 004 000	1 004		1 004	1 004	1 004
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			234		430 000	430		430	430	430
Chemical toilet			2 149							
Pit toilet (ventilated)					1 490	149		149	149	149
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			3 248		1 435 490	1 583		1 583	1 583	1 583
Bucket toilet					29 000	29		29	29	29
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions					166 000					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					195 000	29		29	29	29
Total number of households	5		3 248		1 630 490	1 612		1 612	1 612	1 612
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			339		339 000	339		339		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			1 962		2 409 000	2 409		2 469	2 808	2 808
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			2 301		2 748 000	2 748		2 808	2 808	2 808
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5		2 301		2 748 000	2 748		2 808	2 808	2 808
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					2 657 000	2 657		2 657		2 657
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					2 657 000	2 657		2 657		2 657
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					383 000	2 657		2 657	2 657	2 657
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal					65 000	65		65	65	65
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					448 000	2 722		2 722	2 722	2 722
Total number of households	5				3 105 000	5 379		5 379	2 722	5 379
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 345 000	1 345		1 545	1 745	1 945
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					306 000	306		506	706	906
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 345 000	1 345		1 545	1 745	1 945
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 345 000	1 345		1 545	1 745	1 945
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					296	296		711	750	789
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					256	256		182	192	202
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)						83		1 002	1 057	1 113
Refuse (removed once a week)						94		417	440	463
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					552	730		2 311	2 438	2 567
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					2 000					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)						2		2	2	2
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					65					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)						70		70	70	70
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					15 000	7 500				
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					2	17				
Sanitation						99				
Electricity/other energy					50	67				
Refuse					53	80				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6				15 105	7 763				

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4							5 147	5 147	5 147
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								5 147	5 147	5 147
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5							5 147	5 147	5 147
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week								5 147	5 147	5 147
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								5 147	5 147	5 147
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5							5 147	5 147	5 147
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2 000			2 100	2 100	2 100
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2 000			2 100	2 100	2 100
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 000			665	665	665
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 000			2 100	2 100	2 100
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2 323			647	712	783
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					57			1 260	1 386	1 525
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 919			577	635	699
Refuse (removed once a week)					1 617			2 187	2 406	2 646
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					6 917			4 672	5 139	5 653
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					35 000	35 000		35 000	35 000	35 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					1 243					
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					160			181	192	204
Water					2 323			2 326	2 254	2 220
Sanitation					57			57	55	54
Electricity/other energy					2 919			2 922	2 832	2 788
Refuse					1 617			1 619	1 569	1 545
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)					8 320			7 105	6 902	6 811

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 532			1 742	1 742	1 742	1 855	1 855	1 855
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		452			452	452	452	452	452	452
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 984	-	-	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 307	2 307	2 307
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 984	-	-	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 307	2 307	2 307
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		299			299	299	299	686	686	686
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		792			1 002	1 002	1 002	791	791	791
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 091	-	-	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 477	1 477	1 477
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		893			893	893	893	830	830	830
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		893	-	-	893	893	893	830	830	830
Total number of households	5	1 984	-	-	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 307	2 307	2 307
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								180	180	180
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		840			1 052	1 052	1 052	1 155	1 155	1 155
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		840	-	-	1 052	1 052	1 052	1 335	1 335	1 335
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	840	-	-	1 052	1 052	1 052	1 335	1 335	1 335
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 984			2 194	2 194	2 194	2 307	2 307	2 307
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 984	-	-	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 307	2 307	2 307
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 984	-	-	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 307	2 307	2 307
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 289	1 289	1 289	1 050	1 050	1 050
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					995	995	995	1 050	1 050	1 050
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					995	995	995	410	410	410
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					995	995	995	1 050	1 050	1 050
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 555	1 555	1 555	1 135	1 202	1 269
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					1 269	1 269	1 269	1 240	1 313	1 387
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					566	566	566	860	911	962
Refuse (removed once a week)					2 282	2 282	2 282	1 210	1 281	1 353
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	5 672	5 672	5 672	4 445	4 707	4 971
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					81	81	81	103	103	103
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					142	142	142	600	635	671
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					45	45	45	460	487	514
Water					1 555	1 555	1 555	1 125	1 191	1 258
Sanitation					1 269	1 269	1 269	1 140	1 207	1 275
Electricity/other energy					566	566	566	760	805	850
Refuse					2 282	2 282	2 282	1 110	1 175	1 241
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					18	18	18			
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other					1 083	1 083	1 083			
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	6 960	6 960	6 960	5 195	5 502	5 810

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		125	56	59	81	81	81	282	70	75
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		50	75	79	105	105	105	130	120	50
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		175	131	138	186	186	186	412	190	125
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	175	131	138	186	186	186	412	190	125
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		125	56	59	81	81	81	84	70	50
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		50	65	79	105	105	105	130	120	80
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		30								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		205	121	138	186	186	186	214	190	130
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	205	121	138	186	186	186	214	190	130
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		50	110	158	212	212	212	231	120	50
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50	110	158	212	212	212	231	120	50
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	50	110	158	212	212	212	231	120	50
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 026	2 035	2 136	2 163	2 163	2 163	2 194	2 300	2 530
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 026	2 035	2 136	2 163	2 163	2 163	2 194	2 300	2 530
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 026	2 035	2 136	2 163	2 163	2 163	2 194	2 300	2 530
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 698	1 700	1 700	1 785	1 785	1 785	1 734	1 768	1 803
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 698	1 700	1 700	1 785	1 785	1 785	1 734	1 768	1 803
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 620	1 700	1 700	1 785	1 785	1 785	1 734	1 768	1 703
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 698	1 700	1 700	1 785	1 785	1 785	1 734	1 768	1 803
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 174	2 309	2 786	2 936	2 936	2 936	3 673	3 890	4 108
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 230	1 328	1 734	1 827	1 827	1 827	2 040	2 266	2 393
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		400	400	480	506	506	506	885	938	990
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 223	1 367	1 632	1 720	1 720	1 720	2 014	2 133	2 253
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		5 027	5 404	6 632	6 989	6 989	6 989	8 613	27 227	9 743
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		25 000	25 000	25 000	15 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		65	67	90	91	94	94	103	108	115
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	86	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		963	1 039	514	5 689	676	676	724	766	810
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		2 174	2 309	2 786	2 936	2 936	2 936	3 673	3 890	4 108
Sanitation		1 230	1 328	1 734	1 827	1 827	1 827	2 040	2 266	2 393
Electricity/other energy		400	400	480	506	506	506	885	938	990
Refuse		1 223	1 367	1 632	1 720	1 720	1 720	2 014	2 133	2 253
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	5 990	6 443	7 146	12 678	7 665	7 665	9 336	9 992	10 553

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		270	80	70	220	220	220	600	800	800
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 760	36	600	272	272	272	700	700	700
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		705	1 200	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 500	1 500
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 030	821	1 870	1 792	1 792	1 792	2 600	3 000	3 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Total number of households	5	5 030	821	1 874	1 796	1 796	1 796	2 604	3 004	3 004
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3 951	3 951	36	272	272	272	750	750	750
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		633	633							
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 584	4 584	36	272	272	272	750	750	750
Bucket toilet				350	860	860	860	430		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	350	860	860	860	430	-	-
Total number of households	5	4 584	4 584	386	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 180	750	750
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		423		36	223	223	223	600	1 130	1 130
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 879		36	223	223	223	600	1 130	1 130
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 302	-	72	446	446	446	1 200	2 260	2 260
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	451	451	451	800	890	890
Total number of households	5	2 302	-	72	897	897	897	2 000	3 150	3 150
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5 129	5 129	5 129	5 199	5 199	5 199	5 949	6 449	6 449
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 129	5 129	5 129	5 199	5 199	5 199	5 949	6 449	6 449
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 129	5 129	5 129	5 199	5 199	5 199	5 949	6 449	6 449
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 490	1 723	1 791	1 956	1 956	1 956	2 124	2 292	2 292
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 490	1 723	1 791	1 956	1 956	1 956	2 124	2 292	2 292
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 490	1 723	1 791	1 956	1 956	1 956	2 124	2 292	2 292
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 490	1 723	1 791	1 956	1 956	1 956	2 124	2 292	2 292
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		32	39	43	46	46	46	53	61	61
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		121	149	164	177	177	177	201	232	232
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		64	75	77	79	79	79	85	92	92
Refuse (removed once a week)		121	149	164	177	177	177	201	232	232
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		339	411	448	478	478	478	540	616	616
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		276 470	338 828	373 424	402 238	402 238	402 238	458 233	527 446	527 446
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		83 440	102 277	112 833	121 558	121 558	121 558	138 480	159 396	159 396
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		121 286	148 695	163 877	176 540	176 540	176 540	201 077	231 516	231 516
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		64 472	74 554	77 497	78 751	78 751	78 751	84 636	91 905	91 905
Refuse (average litres per week)		121 286	148 695	163 877	176 540	176 540	176 540	201 077	231 516	231 516
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		276	339	373	402	402	402	458	527	527
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		83	102	113	122	122	122	138	159	159
Water										
Sanitation		121	149	164	177	177	177	201	232	232
Electricity/other energy		64	75	77	79	79	79	85	92	92
Refuse		121	149	164	177	177	177	201	232	232
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	276	339	373	402	402	402	458	527	527
Other		83	102	113	122	122	122	138	159	159
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		1 027	1 254	1 378	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 680	1 929	1 929

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 976	4 399	4 799	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 299	5 299	5 299
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 804	3 104	3 104	3 404	3 404	3 404	3 404	3 404	3 404
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	227	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 007	7 773	8 173	8 723	8 723	8 723	8 973	8 973	8 973
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 007	7 773	8 173	8 723	8 723	8 723	8 973	8 973	8 973
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3 976	7 049	7 449	7 699	7 699	7 699	7 949	7 949	7 949
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 700	7 773	8 173	8 423	8 423	8 423	8 673	8 673	8 673
Bucket toilet		1 169	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 169	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
Total number of households	5	5 869	7 816	8 216	8 466	8 466	8 466	8 716	8 716	8 716
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		3 042	4 951	5 351	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 851	5 851	5 851
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 864	7 773	8 173	8 423	8 423	8 423	8 673	8 673	8 673
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 864	7 773	8 173	8 423	8 423	8 423	8 673	8 673	8 673
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5 857	7 773	8 173	8 423	8 423	8 423	8 673	8 673	8 673
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 857	7 773	8 173	8 423	8 423	8 423	8 673	8 673	8 673
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 857	7 773	8 173	8 423	8 423	8 423	8 673	8 673	8 673
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 904	3 132	3 532	3 782	3 782	3 782	3 782	4 032	4 032
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 547	3 132	3 532	3 782	3 782	3 782	3 782	4 032	4 032
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 904	3 132	3 532	3 782	3 782	3 782	3 782	4 032	4 032
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 904	3 132	3 532	3 782	3 782	3 782	3 782	4 032	4 032
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		189	2 078	636	674	674	674	674	714	755
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		202	2 137	3 603	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	4 163	4 399
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		163	1 397	1 494	1 614	1 614	1 614	1 614	1 743	1 872
Refuse (removed once a week)		156	2 171	2 595	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 916	3 081
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		710	7 783	8 329	8 967	8 967	8 967	8 967	9 537	10 107
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		90 024	109 620	130 684	139 934	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		1	1							
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		72	60	91	99	99	99	99	105	105
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		655	660	700	742	742	742	742	786	786
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		189	38	40	42	42	42	42	45	45
Sanitation		202	38	40	42	42	42	42	45	45
Electricity/other energy		163	38	40	42	42	42	42	45	45
Refuse		156	38	40	42	42	42	42	45	45
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	1 365	810	859	910	910	910	910	965	965

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		8 046	8 288	8 738	9 175	9 175	9 175	11 114	11 670	12 720
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				450	473	473	473	695	765	841
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	21	21	471	495	495	495	465	521	500
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			450	473	473	473	341	324	279
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 067	8 309	10 109	10 616	10 616	10 616	12 615	13 280	14 340
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 067	8 309	10 109	10 616	10 616	10 616	12 615	13 280	14 340
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6 639	6 838	7 288	7 652	7 652	7 652	8 847	9 477	10 342
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 143	1 177	1 627	1 709	1 709	1 709	2 252	2 487	2 761
Chemical toilet		236	243	693	727	727	727	705	684	643
Pit toilet (ventilated)				450	473	473	473	458	458	430
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 018	8 258	10 058	10 561	10 561	10 561	12 262	13 106	14 176
Bucket toilet		62	63	513	539	539	539	353	173	163
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				450	9 175	9 175	9 175			
No toilet provisions					9 175	9 175	9 175			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		62	63	963	18 889	18 889	18 889	353	173	163
Total number of households	5	8 080	8 321	11 021	29 450	29 450	29 450	12 615	13 279	14 339
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3 222	3 318	3 768	3 957	3 957	3 957	3 838	3 723	3 623
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 847	4 993	5 443	5 715	5 715	5 715	8 115	9 051	10 293
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 069	8 311	9 211	9 672	9 672	9 672	11 953	12 774	13 916
Electricity (< min.service level)		10	11	461	484	484	484	469	385	385
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				450	473	473	473	193	120	38
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		10	11	911	957	957	957	662	505	423
Total number of households	5	8 079	8 322	10 122	10 629	10 629	10 629	12 615	13 279	14 339
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8 079	8 321	10 121	10 627	10 627	10 627	12 615	13 279	14 339
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 079	8 321	10 121	10 627	10 627	10 627	12 615	13 279	14 339
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 079	8 321	10 121	10 627	10 627	10 627	12 615	13 279	14 339
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 079	8 321	8 771	9 210	9 210	9 210	2 908	3 100	3 395
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 475	3 000	3 300	3 465	3 465	3 465	2 908	3 100	3 395
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 475	3 000	3 300	3 465	3 465	3 465	2 908	3 100	3 395
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 475	3 000	3 300	3 465	3 465	3 465	2 908	3 100	3 395
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 483	4 894	5 469	5 742	5 742	5 742	6 087	6 452	6 839
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 159	4 275	4 985	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 548	5 881	6 234
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		860	1 158	1 344	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 496	1 586	1 681
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 970	2 666	3 108	3 264	3 264	3 264	3 459	3 667	3 887
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		10 472	12 993	14 906	15 651	15 651	15 651	16 591	17 586	18 641
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		18 000	18 000	18 000	18 900	18 900	18 900	28 000	28 000	28 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	8
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			119	126	132	132	132	161	171	181
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	53	53	53	46	53	57
Refuse (average litres per week)	70	74	78	82	82	82	82	101	107	113
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		4 483	4 894	5 469	5 742	5 742	5 742	6 087	6 087	6 150
Sanitation		3 159	4 275	4 985	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 548	5 548	5 765
Electricity/other energy		860	1 158	1 344	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 496	1 496	1 601
Refuse		1 970	2 666	3 108	3 264	3 264	3 264	3 459	3 459	3 656
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	10 472	12 993	14 906	15 651	15 651	15 651	16 591	16 591	17 172

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	70	70	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 064	2 064	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 064	2 064	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			665	665	665	665	665	665	665	665
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 329	1 994	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062
Bucket toilet		735	70	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		735	70	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Total number of households	5	2 064	2 064	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		831	831	962	962	962	962	962	962	962
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		907	907	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 738	1 738	2 390	2 390	2 390	2 390	2 390	2 390	2 390
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		326	326	891	891	891	891	891	891	891
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		326	326	891	891	891	891	891	891	891
Total number of households	5	2 064	2 064	3 281	3 281	3 281	3 281	3 281	3 281	3 281
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 064	2 064	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 064	2 064	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal				891	891	891	891	891	891	891
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	891	891	891	891	891	891	891
Total number of households	5	2 064	2 064	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 264	1 264	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 264	1 264	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		991	991	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 264	1 264	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 497	1 570	37	40	40	40	51	52	63
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 199	1 259	3 915	3 917	3 917	3 917	4 522	5 349	5 895
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		414	443	905	997	997	997	1 172	1 230	1 352
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 518	1 594	1 670	1 976	1 976	1 976	1 939	2 084	2 104
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		4 629	4 867	6 527	6 931	6 931	6 931	7 685	8 715	9 414
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		163	183	194	205	205	205	218	231	254
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		105	118	125	133	133	133	141	149	164
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		303	303	277	281	276	276			
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		1 570	1 732	2 105	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 366	2 508	2 759
Sanitation		1 259	1 335	3 179	3 369	3 369	3 369	3 571	3 786	4 164
Electricity/other energy		456	626	673	724	724	724	837	879	1 011
Refuse		1 594	1 690	1 302	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 308	2 446	2 691
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6	200	330		401	401	401	221	20	232
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		5 384	6 016	7 536	9 185	9 180	9 180	9 303	9 639	10 857

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				1 075	1 166	1 166		1 166	1 700	1 850
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				1 075	1 166	1 166		1 166	1 700	1 850
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5			1 075	1 166	1 166		1 166	1 700	1 850
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				1 075	1 166	1 166		1 166	1 700	1 850
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				1 075	1 166	1 166		1 166	1 700	1 850
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5			1 075	1 166	1 166		1 166	1 700	1 850
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				1 075	1 177	1 177		1 177	1 750	1 800
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				1 075	1 177	1 177		1 177	1 750	1 800
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5			1 075	1 177	1 177		1 177	1 750	1 800
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				1 075	1 166	1 166		1 166	1 250	1 350
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				1 075	1 166	1 166		1 166	1 250	1 350
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5			1 075	1 166	1 166		1 166	1 250	1 350
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				1 075	1 166	1 166		1 166	1 700	1 850
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				1 075	1 166	1 166		1 166	1 700	1 850
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				1 075	1 177	1 177		1 177	1 750	1 800
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				1 075	1 166	1 166		1 166	1 250	1 350
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				405	447	447		447		
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				1 050	1 166	1 166		1 166		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				306	399	399		399		
Refuse (removed once a week)				318						
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)				2 079	2 012	2 012		2 012		
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				795	848	848		848		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				73	80	80		80		
Water				405	447	447		447		
Sanitation				1 050	1 166	1 166		1 166		
Electricity/other energy				306	399	399		399		
Refuse				318	339	339		339		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)				2 947	3 279	3 279		3 279		

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 946	1 946	1 946	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		455	455	455						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	200	200	200	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 601	2 601	2 601	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 601	2 601	2 601	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 761	1 761	1 761	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		161	161	161						
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		679	679	679	731	731	731	731	731	731
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 601	2 601	2 601	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions					1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101
Total number of households	5	2 601	2 601	2 601	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			683	683	740	740	740	740	740	740
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			43	43	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	726	726	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources			1 875	1 875		1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	1 875	1 875	-	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875
Total number of households	5	-	2 601	2 601	2 560	4 435	4 435	4 435	4 435	4 435
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			2 601	2 601	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	2 601	2 601	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	2 601	2 601	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			620	2 601	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			620	780	385	385	385	385	385	385
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			620	780	385	385	385	385	385	385
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			620	780	385	385	385	385	385	385
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			14	17	33	34	34	34	34	34
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			19	24	34	72	72	72	72	72
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			8	11	72	23	23	23	23	23
Refuse (removed once a week)					23					
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	41	52	162	129	129	129	129	129
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		22	22							
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					324	324	324	340	340	340
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			72	88	88	88	88	92	92	92
Water			30	30	33	33	33	33	33	33
Sanitation			14	17	34	34	34	34	34	34
Electricity/other energy			13	19	72	72	72	72	72	72
Refuse			8	11	23	23	23	23	23	23
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	137	164	574	574	574	594	594	594

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		3 150	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 514	3 150	3 150
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 350	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 714	5 350	5 350
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 714	5 350	5 350
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 464	4 100	4 100
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		776	776	776	776	776	776	776	776	776
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 590	6 226	6 226
Bucket toilet		205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540
Total number of households	5	6 766	6 766	6 766	6 766	6 766	6 766	7 130	6 766	6 766
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 349	4 349	4 349	4 349	4 349	4 349	4 713	4 349	4 349
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 349	4 349	4 349	4 349	4 349	4 349	4 713	4 349	4 349
Electricity (< min.service level)		120	120	120	233	233	233	233	233	233
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		120	120	120	233	233	233	233	233	233
Total number of households	5	4 469	4 469	4 469	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 946	4 582	4 582
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069
Total number of households	5	10 069	10 069	10 069	10 069	10 069	10 069	10 069	10 069	10 069
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	3 122	2 758	2 758
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	3 122	2 758	2 758
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 758	2 758	2 758
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 758	2 758	2 758
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 635	1 635	1 635	165	165	165	2 691	2 839	2 995
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 182	1 182	1 182	318	318	318	4 252	4 486	4 732
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 119	1 119	1 119	2 004	2 004	2 004	303	320	338
Refuse (removed once a week)				140	140	140	140	2 027	2 139	2 256
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		3 936	3 936	4 075	2 627	2 627	2 627	9 273	9 783	10 321
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		133	133	133	317 705	317 705	317 705	199	210	222
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		47	47	4				1	1	1
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 946	3 111	3 285
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		1 800	1 800					4 026	4 251	4 489
Sanitation		1 950	1 950	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812			
Electricity/other energy		1 500	1 500	2 119	2 119	2 119	2 119	2 237	2 363	2 495
Refuse		1 350	1 350	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 771	1 870	1 975
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	6 600	6 600	10 398	10 398	10 398	10 398	10 980	11 595	12 244

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Siyanquma(NC078) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		320	320		696	696		696	696	696
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		450	450		424	424		424	424	424
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	720	720		1 089	1 089		1 279	1 352	1 451
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	370	370		726	726		726	726	726
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 860	1 860	-	2 935	2 935	-	3 125	3 198	3 297
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	950	950		1 089	1 089		1 089	1 089	1 089
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	350	350		242	242		242	242	242
No water supply		600	600		424	424		424	424	424
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 900	1 900	-	1 755	1 755	-	1 755	1 755	1 755
Total number of households	5	3 760	3 760	-	4 690	4 690	-	4 880	4 953	5 052
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2 372	2 372		5 082	5 082		1 492	1 511	1 525
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		788	788		1 597	1 597		1 598	1 598	1 597
Chemical toilet		466	466		238	238		238	238	238
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 626	3 626	-	6 917	6 917	-	3 328	3 347	3 360
Bucket toilet		1 434	1 434		1 735	1 735		1 735	1 735	1 735
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 899	1 899		2 298	2 298		535	600	700
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 333	3 333	-	4 033	4 033	-	2 270	2 335	2 435
Total number of households	5	6 959	6 959	-	10 950	10 950	-	5 598	5 682	5 795
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 186	4 186		5 808	5 808		5 808	5 808	5 808
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		286	286							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 472	4 472	-	5 808	5 808	-	5 808	5 808	5 808
Electricity (< min.service level)		4 758	4 758		4 840	4 840		4 840	4 840	4 840
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		723	723		1 289	1 289		1 289	1 289	1 289
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 481	5 481	-	6 129	6 129	-	6 129	6 129	6 129
Total number of households	5	9 953	9 953	-	11 937	11 937	-	11 937	11 937	11 937
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3 583	3 583		4 193	4 193		4 193	4 193	4 193
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 583	3 583	-	4 193	4 193	-	4 193	4 193	4 193
Removed less frequently than once a week					1 452	1 452		1 452	1 452	1 452
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump					557	557		557	557	557
Other rubbish disposal					660	660		660	660	660
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	2 669	2 669	-	2 669	2 669	2 669
Total number of households	5	3 583	3 583	-	6 862	6 862	-	6 862	6 862	6 862
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 027	2 027		2 750	2 750		2 750	2 750	2 750
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 027	2 027		2 750	2 750		2 750	2 750	2 750
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 027	2 027		1 656	1 656		1 656	1 656	1 656
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 027	2 027		2 750	2 750		2 750	2 750	2 750
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		245	245		298	298		1 148	923	923
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		90	90		144	144		3 591	2 916	2 916
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		47	47		738	738		1 389	1 506	1 506
Refuse (removed once a week)		71	71					2 859	2 322	2 322
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		453	453	-	1 179	1 179	-	8 987	7 668	7 668
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000								
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		42	42		93	93		93	93	93
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1		1	1		1	1	1
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		5 049								
Water		806	806		923	923		1 148	923	923
Sanitation		1 704	1 704		2 916	2 916		3 591	2 916	2 916
Electricity/other energy		1 342	1 342		1 506	1 506		1 389	1 506	1 506
Refuse		2 051	2 051		2 322	2 322		2 859	2 322	2 322
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	10 952	5 903	-	7 668	7 668	-	8 987	7 668	7 668

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Pixley Ka Seme (Nc)(DCT) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Mier(NC081) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			906							
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			621							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		209							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			1 736							
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5		1 736							
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			1 163							
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			141							
Chemical toilet			23							
Pit toilet (ventilated)			139							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			1 466							
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			12							
No toilet provisions			184							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			196							
Total number of households	5		1 662							
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week			878							
Using communal refuse dump			137							
Using own refuse dump			722							
Other rubbish disposal			4							
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			1 741							
Total number of households	5		1 741							
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					504			560	593	626
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					375			560	593	626
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					504			560	593	626
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					472			560	593	626
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			1			1		0	0	0
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			1			0		0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			1			1		0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)			1			0		0	0	0
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)			2			2		0	0	0
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water			286		294	294		167	176	186
Sanitation			807		477	477		487	516	545
Electricity/other energy			287		282	282		168	178	188
Refuse			468		429	429		356	377	398
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6							80	84	89
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)			1 847		1 482	1 482		1 257	1 332	1 406

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		6 848								
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	414	414	414		414	414	414	414	414
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		414	414	414	-	414	414	414	414	414
Total number of households	5	7 262	414	414	-	414	414	414	414	414
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 955								
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		14 598								
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		2 105								
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 833	3 825							
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 274	2 743							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 944	3 825							
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 591	3 063							
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: //Khara Hais(NC083) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		9 971	9 971	9 971	10 690	10 690	10 690	10 690	11 786	11 786
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		6 190	6 190	6 190	7 710	7 710	7 710	7 710	8 500	8 500
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 716	1 716	2 150	2 995	2 995	2 995	2 995	3 302	3 302
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		17 877	17 877	18 311	21 395	21 395	21 395	21 395	23 588	23 588
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	249	249							
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		249	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	18 126	18 126	18 311	21 395	21 395	21 395	21 395	23 588	23 588
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		13 191	13 191	13 193	13 930	13 930	13 930	13 930	15 358	15 358
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		217	217	320	470	470	470	470	518	518
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		151	151	272	151	151	151	151	166	166
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 441	1 441	1 730	2 680	2 680	2 680	2 680	2 955	2 955
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15 000	15 000	15 515	17 231	17 231	17 231	17 231	18 997	18 997
Bucket toilet		1 688	1 688	5 990	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	1 130	1 130
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		366	366	562	295	295	295	295	325	325
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 054	2 054	6 552	3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	1 455	1 455
Total number of households	5	17 054	17 054	22 067	21 096	21 096	21 096	21 096	20 452	20 452
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 886	1 886	1 886	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	2 018	2 018
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		17 181	17 181	18 220	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	22 770	22 923
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		19 067	19 067	20 106	22 070	22 070	22 070	22 070	24 788	24 941
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2 075	2 075	1 518	207	207	207	207	228	228
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 075	2 075	1 518	207	207	207	207	228	228
Total number of households	5	21 142	21 142	21 624	22 277	22 277	22 277	22 277	25 016	25 169
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		18 880	18 880	13 900	18 500	18 500	18 500	18 500	20 396	21 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		18 880	18 880	13 900	18 500	18 500	18 500	18 500	20 396	21 000
Removed less frequently than once a week				5 100	7 550	7 550	7 550	7 550	8 324	8 380
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	5 100	7 550	7 550	7 550	7 550	8 324	8 380
Total number of households	5	18 880	18 880	19 000	26 050	26 050	26 050	26 050	28 720	29 380
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6 818	6 818	10 577	13 038	11 611	11 611	13 038	6 084	6 084
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				10 577	13 038	11 611	11 611	13 038	6 084	6 084
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				6 645	7 326	5 527	5 527	7 326	5 300	5 300
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				10 577	13 038	11 611	11 611	13 038	6 084	6 560
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		45 000	45 000	45 000		45 000	45 000	45 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	45 000	10	10	10	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					10					
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				164		201	201	201	221	237
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	201	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					50	132	132	132	146	159
Revenue cost of free services provided	9				0					
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		2 098	2 098	2 054		2 488	2 488	2 488	2 743	2 935
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					2 488					
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	2 098	2 098	2 054	2 488	2 488	2 488	2 488	2 743	2 935

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		806				1 111		13 000	13 260	13 525
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 902		1 732	1 732	2 238		2 500	2 550	2 601
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	543		48	49	690		700	714	728
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 251	-	1 780	1 781	4 039	-	16 200	16 524	16 854
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	200				250		300	306	312
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	433		40	40	600		650	663	676
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		633	-	40	40	850	-	950	969	988
Total number of households	5	3 884	-	1 820	1 821	4 889	-	17 150	17 493	17 842
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 312		1 214	1 214	1 312	1 312	1 500	1 530	1 561
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		584		888	888	702	702	800	816	832
Chemical toilet		5		703	703					
Pit toilet (ventilated)		524		342	342	1 048	1 048	1 200	1 224	1 248
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		163				163	163	190	194	198
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 588	-	3 147	3 147	3 225	3 225	3 690	3 764	3 839
Bucket toilet		21								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1 274								
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 883	-	3 147	3 147	3 225	3 225	3 690	3 764	3 839
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 377			2 035	2 377	2 377	2 400	2 448	2 497
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 377	-	-	2 035	2 377	2 377	2 400	2 448	2 497
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		1 509				1 609	1 609	1 650	1 683	1 717
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 509	-	-	-	1 609	1 609	1 650	1 683	1 717
Total number of households	5	3 886	-	-	2 035	3 986	3 986	4 050	4 131	4 214
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					2 388	1 924	1 924	1 950	1 989	2 029
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	2 388	1 924	1 924	1 950	1 989	2 029
Removed less frequently than once a week		16				16	16	20	20	21
Using communal refuse dump		101			5	101	101	110	112	114
Using own refuse dump		1 921				1 921	1 921	2 000	2 040	2 081
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		90				90	90	100	102	104
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 128	-	-	5	2 128	2 128	2 230	2 274	2 320
Total number of households	5	2 128	-	-	2 393	4 052	4 052	4 180	4 263	4 349
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		11			1 700	1 500	1 500	925	944	962
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		800			1 700	1 500	1 500	535	546	557
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		811			1 700	1 500	1 500	515	525	536
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		811			1 700	1 500	1 500	925	944	962
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					0			234	246	258
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					0			427	448	470
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					0			352	370	388
Refuse (removed once a week)					0			1 006	1 057	1 109
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	0	-	-	2 019	2 120	2 226
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)						6	6	6	7	7
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)						25	25	26	28	29
Electricity (kwh per household per month)						50	50	53	56	58
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water						63	64	0	0	0
Sanitation						19	19	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy						30	30	0	0	0
Refuse						21	21	0	0	0
Municipal Housing - rental rebates						7	7	7	8	8
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	141	141	8	8	9

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		6 987	7 457	8 487	7 875	8 510	8 510	8 805	8 955	9 050
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 201	1 322	760	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 795	2 172	2 225
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	590	500	300	200	200	200	200	100	100
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 778	9 279	9 547	9 697	10 332	10 332	10 800	11 227	11 375
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 778	9 279	9 547	9 697	10 332	10 332	10 800	11 227	11 375
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6 987	7 457	7 007	7 865	7 865	7 865	8 330	8 615	9 050
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		500	500	50	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 772	1 872	1 600
Chemical toilet				600	200	200	200	200	100	100
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 487	7 957	7 657	9 687	9 687	9 687	10 302	10 587	10 750
Bucket toilet				300						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 487	7 957	7 957	9 687	9 687	9 687	10 302	10 587	10 750
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 120	2 314	2 420	7 565	2 480	2 480	2 590	2 590	2 010
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		500	670		1 622	1 622	1 622	1 872	2 172	2 885
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 620	2 984	2 420	9 187	4 102	4 102	4 462	4 762	4 895
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources				300						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 620	2 984	2 720	9 187	4 102	4 102	4 462	4 762	4 895
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		6 987	7 457	7 437	9 187	9 187	9 187	10 800	11 227	11 375
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 987	7 457	7 437	9 187	9 187	9 187	10 800	11 227	11 375
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal				300						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 987	7 457	7 737	9 187	9 187	9 187	10 800	11 227	11 375
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 593	2 640	2 655	3 515	2 675	2 675	2 694	2 715	2 738
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 593	2 640	2 655	3 515	2 675	2 675	2 694	2 715	2 738
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 593	2 640	2 655	3 515	2 675	2 675	2 694	2 715	2 738
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 593	2 640	2 655	3 515	2 675	2 675	2 694	2 715	2 738
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
Refuse (removed once a week)		2	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	2
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		7	10	12	13	13	13	14	15	10
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		964	1 230	1 404	2 878	2 878	2 878	3 079	3 304	477
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		3 400	4 114	443	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 873	2 009	2
Water		1 378	1 679	1 975	2 163	2 163	2 163	2 314	2 483	4
Sanitation		2 678	3 590	4 021	4 423	4 423	4 423	4 733	5 078	2
Electricity/other energy		1 518	2 348	2 700	2 899	2 899	2 899	3 102	3 328	2
Refuse		1 621	2 507	2 883	3 099	3 099	3 099	3 316	3 558	2
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	11 559	15 468	13 426	17 212	17 212	17 212	18 417	19 761	488

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 918	3 064	675	675	675	675	4 483	4 513	4 716
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 918	3 064	675	675	675	675	4 483	4 513	4 716
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	674	674	1 051	1 051	1	1	1 061	1 000	797
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		674	674	1 051	1 051	1	1	1 061	1 000	797
Total number of households	5	3 592	3 738	1 726	1 726	676	676	5 544	5 513	5 513
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2 598	2 598	2 598	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 126	3 329
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		266	266	282	282	282	282	282	282	282
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		141	141	141	150	150	150			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 005	3 005	3 021	3 538	3 538	3 538	3 388	3 408	3 611
Bucket toilet					3 188	3 188	3 188			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	3 188	3 188	3 188	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 005	3 005	3 021	6 726	6 726	6 726	3 388	3 408	3 611
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		621	621		659	659 000	659 000	459	159	59
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		621	621	-	659	659 000	659 000	459	159	59
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2 895	2 895	2 985	3 421	3 421	3 421	4 464	4 664	4 867
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 895	2 895	2 985	3 421	3 421	3 421	4 464	4 664	4 867
Total number of households	5	3 516	3 516	2 985	4 080	662 421	662 421	4 923	4 823	4 926
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3 516	3 516	3 516	723	723	723	4 464	4 484	4 687
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 516	3 516	3 516	723	723	723	4 464	4 484	4 687
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 516	3 516	3 516	723	723	723	4 464	4 484	4 687
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 633	1 633	1 633	1 785	1 785	1 785	1 800	2 000	2 200
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 563	1 611	1 611	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 800	2 000	2 200
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 491	1 537	1 537	1 631	1 631	1 631	1 800	2 000	2 200
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 569	1 618	1 681	1 717	1 717	1 717	1 800	2 000	2 200
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8					2 277 000	2 277 000			
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2 277	2 177	2 177			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					2 177	835	835			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					835	1 867	1 867			
Refuse (removed once a week)					1 867					
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	7 156	4 879	4 879	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					30 000	30 000	30 000			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					1 688	1 688	1 688			
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					1 726	1 726	1 726			
Sanitation					1 547	1 547	1 547			
Electricity/other energy					1 029	1 029	1 029			
Refuse					1 321	1 321	1 321			
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	7 311	7 311	7 311	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Z F Mgcawu(DC8) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		43 064	52 832	52 910	53 802	53 802	53 802	58 107	58 107	58 107
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		43 064	52 832	52 910	53 802	53 802	53 802	58 107	58 107	58 107
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		7 465	7 465	7 387	6 495	6 495	6 495	4 797	4 797	4 797
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 465	7 465	7 387	6 495	6 495	6 495	4 797	4 797	4 797
Total number of households	5	50 529	60 297	60 297	60 297	60 297	60 297	62 904	62 904	62 904
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		41 186	51 741	53 097	53 989	53 989	53 989	58 005	58 005	58 005
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		41 186	51 741	53 097	53 989	53 989	53 989	58 005	58 005	58 005
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		9 343	8 556	7 200	6 308	6 308	6 308	4 899	4 899	4 899
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 343	8 556	7 200	6 308	6 308	6 308	4 899	4 899	4 899
Total number of households	5	50 529	60 297	60 297	60 297	60 297	60 297	62 904	62 904	62 904
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3 306	12 742	12 727	12 941	12 941	12 941	9 517	7 154	4 673
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		38 096	38 948	40 663	40 663	40 663	40 663	47 255	49 618	52 099
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		41 402	51 690	53 390	53 604	53 604	53 604	56 772	56 772	56 772
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		9 127	8 607	6 907	6 693	6 693	6 693	6 132	6 132	6 132
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 127	8 607	6 907	6 693	6 693	6 693	6 132	6 132	6 132
Total number of households	5	50 529	60 297	60 297	60 297	60 297	60 297	62 904	62 904	62 904
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		41 039	50 807	51 407	52 007	52 007	52 007	56 614	57 814	57 814
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		41 039	50 807	51 407	52 007	52 007	52 007	56 614	57 814	57 814
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		9 490	9 490	8 890	8 290	8 290	8 290	6 290	5 090	5 090
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 490	9 490	8 890	8 290	8 290	8 290	6 290	5 090	5 090
Total number of households	5	50 529	60 297	60 297	60 297	60 297	60 297	62 904	62 904	62 904
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		62 000	5 280	5 942	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		27 000	5 280	5 942	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		27 000	5 280	5 942	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		27 000	5 280	5 942	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		65 303	1 267	1 426	4 329	4 329	4 329	3 843	4 077	4 328
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		32 470	6 086	7 296	18 831	18 831	18 831	16 713	17 677	18 712
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		35 640	3 106	3 495	10 045	10 045	10 045	8 452	9 196	9 973
Refuse (removed once a week)		23 647	4 352	5 235	13 436	13 436	13 436	11 924	12 676	13 336
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		157 060	14 811	17 453	46 640	46 640	46 640	40 932	43 626	46 350
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		100	110	117	124	124	124	132	140	148
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		65 604	73 564	80 124	85 724	85 724	85 724	73 321	79 883	86 745
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		65 303	1 267	1 426	4 329	4 329	4 329	3 843	4 077	4 328
Sanitation		32 470	6 086	7 296	18 831	18 831	18 831	16 713	17 677	18 712
Electricity/other energy		35 640	3 106	3 495	10 045	10 045	10 045	8 452	9 196	9 973
Refuse		23 647	4 352	5 235	13 436	13 436	13 436	11 924	12 676	13 336
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	222 664	88 375	97 577	132 364	132 364	132 364	114 253	123 509	133 095

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling						3 670	3 670			
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						5 935	5 935			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>						9 605	9 605			
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5					9 605	9 605			
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						7 178	7 178			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>						7 178	7 178			
Bucket toilet						218	218			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions						1 641	1 641			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>						1 859	1 859			
Total number of households	5					9 037	9 037			
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)						9 080	9 080			
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>						9 080	9 080			
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources						2 233	2 233			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>						2 233	2 233			
Total number of households	5					11 313	11 313			
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week						5 931	5 931			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>						5 931	5 931			
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump						3 232	3 232			
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal						1 410	1 410			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>						4 642	4 642			
Total number of households	5					10 573	10 573			
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)						1 383	1 383			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)						244	244			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)						474	474			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)						1 383	1 383			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)						637	637			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)						179	179			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)						349	349			
Refuse (removed once a week)						1 387	1 387			
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)						2 552	2 552			
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)						15 000	15 000			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)						6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)						67	67			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)						50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)						84	84			
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					4 985	4 985				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				1 250	1 250				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					6 235	6 235				
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5				6 235	6 235				
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					3 651	3 651				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					691	691				
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)					1 250	1 250				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					5 592	5 592				
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5				5 592	5 592				
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					662	662				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					1 421	1 421				
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					2 083	2 083				
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5				2 083	2 083				
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					4 774	4 774				
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					4 774	4 774				
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5				4 774	4 774				
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2 325	2 325	2 325	2 325	2 325	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2 325	2 325	2 325	2 325	2 325	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					400	400	420	420	420	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 325	2 325	2 325	2 325	2 325	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2 066	2 066	2 190	2 313	2 452	
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					2 147	2 147	2 276	2 403	2 547	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					456	456	1 918	2 026	2 147	
Refuse (removed once a week)					1 810	1 810	950	1 003	1 063	
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					6 479	6 479	7 334	7 745	8 210	
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		919		1 205	2 066	2 066	2 190	2 313	2 452	
Sanitation		1 733		2 025	2 147	2 147	2 276	2 403	2 547	
Electricity/other energy		1 242		386	456	456	1 918	2 026	2 147	
Refuse		1 464		1 707	1 810	1 810	950	1 003	1 063	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	5 358		5 325	6 479	6 479	7 334	7 745	8 210	

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		6 656	6 772	6 772	6 939	6 939	6 939	6 939	6 939	6 939
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		7 033	7 080	7 080				7 080	7 080	7 080
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 171	2 380	2 380				2 380	2 380	2 380
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15 860	16 232	16 232	6 939	6 939	6 939	16 399	16 399	16 399
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 684	1 780	1 780				1 780	1 780	1 780
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		17 544	17 580	17 580				17 580	17 580	17 580
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		19 228	19 360	19 360	-	-	-	19 360	19 360	19 360
Total number of households	5	35 088	35 592	35 592	6 939	6 939	6 939	35 759	35 759	35 759
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		11 964	11 964	11 964	12 475	12 475	12 475	12 475	12 475	12 475
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		308	308	308	438	438	438	438	438	438
Chemical toilet		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Pit toilet (ventilated)		853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					2 085	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 085
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13 158	13 158	13 158	15 884	15 884	15 884	15 884	15 884	15 884
Bucket toilet		323	323	323	323			323	323	323
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		2 428	2 428	2 428				2 428	2 428	2 428
No toilet provisions		1 637	1 637	1 637				1 637	1 637	1 637
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 388	4 388	4 388	323	-	-	4 388	4 388	4 388
Total number of households	5	17 546	17 546	17 546	16 207	15 884	15 884	20 272	20 272	20 272
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	4 241	4 241	4 241	4 241	4 241	4 241
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	4 241	4 241	4 241	4 241	4 241	4 241
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			10 661		10 661	10 661	10 661	10 661	10 661	10 661
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	10 661	-	10 661	10 661	10 661	10 661	10 661	10 661
Removed less frequently than once a week					1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141
Using communal refuse dump					407	407	407	407	407	407
Using own refuse dump					4 020	4 020	4 020	4 020	4 020	4 020
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	6 806	6 806	6 806	6 806	6 806	6 806
Total number of households	5	-	10 661	-	17 467	17 467	17 467	17 467	17 467	17 467
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 605	1 605	1 605	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 808	1 808	1 808	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 111	1 111	1 111	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 808	1 808	1 808	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		566	2 997	2 997	1 788	1 788	1 788	1 874	1 984	2 096
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		566	796	796	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 836	5 121	5 408
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		566	2 565	2 565	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 394	4 654	4 914
Refuse (removed once a week)		566	443	443	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 662	2 819	2 977
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 264	6 801	6 801	13 136	13 136	13 136	13 766	14 579	15 395
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					1 788	1 788	1 788	1 874	1 984	2 096
Sanitation					4 615	4 615	4 615	4 836	5 121	5 408
Electricity/other energy					4 193	4 193	4 193	4 394	4 654	4 914
Refuse					2 540	2 540	2 540	2 662	2 819	2 977
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	17 049	17 049	17 049	17 680	18 492	19 309

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		49 720	59 604	58 944	49 890	49 890	49 890	49 890	49 890	49 890
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		7 033	7 080	7 080	31 824	31 824	31 824	31 824	31 824	31 824
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 171	2 380	2 380	9 249	9 249	9 249	9 249	9 249	9 249
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		58 924	69 064	68 404	90 963	90 963	90 963	90 963	90 963	90 963
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 684	1 780		3 549	3 549	3 549	3 549	3 549	3 549
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		25 009	25 045	7 387	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		26 693	26 825	7 387	4 965	4 965	4 965	4 965	4 965	4 965
Total number of households	5	85 617	95 889	75 791	95 928	95 928	95 928	95 928	95 928	95 928
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		54 150	63 705	65 061	74 019	74 019	74 019	74 019	74 019	74 019
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		308	308	308	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700
Chemical toilet		33	33	33	114	114	114	114	114	114
Pit toilet (ventilated)		853	853	853	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				2 085						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		55 344	64 899	68 340	78 561	78 561	78 561	78 561	78 561	78 561
Bucket toilet		323	323	323	4 440	4 440	4 440	4 440	4 440	4 440
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		2 428	2 428		6 657	6 657	6 657	6 657	6 657	6 657
No toilet provisions		10 980	10 193	7 200	6 303	6 303	6 303	6 303	6 303	6 303
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		13 731	12 944	7 523	17 400	17 400	17 400	17 400	17 400	17 400
Total number of households	5	69 075	77 843	75 863	95 961	95 961	95 961	95 961	95 961	95 961
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 306	12 742	13 893	80 820	80 820	80 820	80 820	80 820	80 820
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		38 096	38 948	43 738						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		42 402	51 690	57 631	80 820	80 820	80 820	80 820	80 820	80 820
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		9 127	8 607	6 907	6 693	6 693	6 693	6 693	6 693	6 693
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 127	8 607	6 907	6 693	6 693	6 693	6 693	6 693	6 693
Total number of households	5	51 529	60 297	64 538	87 513	87 513	87 513	87 513	87 513	87 513
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		41 039	50 807	62 068	71 277	71 277	71 277	71 277	71 277	71 277
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		41 039	50 807	62 068	71 277	71 277	71 277	71 277	71 277	71 277
Removed less frequently than once a week				1 141	3 021	3 021	3 021	3 021	3 021	3 021
Using communal refuse dump				407	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254
Using own refuse dump				4 020	13 590	13 590	13 590	13 590	13 590	13 590
Other rubbish disposal					1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497
No rubbish disposal		9 490	9 490	10 128	5 199	5 199	5 199	5 199	5 199	5 199
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 490	9 490	15 696	24 561	24 561	24 561	24 561	24 561	24 561
Total number of households	5	50 529	60 297	77 764	95 838	95 838	95 838	95 838	95 838	95 838
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Moretele(NW371) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					26	26	26	25	25	25
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					23 790	23 790	23 790	27 399	37 399	45 727
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				4 548	4 548	4 548	9 020	6 860	6 311
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					28 364	28 364	28 364	36 444	44 284	52 063
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				33 288	33 288	33 288	15 619	7 779	
No water supply					317	317	317			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					33 605	33 605	33 605	15 619	7 779	
Total number of households	5				61 969	61 969	61 969	52 063	52 063	52 063
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								2 281	3 650	3 869
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		3 881		2 406	2 406	2 406	2 406	22 095	28 724	32 058
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 881		2 406	2 406	2 406	2 406	24 376	32 374	35 927
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								27 687	19 690	16 137
No toilet provisions								27 687	19 690	16 137
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	3 881		2 406	2 406	2 406	2 406	52 063	52 064	52 064
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					2 282	53 200	53 200	52 063	52 063	52 063
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					2 282	53 200	53 200	52 063	52 063	52 063
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						2 282	2 282			
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>						2 282	2 282			
Total number of households	5				2 282	55 482	55 482	52 063	52 063	52 063
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week								52 063	52 063	52 063
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								52 063	52 063	52 063
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5							52 063	52 063	52 063
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			5 967		15 191	15 191	15 191	23 000	21 620	1 297
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 909	3 884		8 304	8 304	8 304	23 000	21 620	1 297
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			194		520	520	520	6 700	6 700	7 585
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		295	194		415	415	415	5 261	5 261	5 956
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		295	388	-	935	935	935	11 961	11 961	13 541
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								500	500	566
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water								10 979	11 638	12 336
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6							11 479	12 138	12 902

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Madibeng(NW372) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	61 500	61 500	35 662	35 662	35 662	35 662	35 662	35 662	35 662
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		46 500	46 500	73 520	73 520	73 520	73 520	73 520	73 520	73 520
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	24 500	24 500	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		132 500	132 500	114 062	114 062	114 062	114 062	114 062	114 062	114 062
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	24 500	24 500	27 600	27 600	27 600	27 600	27 600	27 600	27 600
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		24 500	24 500	27 600	27 600	27 600	27 600	27 600	27 600	27 600
Total number of households	5	157 000	157 000	141 662	141 662	141 662	141 662	141 662	141 662	141 662
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		44 405	44 405	44 405	44 405	44 405	44 405	44 405	44 405	44 405
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		11 735	11 735	11 735	11 735	11 735	11 735	11 735	11 735	11 735
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		37 123	37 123	37 123	37 123	37 123	37 123	37 123	37 123	37 123
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		95 707	95 707	95 707	95 707	95 707	95 707	95 707	95 707	95 707
Bucket toilet		47 428	47 428	3 049	3 049	3 049	3 049	3 049	3 049	3 049
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions				9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		47 428	47 428	12 370	12 370	12 370	12 370	12 370	12 370	12 370
Total number of households	5	143 135	143 135	108 077	108 077	108 077	108 077	108 077	108 077	108 077
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		39 000	39 000							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		104 000	104 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources				29 983	29 983	29 983	29 983	29 983	29 983	29 983
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	29 983	29 983	29 983	29 983	29 983	29 983	29 983
Total number of households	5	104 000	104 000	94 983	94 983	94 983	94 983	94 983	94 983	94 983
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		47 506	47 506	41 364	41 364	41 364	41 364	41 364	41 364	41 364
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		47 506	47 506	41 364	41 364	41 364	41 364	41 364	41 364	41 364
Removed less frequently than once a week		29 374	29 374	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Using communal refuse dump				4 553	4 553	4 553	4 553	4 553	4 553	4 553
Using own refuse dump				96 144	96 144	96 144	96 144	96 144	96 144	96 144
Other rubbish disposal				1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736
No rubbish disposal				14 800	14 800	14 800	14 800	14 800	14 800	14 800
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		29 374	29 374	119 333	119 333	119 333	119 333	119 333	119 333	119 333
Total number of households	5	76 880	76 880	160 697	160 697	160 697	160 697	160 697	160 697	160 697
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	28 901	28 901	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 500	7 000	7 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 433	5 433	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 500	7 000	7 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		21 000	21 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 500	7 000	7 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 433	5 433	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 500	7 000	7 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	1 387	1 387	469	469	469	469	545	515	515
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		65	65	175	175	175	175	200	227	227
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 545	1 545	10 188	10 188	10 188	10 188	11 070	11 874	11 874
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 545	1 545	2 965	2 965	2 965	2 965	3 385	3 612	3 612
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		4 542	4 542	13 797	13 797	13 797	13 797	15 200	16 228	16 228
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		28 620 000	28 620 000	30 417 000	717 000	717 000	717 000	717 000	717 000	717 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	40	42	42	105	105	105	105	111	117	117
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9				717	717	717	717	717	717
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		28 620	28 620	60 600		60 600	60 600			
Water		5 619	5 619	469	469	469	469	454	515	515
Sanitation		1 545	1 545	175	175	175	175	200	227	227
Electricity/other energy		1 545	1 545	10 188	10 188	10 188	10 188	11 070	11 874	11 874
Refuse		1 545	1 545	2 965	2 965	2 965	2 965	3 385	3 612	3 612
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		38 874	38 874	74 397	14 514	75 114	75 114	15 826	16 945	16 945

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Rustenburg(NW373) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		47 973	50 564	50 564	56 172	56 172	59 205	71 662	75 245	79 007
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 331	5 619	5 619	6 242	6 242	6 579	3 608	3 436	3 124
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 490	4 732	4 732	5 257	5 257	5 541	510	408	272
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		57 794	60 915	60 915	67 671	67 671	71 325	75 780	79 089	82 403
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	5 851	6 167	6 167	6 851	6 851	7 221	1 687	1 349	899
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 851	6 167	6 167	6 851	6 851	7 221	1 687	1 349	899
Total number of households	5	63 645	67 082	67 082	74 522	74 522	78 546	77 467	80 438	83 302
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		57 710	60 826	60 826	76 933	87 590	105 108	71 662	75 245	79 007
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		9 367	9 873	9 873	10 968	10 968	11 560	14 575	15 304	16 070
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		67 077	70 699	70 699	87 901	98 558	116 668	86 237	90 549	95 077
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	67 077	70 699	70 699	87 901	98 558	116 668	86 237	90 549	95 077
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 632	2 689	2 746	2 900	3 062	3 234	3 298	3 364	3 432
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		72	72	75	79	84	88	90	92	94
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 704	2 761	2 821	2 979	3 146	3 322	3 388	3 456	3 526
Electricity (< min.service level)		193 770	178 489	163 207	172 347	181 998	192 190	196 034	199 954	203 953
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		41 933	44 140	46 347	48 942	51 683	54 577	55 669	56 782	57 918
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		235 703	222 629	209 554	221 289	233 681	246 767	251 703	256 736	261 871
Total number of households	5	238 407	225 390	212 375	224 268	236 827	250 089	255 091	260 192	265 397
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		80 000	93	105 000	110 250	110 250	110 250	137 738	167 738	170 738
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		80 000	93	105 000	110 250	110 250	110 250	137 738	167 738	170 738
Removed less frequently than once a week		7 000	16 100	25 200	26 460	26 460	26 460	4 379	6 479	12 000
Using communal refuse dump		5 000	7 500	5	5	5	5	4 578	2 000	2 806
Using own refuse dump		500	1 000					38 017	8 017	5 000
Other rubbish disposal		3 000	3 000	1	1	1	1	2 986	1 000	500
No rubbish disposal		5 000	13 000	21 000	22 050	22 050	22 050	11 346	13 810	8 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		20 500	40 600	46 206	48 516	48 516	48 516	61 306	31 306	28 306
Total number of households	5	100 500	40 693	151 206	158 766	158 766	158 766	199 044	199 044	199 044
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7 837	6 413	4 988	5 267	5 267	5 267	5 373	5 480	5 590
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 583	3 246	3 908	5 267	5 267	5 267	5 373	5 480	5 590
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 804	2 012	1 392	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 182	3 246	3 311
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3 561	3 941	4 321	5 267	5 267	5 267	5 373	5 480	5 590
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		445	501	557	26 809	26 809	26 809	27 345	27 892	28 449
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		238	294	349	6 625	6 625	6 625	6 758	6 893	7 031
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		170	195	220	86 740	86 740	86 740	88 475	90 245	92 050
Refuse (removed once a week)		304	340	375	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 543	6 674	6 807
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 157	1 330	1 500	126 589	126 589	126 589	129 121	131 703	134 337
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	58 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		12	12 000	12	12	12	12	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		84	92	99				105	111	118
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	1	1	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		17 416	18 313	19 209	41 172	41 172	41 172	41 420	42 836	43 692
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		445	501	557	26 809	26 809	26 809	27 345	27 892	28 449
Sanitation		238	294	349	6 625	6 625	6 625	6 758	6 893	7 031
Electricity/other energy		170	195	220	86 740	86 740	86 740	88 475	90 245	92 050
Refuse		304	340	375	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 543	6 674	6 807
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	18 573	19 643	20 709	167 761	167 761	167 761	170 541	174 539	178 029

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		11 637	11 637	11 637	16 363	13 000	13 000	12 200	14 200	14 200
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 907	5 907	5 907		8 000	8 000			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 348	2 348	2 348		3 000	3 000	3 500	3 500	3 500
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4					200	200	250	250	250
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		19 892	19 892	19 892	16 363	24 200	24 200	15 950	17 950	17 950
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 714	1 800	1 886		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4					200	200	250	250	250
No water supply		942	1 200	1 458						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 656	3 000	3 344	-	3 200	3 200	3 250	3 250	3 250
Total number of households	5	22 548	22 892	23 236	16 363	27 400	27 400	19 200	21 200	21 200
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 130	10 130	10 130	15 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 032	1 032	1 032	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Chemical toilet		37	37	37						
Pit toilet (ventilated)		915	915	915	363	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2 622	2 622	2 622		4 000	4 000			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 736	14 736	14 736	16 363	19 000	19 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Bucket toilet		1 374	1 374	1 374						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1 348	1 348	1 348		3 000				
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 722	2 722	2 722	-	3 000	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	17 458	17 458	17 458	16 363	22 000	19 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7 130	7 130	7 130	14 393	3 200	3 200	3 800	3 800	3 800
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					1 970					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 130	7 130	7 130	16 363	3 200	3 200	3 800	3 800	3 800
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 130	7 130	7 130	16 363	3 200	3 200	3 800	3 800	3 800
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		4 999	4 999	4 999	14 393	4 999	4 999	4 999	4 999	4 999
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 999	4 999	4 999	14 393	4 999	4 999	4 999	4 999	4 999
Removed less frequently than once a week		66	66	66		66	66	66	66	66
Using communal refuse dump		302	302	302		302	302	302	302	302
Using own refuse dump		4 525	4 525	4 525		5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 010
Other rubbish disposal		8	8	8		8	8	8	8	8
No rubbish disposal		1 424	1 424	1 424	1 970	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 325	6 325	6 325	1 970	6 810	6 810	6 810	6 810	6 810
Total number of households	5	11 324	11 324	11 324	16 363	11 809	11 809	11 809	11 809	11 809
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9 546	9 546	9 546	11 054	11 054	11 054	12 558	12 858	13 058
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 247	5 247	5 247	6 477	6 477	6 477	6 847	7 047	7 214
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 189	8 189	8 189	10 054	10 054	10 054	11 562	11 972	12 078
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 889	4 889	4 889	5 977	5 977	5 977	6 642	6 942	7 255
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9 225	9 778	10 326	12 884	12 884	12 884	13 683	14 477	15 273
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		8 850	9 381	9 906	10 583	10 583	10 583	11 240	11 891	12 546
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 318	5 637	5 953	6 038	6 038	6 038	6 412	6 784	7 158
Refuse (removed once a week)		5 997	6 357	6 713	7 152	7 152	7 152	7 596	8 036	8 478
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		29 390	31 153	32 898	36 658	36 658	36 658	38 931	41 189	43 454
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		10 000	10 000	10 000	17 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6		6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6		6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		15	15	16		18	18	20	22	24
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50		50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85	85		85	85	85	85	85
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					771					
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		450	477	504	103	770	770	550	560	580
Water		349	370	391	12 884	402	402	498	527	593
Sanitation		99	105	111	10 583	181	181	201	254	294
Electricity/other energy		1 248	1 322	1 397	6 038	1 639	1 639	1 788	1 829	2 011
Refuse		67	71	75	7 152	91	91	102	119	129
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	2 213	2 345	2 477	37 532	3 083	3 083	3 139	3 289	3 607

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		19 000	19 000	19 000	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 940	22 600
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 000	5 000	5 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 060	6 120
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 000	50 000	50 000	53 300	53 300	53 300	53 300	54 000	54 720
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Total number of households	5	62 000	62 000	62 000	65 300	65 300	65 300	65 300	66 000	66 720
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 000	5 000	5 000	7 800	7 800	7 800	7 956	8 115	8 277
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		23 000	23 000	23 000	25 800	25 800	25 800	25 956	26 115	26 277
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000
Total number of households	5	62 000	62 000	62 000	64 800	64 800	64 800	64 956	65 115	65 277
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		62 000	64 000	64 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		62 000	64 000	64 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	62 000	64 000	64 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		19 000	19 000	19 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 300	21 940	22 600
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		330	330	330	345	345	345	345	350	355
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		58 114	58 114	58 114	60 500	60 500	60 500	80 000	80 000	80 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 867 000	2 867 000	2 867 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 278	21 206	23 326
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		70 000	70 000	70 000	85	85	85	256	270	285
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 216	4 444
Refuse (removed once a week)		13 641 222	13 641 222	13 641 222	15 841	15 841	15 841	19 374	21 311	23 442
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		16 578 222	16 578 222	16 578 222	38 926	38 926	38 926	42 908	47 003	51 496
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)								15 000	15 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					20					
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		18	18	18		20	20	26	29	32
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					20					
Refuse (average litres per week)		18	18	18		20	20	27	30	31
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		127	127	127						
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		931 139	931 139	931 139		1 338	1 338	1 418	1 503	1 593
Water		12 304 613	12 304 613	12 304 613	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 278	21 206	23 326
Sanitation		70	70	70	85	85	85	256	270	285
Electricity/other energy					4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 216	4 444
Refuse		70	70	70	15 841	15 841	15 841	19 374	21 311	23 442
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	13 236 018	13 236 018	13 236 018	38 926	40 264	40 264	44 326	48 506	53 089

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Bojanala Platinum(DC37) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Ratlou(NW381) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					1 400					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					4 269					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				19 277					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					24 946					
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				24 964					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					24 964					
Total number of households	5				49 910					
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					693					
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)					20 165					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					20 858					
Bucket toilet					65					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					4 164					
No toilet provisions					108					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					4 337					
Total number of households	5				25 195					
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					17 086					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					17 086					
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					6 505					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					6 505					
Total number of households	5				23 591					
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					426					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					426					
Removed less frequently than once a week					76					
Using communal refuse dump					599					
Using own refuse dump					21 009					
Other rubbish disposal					298					
No rubbish disposal					2 808					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					24 790					
Total number of households	5				25 216					
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 900	10 100	11 286	14 230	12 725	12 725	15 458	16 489	17 789
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 098	200	90	1 300	1 980	1 980	1 900	2 010	2 127
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 098	200	90	1 300	1 980	1 980	1 900	2 010	2 127
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		1 098	200	90	1 300	1 980	1 980	1 900	2 010	2 127
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	1 098	200	90	1 300	1 980	1 980	1 900	2 010	2 127

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Tswaing(NW382) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	18 006		19 325	19 700	19 700	19 700	20 000	20 320	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		18 006	-	19 325	19 700	19 700	19 700	20 000	20 320	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 175		5 587	5 585	5 585	5 585	5 664	5 729	
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 175	-	5 587	5 585	5 585	5 585	5 664	5 729	-
Total number of households	5	24 181	-	24 912	25 285	25 285	25 285	25 664	26 049	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		8 309		14 603	10 809	10 809	10 809	11 309	11 809	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 309	-	14 603	10 809	10 809	10 809	11 309	11 809	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		15 872		10 309	14 476	14 476	14 476	14 355	14 240	
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		15 872	-	10 309	14 476	14 476	14 476	14 355	14 240	-
Total number of households	5	24 181	-	24 912	25 285	25 285	25 285	25 664	26 049	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)							3 500	3 500	3 500	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)							3 500	3 500	3 500	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)							860	860	860	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)							3 500	3 500	3 500	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)							955	1 011	1 068	
Sanitation (free sanitation service)							1 729	1 831	1 934	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)							362	383	405	
Refuse (removed once a week)							1 883	1 994	2 106	
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	4 929	5 220	5 512	
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)							60 000	60 000	60 000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)							6	6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)							41	44	46	
Electricity (kwh per household per month)							50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)							2 033	2 153	2 274	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water							955	1 011	1 068	
Sanitation							1 729	1 831	1 934	
Electricity/other energy							362	383	405	
Refuse							1 883	1 994	2 106	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	6 962	7 373	7 786	

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Mafikeng(NW383) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		55	14 797	14 797	14 897	14 897	14 897	14 897	14 897	14 897
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		29	7 118	7 118	7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	108	24 644	24 644	24 744	24 744	24 744	24 744	24 744	24 744
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	90			1 717	1 717	1 717	1 717	1 717	1 717
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		282	46 559	46 559	48 576	48 576	48 576	48 576	48 576	48 576
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	20 318	20 318	20 318	20 418	20 418	20 418	20 418	20 418	20 418
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 822	1 822	1 822	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		22 140	22 140	22 140	22 270	22 270	22 270	22 270	22 270	22 270
Total number of households	5	22 422	68 699	68 699	70 846	70 846	70 846	70 846	70 846	70 846
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		56	15 406	15 406	15 456	15 456	15 456	15 456	15 456	15 456
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7	1 299	1 299	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		28	6 089	6 089	5 909	5 909	5 909	5 909	5 909	5 909
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		7								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		98	22 794	22 794	22 764	22 764	22 764	22 764	22 764	22 764
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		40 958	40 958	40 958	40 858	40 858	40 858	40 858	40 858	40 858
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		40 958	40 958	40 958	40 858	40 858	40 858	40 858	40 858	40 858
Total number of households	5	41 056	63 752	63 752	63 622	63 622	63 622	63 622	63 622	63 622
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		47	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		47	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455
Removed less frequently than once a week		31 565	31 565	31 565	31 565	31 565	31 565	31 565	31 565	31 565
Using communal refuse dump		3 007	3 007	3 007	3 007	3 007	3 007	3 007	3 007	3 007
Using own refuse dump		49 192	49 192	49 192	49 192	49 192	49 192	49 192	49 192	49 192
Other rubbish disposal		51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51
No rubbish disposal		2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		86 243	86 243	86 243	86 243	86 243	86 243	86 243	86 243	86 243
Total number of households	5	86 290	99 698	99 698	99 698	99 698	99 698	99 698	99 698	99 698
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5	3 435	3 435	4 300	4 300	4 300	5 500	5 500	5 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			3 435	3 435	4 300	4 300	4 300	5 500	5 500	5 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7	9 584	9 584	11 120	11 120	11 120	11 120	11 120	11 120
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		30	3 435	3 435	34 141	34 141	34 141	34 141	34 141	34 141
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 200	123	123	5 418	5 418	5 418	5 581	5 692	5 749
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			215	215	2 958	2 958	2 958	3 047	3 108	3 139
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 000	311	311	7 677	7 677	7 677	7 907	8 065	8 146
Refuse (removed once a week)			329	329	14 330	14 330	14 330	14 760	15 055	15 206
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		6 200	978	978	30 383	30 383	30 383	31 294	31 920	32 240
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		40 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		12	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		4	4	4	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		7 600	2 223	2 223	1 198	1 198	1 198	1 198	1 198	1 198
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			543	543	43 890	43 890	43 890	43 890	43 890	43 890
Water			4 560	4 560	5 418	5 418	5 418	5 418	5 418	5 418
Sanitation			2 584	2 584	2 958	2 958	2 958	2 958	2 958	2 958
Electricity/other energy			3 731	3 731	4 677	4 677	4 677	4 677	4 677	4 677
Refuse			13 947	13 947	14 330	14 330	14 330	14 330	14 330	14 330
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	7 600	27 588	27 588	72 471	72 471	72 471	72 471	72 471	72 471

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Ditsobotla(NW384) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					15 000					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)						15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)					1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
Bucket toilet					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Total number of households	5				18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					15 000					
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					15 000					
Total number of households	5				15 000					
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		16 580 000			6 562 000	6 562 000	6 562 000	7 000	7 700	8 470
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		869 000			2 880 000	2 880 000	2 880 000	7 000	7 700	8 470
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		36 836 000			3 444 000	3 444 000	3 444 000	7 000	7 700	8 470
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7 590 000			3 517 000	3 517 000	3 517 000	7 000	7 700	8 470
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					9 600	9 600	9 600	1 020	3 147	3 462
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					9 600	9 600	9 600	1 568	2 761	3 037
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					4 800	4 800	4 800	4 250	2 429	2 360
Refuse (removed once a week)					9 600	9 600	9 600	1 162	1 277	1 405
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)					33 600	33 600	33 600	8 000	9 614	10 264
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					5 583	5 583	5 583	5 896	6 143	6 758
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)						78 795	78 795	83 208	86 702	95 372
Water					78 795	3 456	3 456	3 650	3 803	4 183
Sanitation					3 456	4 132	4 132	4 363	4 547	5 001
Electricity/other energy					4 132	4 221	4 221	4 457	4 645	5 109
Refuse					4 221					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)					96 187	96 187	96 187	101 573	105 840	116 424

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		9 541	9 541	9 541	26 632	9 657	9 657	9 775	9 894	10 015
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	926	926	926	14 109	937	937	949	960	972
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 467	10 467	10 467	40 741	10 594	10 594	10 724	10 854	10 987
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	3 641	3 641	3 641		3 685	3 685	3 730	3 776	3 822
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	26 632	26 632	26 632		26 957	26 957	27 286	27 619	27 956
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		30 273	30 273	30 273	-	30 642	30 642	31 016	31 395	31 778
Total number of households	5	40 740	40 740	40 740	40 741	41 236	41 236	41 740	42 249	42 765
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 080	9 080	9 080	9 080	9 191	9 191	9 303	9 416	9 531
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 740	1 740	1 761	1 783	1 804
Chemical toilet		212	212	212	212	215	215	217	220	223
Pit toilet (ventilated)					26 686					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					3 043					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11 011	11 011	11 011	40 740	11 146	11 146	11 281	11 419	11 558
Bucket toilet		93	93	93		94	94	95	96	98
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		27 307	27 307	27 307		27 640	27 640	27 977	28 319	28 664
No toilet provisions		2 329	2 329	2 329		2 357	2 357	2 386	2 415	2 445
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		29 729	29 729	29 729	-	30 091	30 091	30 458	30 830	31 207
Total number of households	5	40 740	40 740	40 740	40 740	41 237	41 237	41 739	42 249	42 765
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		956	956	956	40 740	968	968	979	991	1 004
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 179	1 179	1 179		1 193	1 193	1 208	1 223	1 238
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 135	2 135	2 135	40 740	2 161	2 161	2 187	2 214	2 242
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		29 031	29 031	29 031		29 385	29 385	29 744	30 107	30 474
Other energy sources		9 574	9 574	9 574		9 691	9 691	9 809	9 929	10 050
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		38 605	38 605	38 605	-	39 076	39 076	39 553	40 036	40 524
Total number of households	5	40 740	40 740	40 740	40 740	41 237	41 237	41 740	42 250	42 766
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		8 376	8 376	8 376	8 042	8 478	8 478	8 582	8 686	8 792
Using communal refuse dump		315	315	315	315	319	319	323	327	331
Using own refuse dump		29 177	29 177	29 177	29 177	29 533	29 533	29 893	30 258	30 627
Other rubbish disposal		453	453	453	788	459	459	464	470	476
No rubbish disposal		2 419	2 419	2 419	2 419	2 449	2 449	2 478	2 509	2 539
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		40 740	40 740	40 740	40 741	41 238	41 238	41 740	42 250	42 765
Total number of households	5	40 740	40 740	40 740	40 741	41 238	41 238	41 740	42 250	42 765
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 132	1 132	1 132	20 000	20 244	20 491
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1 277	1 277	1 277	1 313	1 329	1 345
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					930	930	930	20 000	20 244	20 491
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 277	1 277	1 277	1 313	1 329	1 345
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		320	526	988	0	5 000	5 000	2 748	2 885	3 029
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				100	0	5 000	5 000	2 645	2 777	2 916
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 743	2 908	3 100	0	6 000	6 000	4 712	4 712	4 712
Refuse (removed once a week)		320	340	250	0	4 774	4 774	2 525	2 652	2 784
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		3 384	3 774	4 438	0	20 774	20 774	12 630	13 026	13 442
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6		12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		50	50	50		50	50	50	50	50
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		9	9	12		13	13	13	14	15
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50		50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		15	15	15		15	15	15	15	15
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		320	526	988	5 000	5 000	5 000	2 748	2 885	3 029
Sanitation				100	5 000	5 000	5 000	2 645	2 777	2 916
Electricity/other energy		2 743	2 908	3 100	6 000	6 000	6 000	4 712	4 712	4 712
Refuse		320	340	250	4 774	4 774	4 774	2 525	2 652	2 784
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	3 399	3 789	4 453	20 774	20 789	20 789	12 645	13 041	13 457

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Ngaka Modiri Molema(DC38) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			25 054							
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			14 316		800	400	450			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		28 107							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		7 671							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			75 148		800	400	450			
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		19 531							
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		10 547							
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			30 078							
Total number of households	5		105 226		800	400	450			
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 454	1 934							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 454	1 934							
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	2 454	1 934							
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		31 535			38 829	38 829	38 829			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					3 000	3 000	3 000			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		31 535			41 829	41 829	41 829			
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		31 535			38 829	38 829	38 829			
Sanitation					3 000	3 000	3 000			
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	31 535			41 829	41 829	41 829			

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		9 380	11 300	11 300	13 300	13 300	13 300	15 300	17 300	17 300
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 435	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	43	100	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11 098	13 340	13 840	15 840	15 840	15 840	17 840	19 840	19 840
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	11 098	13 340	13 840	15 840	15 840	15 840	17 840	19 840	19 840
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 713	13 000	13 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		400	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 435	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		68								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 616	15 020	15 020	17 020	17 020	17 020	17 020	17 020	17 020
Bucket toilet		145								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		43								
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		188								
Total number of households	5	12 804	15 020	15 020	17 020	17 020	17 020	17 020	17 020	17 020
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 732	4 000	13 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	17 000	19 000	19 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		5 100	4 500	4 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 500	7 500	7 500
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 832	8 500	17 500	20 500	20 500	20 500	23 500	26 500	26 500
Electricity (< min.service level)		3 900	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 800
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3 600	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 500	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
Total number of households	5	18 332	17 200	26 200	29 200	29 200	29 200	32 200	35 200	35 200
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		10 651	10 651	10 651	12 651	12 651	12 651	12 651	12 651	12 651
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 651	10 651	10 651	12 651	12 651	12 651	12 651	12 651	12 651
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790
Total number of households	5	11 441	11 441	11 441	13 441	13 441	13 441	13 441	13 441	13 441
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6 045	2 304	4 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 000	6 500	6 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6 045	2 304	4 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 000	6 500	6 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 045	2 304	4 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 000	6 500	6 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 045	2 304	4 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 000	6 500	6 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	179 537	79 903	164 790		9 012 354	9 012 354	9 544 083	10 107 184	10 673 187
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		816	364	751	9 012	3 636	3 636	3 796	3 850	4 062
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		292	238	788	3 636	820	820	870	922	973
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		753	343	708	862	3 720	3 720	3 899	4 129	4 373
Refuse (removed once a week)					3 720					
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 861	945	2 247	17 231	8 176	8 176	8 565	8 901	9 408
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		135	158	167	177	177	177	177	186	196
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		180	80	165	514	514	514	6 974	7 386	7 799
Sanitation		816	364	1 251	1 240	1 240	1 240	3 932	4 164	4 397
Electricity/other energy		292	238	288	4 271	4 271	4 271	5 315	5 231	5 701
Refuse		753	343	708	1 170	1 170	1 170	5 482	5 806	6 148
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	2 060	1 045	2 432	7 215	7 215	7 215	21 724	22 607	24 066

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Mamusa(NW393) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		3 299	3 499	3 699	4 299	3 899	4 099	4 505	4 771	5 038
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		8 008	8 108	8 208	8 508	8 308	8 408	8 916	9 442	9 971
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 816	2 736	2 656	2 416	2 576	2 496	2 532	2 681	2 832
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 123	14 343	14 563	15 223	14 783	15 003	15 953	16 894	17 841
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		589	559	529	439	499	469	418	393	371
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		589	559	529	439	499	469	418	393	371
Total number of households	5	14 712	14 902	15 092	15 662	15 282	15 472	16 371	17 287	18 212
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 594	9 794	9 994	10 594	10 194	10 394	11 103	11 758	12 416
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		3 175	3 375	1 653	1 654	1 653	1 653	1 575	1 482	1 399
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 769	13 169	11 647	12 248	11 847	12 047	12 678	13 240	13 815
Bucket toilet		78	68	58	28	48	38	29	31	32
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1 550	1 400	1 250	800	1 100	950	762	725	690
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 628	1 468	1 308	828	1 148	988	791	756	722
Total number of households	5	14 397	14 637	12 955	13 076	12 995	13 035	13 469	13 996	14 537
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 000	1 010	1 020	1 029	1 020	1 020	1 078	1 142	1 206
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 000	1 010	1 020	1 029	1 020	1 020	1 078	1 142	1 206
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 000	1 010	1 020	1 029	1 020	1 020	1 078	1 142	1 206
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 425	7 575	7 725	8 175	7 875	8 025	8 567	9 073	9 581
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 425	7 575	7 725	8 175	7 875	8 025	8 567	9 073	9 581
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		5 406	5 256	5 106	4 656	4 956	4 806	4 433	4 171	3 937
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		1 191	1 091	991	691	891	791	658	619	584
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 597	6 347	6 097	5 347	5 847	5 597	5 091	4 790	4 521
Total number of households	5	14 022	13 922	13 822	13 522	13 722	13 622	13 658	13 863	14 102
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9 050	9 150	9 250	9 550	9 350	9 450	10 008	10 599	11 192
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 050	9 150	9 250	9 550	9 350	9 450	10 008	10 599	11 192
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					6 804			7 131	7 551	7 974
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9 050	9 150	9 250	9 550	9 350	9 450	10 008	10 599	11 192
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	2 750 000	2 700 000	3 000 152	3 200 778	3 000 152	3 000 152	3 354 415	3 552 326	3 751 256
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 600	5 780	5 900	6 018	5 900	5 900	6 306	6 679	7 053
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		7 980	8 400	9 200	9 780	9 200	9 200	10 249	10 854	11 462
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 730	5 012	5 208	5 762	5 208	5 208	6 039	6 395	6 753
Refuse (removed once a week)				477	477	477		500	529	559
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		18 310	19 192	20 785	22 037	20 785	20 308	23 094	24 457	25 826
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		20	20		20			20	20	20
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								1 768	1 872	1 977
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								764	809	854
Water								738	782	825
Sanitation								527	558	590
Electricity/other energy								1 256	1 330	1 405
Refuse								645	683	721
Municipal Housing - rental rebates								525	556	587
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other								996	1 055	1 114
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 219	7 645	8 073

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Greater Taung(NW394) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	4 869	4 869	4 869	4 869	4 869	4 869	4 869	4 869	4 869
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 011	5 011	5 011	5 011	5 011	5 011	5 011	5 011	5 011
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	24 868	24 868	24 868	24 868	24 868	24 868	24 868	24 868	24 868
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	11 517	11 517	11 517	12 695	11 517	11 517	11 517	11 517	11 517
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		46 265	46 265	46 265	47 443	46 265	46 265	46 265	46 265	46 265
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 175	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		1 169	1 169	1 169	1 168	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 347	2 347	2 347	2 343	2 347	2 347	2 347	2 347	2 347
Total number of households	5	48 612	48 612	48 612	49 786	48 612	48 612	48 612	48 612	48 612
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4 394	4 394	4 394	4 394	4 394	4 394	4 394	4 394	4 394
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		534	534	534	594	534	534	534	534	534
Chemical toilet		239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239
Pit toilet (ventilated)		14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		19 759	19 759	19 759	19 819	19 759	19 759	19 759	19 759	19 759
Bucket toilet		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		23 723	23 723	23 723	27 323	23 723	23 723	23 723	23 723	23 723
No toilet provisions		5 061	5 061	5 061	5 061	5 061	5 061	5 061	5 061	5 061
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		28 852	28 852	28 852	32 452	28 852	28 852	28 852	28 852	28 852
Total number of households	5	48 611	48 611	48 611	52 271	48 611	48 611	48 611	48 611	48 611
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		48 460	48 460	48 460	48 460	48 460	48 460	48 460	48 460	48 460
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		42 956	42 956	42 956	42 956	42 956	42 956	42 956	42 956	42 956
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		91 416	91 416	91 416	91 416	91 416	91 416	91 416	91 416	91 416
Electricity (< min.service level)		152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		5 659	5 659	5 659	5 659	5 659	5 659	5 659	5 659	5 659
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 811	5 811	5 811	5 811	5 811	5 811	5 811	5 811	5 811
Total number of households	5	97 227	97 227	97 227	97 227	97 227	97 227	97 227	97 227	97 227
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108
Using communal refuse dump		372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372
Using own refuse dump		40 072	40 072	40 072	40 072	40 072	40 072	40 072	40 072	40 072
Other rubbish disposal		4 159	4 159	4 159	4 159	4 159	4 159	4 159	4 159	4 159
No rubbish disposal		305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		45 016	45 016	45 016	45 016	45 016	45 016	45 016	45 016	45 016
Total number of households	5	45 016	45 016	45 016	45 016	45 016	45 016	45 016	45 016	45 016
Households receiving Free Basic Service:										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	596	596	596	7 686	7 686	7 686	8 133	8 620	9 137
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 296	4 296	4 296	7 686	7 686	7 686	8 133	8 620	9 137
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	22	22	22	23	23	23	25	26	28
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		125	125	125	132	132	132	140	148	157
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 400	2 400	2 400	2 525	2 525	2 525	2 676	2 837	3 007
Refuse (removed once a week)		133	133	133	140	140	140	149	158	167
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 680	2 680	2 680	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 989	3 169	3 359
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		26	32	35	1	43	43	46	46	46
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of free services provided:										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		22	22	22	23	23	23	25	26	28
Sanitation		125	125	125	132	132	132	140	148	157
Electricity/other energy		2 400	2 400	2 400	2 525	2 525	2 525	2 676	2 837	3 007
Refuse		133	133	133	140	140	140	149	158	167
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 860	2 860	2 860	3 029	3 209	3 399

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		16 000	18 000	19 000	14 930	14 930	14 330	14 330	14 330	14 330
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2							2 500	2 500	2 500
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16 000	18 000	19 000	14 930	14 930	14 330	16 830	16 830	16 830
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16 000	18 000	19 000	14 930	14 930	14 330	16 830	16 830	16 830
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		16 000	18 000	19 000	14 282	14 282		14 282	14 282	14 282
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								1 263	1 263	1 263
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)								2 500	2 500	2 500
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16 000	18 000	19 000	14 282	14 282	-	18 045	18 045	18 045
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16 000	18 000	19 000	14 282	14 282	-	18 045	18 045	18 045
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		16 000	18 000	19 000	14 930	14 930	14 930	14 930	14 930	14 930
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								3 100	3 414	3 414
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16 000	18 000	19 000	14 930	14 930	14 930	18 030	18 344	18 344
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16 000	18 000	19 000	14 930	14 930	14 930	18 030	18 344	18 344
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		16 000	18 000	19 000	14 930	14 930		14 930	14 930	14 930
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16 000	18 000	19 000	14 930	14 930	-	14 930	14 930	14 930
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		2 000	2 000	2 000		2 000				
Using own refuse dump					2 000			2 850	2 850	2 850
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	2 850	2 850	2 850
Total number of households	5	18 000	20 000	21 000	16 930	16 930	-	17 780	17 780	17 780
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					5 752	6 014		6 788	6 788	6 788
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					5 752	6 014		6 788	6 788	6 788
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			5 752	2 284	2 284	6 014		6 788	6 788	6 788
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				5 752	5 752	6 014		6 788	6 788	6 788
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		283	4 486	5 510	5 780			944	944	944
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		515	8 923	9 131	9 578			18 815	18 815	18 815
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		210	5 364	7 724	8 102			302	302	302
Refuse (removed once a week)		365	6 332	7 779	8 160			1 697	1 697	1 697
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 373	25 105	30 144	31 620	-	-	21 759	21 759	21 759
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	9	9					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	109	114					
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		16	16	118	124					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	95	96					
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85							
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		283	4 486	5 510	5 780					
Sanitation		515	8 923	9 131	9 578					
Electricity/other energy		210	5 364	7 724	8 102					
Refuse		365	6 332	7 779	8 160					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	1 373	25 105	30 144	31 620	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Kagisano-Molopo(NW397) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling								3 217	3 217	3 217
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								6 837	6 837	6 837
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2							9 888	9 888	9 888
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4							3 853	3 853	3 853
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								23 795	23 795	23 795
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3							1 094	1 094	1 094
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4							556	556	556
No water supply								3 086	3 086	3 086
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								4 736	4 736	4 736
Total number of households	5							28 531	28 531	28 531
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								935	935	935
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet								1 428	1 428	1 428
Pit toilet (ventilated)								12 346	12 346	12 346
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								6 612	6 612	6 612
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								21 321	21 321	21 321
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								646	646	646
No toilet provisions								4 332	4 332	4 332
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								4 978	4 978	4 978
Total number of households	5							26 299	26 299	26 299
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								21 049	21 049	21 049
Other energy sources								7 230	7 230	7 230
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								28 279	28 279	28 279
Total number of households	5							28 279	28 279	28 279
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati(DC39) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Ventersdorp(NW401) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 330	2 556	2 777	2 985	2 912		2 985	3 075	3 183
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 400	5 900	6 106	6 942	6 773		6 942	7 150	7 400
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 400	4 650	4 898	6 045	5 898		6 045	6 226	6 444
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	680	728	781	1 606	1 567		1 606	1 654	1 712
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 810	13 834	14 562	17 578	17 150	-	17 578	18 105	18 739
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				1 002			1 002	800	600
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	1 002	-	-	1 002	800	600
Total number of households	5	12 810	13 834	14 562	18 580	17 150	-	18 580	18 905	19 339
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4 911	5 409	5 869	6 942	6 773		6 942	7 150	7 400
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		420	460	496	98	96		98	101	105
Chemical toilet		180	211	233	238	232		238	245	254
Pit toilet (ventilated)				7 003	4 793	4 676		4 793	4 937	5 110
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				161	304	297		304	313	324
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 511	6 080	13 762	12 375	12 074	-	12 375	12 746	13 193
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				161	1 002			1 002	800	600
No toilet provisions				714						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	875	1 002	-	-	1 002	800	600
Total number of households	5	5 511	6 080	14 637	13 377	12 074	-	13 377	13 546	13 793
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				11 082	7 614	7 428		7 614	7 842	8 116
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					6 164	6 014		6 164	6 349	6 571
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	11 082	13 778	13 442	-	13 778	14 191	14 687
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					1 002			1 002	800	600
Other energy sources				4 412						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	4 412	1 002	-	-	1 002	800	600
Total number of households	5	-	-	15 494	14 780	13 442	-	14 780	14 991	15 287
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				5 286	7 614	6 773		7 614	7 842	8 116
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	5 286	7 614	6 773	-	7 614	7 842	8 116
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump				379	388	379		388	400	414
Using own refuse dump				7 252						
Other rubbish disposal				174	75	73		75	77	80
No rubbish disposal				1 471	4 793	1 800		1 950	2 100	2 300
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	9 276	5 256	2 252	-	2 413	2 577	2 794
Total number of households	5	-	-	14 562	12 870	9 025	-	10 027	10 419	10 910
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					3 300	3 000		3 300	3 500	4 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					3 300	3 000		3 300	3 500	4 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 500	2 200		2 500	2 300	2 100
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					3 300	3 000		3 300	3 500	4 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					137	137		180	205	225
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					2 178	2 178		4 000	4 700	5 200
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					8 000	7 000		8 000	8 480	8 989
Refuse (removed once a week)					1 782	1 782		2 200	2 600	3 200
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	12 097	11 097	-	14 380	15 985	17 614
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000			15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6			6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					73			73	78	81
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50			50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					85			85	85	85
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					1 080			1 080	1 144	1 207
Sanitation					2 700			2 700	2 859	3 017
Electricity/other energy					1 800			1 800	1 906	2 011
Refuse					2 430			2 430	2 573	2 715
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	8 010	-	-	8 010	8 482	8 950

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Tlokwe(NW402) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		44 000	44 500	44 500	45 250	45 250	45 250	47 266	48 996	50 316
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		44 000	44 500	44 500	45 250	45 250	45 250	47 266	48 996	50 316
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	44 000	44 500	44 500	45 250	45 250	45 250	47 266	48 996	50 316
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		44 000	44 500	44 500	45 250	45 250	45 250	47 266	48 996	50 316
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		30	30	30	25	25	25	25	25	25
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		44 030	44 530	44 530	45 275	45 275	45 275	47 291	49 021	50 341
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	44 030	44 530	44 530	45 275	45 275	45 275	47 291	49 021	50 341
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7 551	7 551	7 551	7 051	7 051	7 051	7 051	7 051	7 051
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		26 256	26 756	26 765	28 006	28 006	28 006	28 006	28 006	28 006
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33 807	34 307	34 316	35 057	35 057	35 057	35 057	35 057	35 057
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 272	1 272	1 272	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 272	1 272	1 272	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300
Total number of households	5	35 079	35 579	35 588	36 357	36 357	36 357	36 357	36 357	36 357
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		46 000	46 500	46 500	46 750	46 750	46 750	43 266	44 996	46 316
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		46 000	46 500	46 500	46 750	46 750	46 750	43 266	44 996	46 316
Removed less frequently than once a week		4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Total number of households	5	50 000	50 500	50 500	50 750	50 750	50 750	47 266	48 996	50 316
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		44 000	44 500	44 500	45 250	45 250	45 250	47 266	48 996	50 316
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 050	11 506	11 506	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 520	10 344	10 344	10 800	10 800	10 800	10 800	10 800	10 800
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9 050	11 506	11 506	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6 200	8 200	8 500	8 200	8 200	8 200	8 200	8 200	8 200
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		7 600	9 600	10 000	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 800	9 800	11 551	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800
Refuse (removed once a week)		6 400	8 400	8 600	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		28 000	36 000	38 651	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		83	83	88	93	93	93	93	93	93
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Refuse (average litres per week)		96	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		6 200	8 200	8 500	8 200	8 200	8 200	8 200	8 200	8 200
Sanitation		7 600	9 600	10 000	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600
Electricity/other energy		7 800	9 800	11 551	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800
Refuse		6 400	8 400	8 600	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	28 000	36 000	38 651	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	
R thousands											
Household service targets											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	1	126 968	127 976	128 765	129 865	129 865	129 865	129 865	136 099	144 128	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		26 875	27 009								
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		1 927	1 845	2 825	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 829	4 055	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		1 927	1 845	1 845	1 845	1 845	1 845	1 845	1 933	2 047	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		157 697	158 675	133 435	135 364	135 364	135 364	135 364	141 861	150 230	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 927	1 845								
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4			3 485	3 485	3 485	3 485	3 485	3 652	3 867	
No water supply											
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 927	1 845	3 485	3 485	3 485	3 485	3 485	3 652	3 867	
Total number of households	5	159 624	160 520	136 920	138 849	138 849	138 849	138 849	145 513	154 097	
Sanitation/Sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	5	153 090	153 090	118 849	151 890	151 890	151 890	156 240	163 739	173 400	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 950	1 950	200	530	530	530	2 120	2 221	2 352	
Chemical toilet				571	461	461	461				
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 575	2 575	2 575	4 999	4 999	4 999	2 575	2 698	2 857	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 065	3 450	1 065							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		158 680	161 065	123 260	157 880	157 880	157 880	160 935	168 658	178 609	
Bucket toilet		1 065	365	1 065	150	150	150	250	262	277	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)											
No toilet provisions		3 640	3 800	3 640							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 705	4 165	4 705	150	150	150	250	262	277	
Total number of households	5	163 385	165 230	127 965	158 030	158 030	158 030	161 185	168 920	178 886	
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min.service level)	5	134 239	134 478	134 720	71 880	71 880	71 880	80 649	79 700	88 454	
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		22 013	22 052	22 092	29 745	29 745	29 745	33 373	32 981	36 603	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			156 252	156 530	156 812	101 625	101 625	101 625	114 022	112 681	125 057
Electricity (< min.service level)		134 239	134 478	134 720	71 880	71 880	71 880	75 905	79 548	84 242	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		22 013	22 052	22 092	29 745	29 745	29 745	31 410	32 918	34 860	
Other energy sources											
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		156 252	156 530	156 812	101 625	101 625	101 625	107 315	112 466	119 102	
Total number of households	5	312 504	313 060	313 624	203 250	203 250	203 250	221 337	225 147	244 159	
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week	5	159 660	159 640	159 680	162 874	162 874	162 874	171 994	180 250	190 885	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			159 660	159 640	159 680	162 874	162 874	162 874	171 994	180 250	190 885
Removed less frequently than once a week											
Using communal refuse dump					2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using own refuse dump											
Other rubbish disposal											
No rubbish disposal											
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Total number of households	5	159 660	159 640	159 682	162 876	162 876	162 876	171 996	180 252	190 887	
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	111 000	111 000	111 000	99 000	99 000	99 000	43 000 000	43 100 000	43 200 000	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		42 000	42 000	45 000	48 000	48 000	48 000	43 000 000	43 100 000	43 200 000	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		42 000	42 000	45 000	48 000	48 000	48 000	43 000 000	43 100 000	43 200 000	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		42 000	42 000	45 000	48 000	48 000	48 000	43 000 000	43 100 000	43 200 000	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	19 124	15 583	120 439	130 464	130 464	130 464	133 761	140 182	148 453	
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		24 675	26 701	24 575	27 648	27 648	27 648	32 694	34 263	36 285	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		15 317	7 743	24 390	47 002	47 002	47 002	38 423	40 268	42 643	
Refuse (removed once a week)		36 656	26 701	52 139	50 530	50 530	50 530	59 748	62 616	66 310	
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		95 772	76 728	221 543	255 644	255 644	255 644	264 626	277 329	293 691	
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (value threshold)					50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	3			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	3			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		57	57	57	60	60	60	60	60	60	
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	
Revenue cost of free services provided											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9			17 331	50 667	50 667	50 667	53 504	56 179	58 988	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)											
Water		19 124	15 583	120 439	163 080	163 080	163 080	133 761	140 182	148 453	
Sanitation		24 675	26 701	24 575	34 560	34 560	34 560	32 694	34 263	36 285	
Electricity/other energy	15 317	7 743	24 390	58 753	58 753	58 753	48 268	50 268	52 643		
Refuse	36 656	26 701	52 139	63 162	63 162	63 162	59 748	62 616	66 310		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates											
Housing - top structure subsidies											
Other											
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	95 772	76 728	238 874	370 222	370 222	370 222	318 131	333 508	352 679	

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 602	2 602	2 602	122	2 602	2 602			
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		11 119	11 119	11 119		11 119	11 119			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 300	1 300	1 300		1 300	1 300	9 255	9 255	9 255
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15 021	15 021	15 021	122	15 021	15 021	9 255	9 255	9 255
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			1 202		1 202				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	1 202	-	1 202	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	15 021	15 021	16 223	122	16 223	15 021	9 255	9 255	9 255
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14 821	14 821	14 821	122	14 821	14 821	18 498	18 498	18 498
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		200	200	200		200	200			
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15 021	15 021	15 021	122	15 021	15 021	18 498	18 498	18 498
Bucket toilet				1 202		1 202				
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	1 202	-	1 202	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	15 021	15 021	16 223	122	16 223	15 021	18 498	18 498	18 498
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3 196	3 196	3 196		1 852		3 196	3 196	3 196
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					14 053					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 196	3 196	3 196	14 053	1 852	-	3 196	3 196	3 196
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				15 582	3 146	15 582				
Other energy sources				1 202		1 202				
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	16 784	3 146	16 784	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 196	3 196	19 980	17 199	18 636	-	3 196	3 196	3 196
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				16 784	15 659	16 784		18 498	18 498	18 498
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	16 784	15 659	16 784	-	18 498	18 498	18 498
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	16 784	15 659	16 784	-	18 498	18 498	18 498
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 000	659	511	2 645			1 000	1 000	1 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 000	636	511	2 645			1 000	1 000	1 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 000					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 000	676	511	2 645			1 000	1 000	1 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 935	638	575	3 433	2 746		1 519	1 519	1 519
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		15 685	517	466	3 609	2 883		1 231	1 231	1 231
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		680	224	202	448	704		534	534	534
Refuse (removed once a week)		13 071	345	311	1 854	1 481		821	821	821
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		31 371	1 725	1 555	9 344	7 815	-	4 105	4 105	4 105
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000		17 000	17 000	17 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					30					
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		96	102	107	114	107		121	121	121
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		75	75	75	80	55		75	75	75
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					4 089	170 650				
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water				0	0	0				
Sanitation				0	0	0				
Electricity/other energy				0	0	0				
Refuse				0	0	0				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	0	4 089	170 651	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Dr Kenneth Kaunda(DC40) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Cape Town(CPT) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		728 000	943 000	978 000	989 239	989 239	989 239	978 170	988 643	998 693
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	194 000	187 000	196 000	153 853	153 853	153 853	156 755	158 433	160 044
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		922 000	1 130 000	1 174 000	1 143 092	1 143 092	1 143 092	1 134 925	1 147 076	1 158 737
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		12 000	8 000						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	12 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	922 000	1 142 000	1 182 000	1 143 092	1 143 092	1 143 092	1 134 925	1 147 076	1 158 737
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		828 000	999 000	1 045 000	1 043 129	1 043 129	1 043 129	1 044 323	1 050 398	1 056 229
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		17 000	23 000	24 000	31 740	29 080	29 080	29 955	29 955	29 955
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 000	1 560	1 560						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		51 000	58 000	70 840	67 623	70 506	70 506	60 647	66 723	72 553
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		898 000	1 081 560	1 141 400	1 142 492	1 142 715	1 142 715	1 134 925	1 147 076	1 158 737
Bucket toilet		4 000	800	600	600	377	377			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		20 000	60 000	40 000						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		24 000	60 800	40 600	600	377	377	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	922 000	1 142 360	1 182 000	1 143 092	1 143 092	1 143 092	1 134 925	1 147 076	1 158 737
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		807 138	822 870	817 259	825 870	825 870	819 619	821 119	822 619	824 119
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		807 138	822 870	817 259	825 870	825 870	819 619	821 119	822 619	824 119
Electricity (< min.service level)		40 012	39 094	35 341	36 316	36 316	33 841	32 341	30 841	29 341
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		40 012	39 094	35 341	36 316	36 316	33 841	32 341	30 841	29 341
Total number of households	5	847 150	861 964	852 600	862 186	862 186	853 460	853 460	853 460	853 460
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		945 000	963 000	936 893	938 280	938 280	938 280	965 781	985 097	1 004 799
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		945 000	963 000	936 893	938 280	938 280	938 280	965 781	985 097	1 004 799
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	945 000	963 000	936 893	938 280	938 280	938 280	965 781	985 097	1 004 799
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		992 000	1 142 000	1 182 000	1 143 092	1 143 092	1 143 092	1 134 925	1 147 076	1 158 737
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		898 000	1 081 000	1 141 000	1 143 092	1 143 092	1 143 092	1 134 925	1 147 076	1 158 737
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		429 000	402 410	411 641	401 156	401 156	382 028	382 028	382 028	382 028
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		484 000	494 000	432 096	428 569	428 569	428 569	445 882	454 800	463 896
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		498 367	544 359	667 256	674 724	674 724	674 724	730 125	818 543	917 669
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		314 203	384 410	440 786	554 040	554 040	554 040	605 330	667 129	735 722
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		206 319	237 697	245 320	263 256	263 256	263 256	295 425	319 604	345 550
Refuse (removed once a week)		280 520	286 130	347 331	347 348	347 348	347 348	353 944	361 023	368 244
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 299 409	1 452 596	1 700 693	1 839 369	1 839 369	1 839 369	1 984 824	2 166 299	2 367 184
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		41	53	59	65	65	65	75	83	93
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		53 551	62 468	56 583	62 904	62 904	66 298	69 874	74 646	80 581
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		843 711	966 776	1 006 046	1 072 720	1 072 720	1 113 137	1 178 248	1 258 722	1 358 791
Water		426 662	467 090	547 393	551 078	551 078	551 078	592 313	664 042	744 457
Sanitation		208 198	263 221	312 326	383 889	383 889	383 889	417 009	467 509	524 124
Electricity/other energy		105 847	115 316	105 751	105 750	105 750	143 102	151 688	160 790	170 437
Refuse		262 648	267 901	331 973	316 532	316 532	316 532	342 924	349 782	356 778
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		31 982	31 882	31 777	35 870	35 870	31 136	37 640	40 211	43 407
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	1 932 599	2 174 654	2 391 849	2 528 743	2 528 743	2 605 173	2 789 695	3 015 701	3 278 575

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Matzikama(WC011) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		8 200	8 358	9 510	9 208	9 208	9 208	9 398	9 398	9 398
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 200								
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 400	8 358	9 510	9 208	9 208	9 208	9 398	9 398	9 398
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 400	8 358	9 510	9 208	9 208	9 208	9 398	9 398	9 398
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 500	7 114	7 558	7 367	7 367	7 367	7 965	7 965	7 965
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 000	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 000	347	357	347	347	347	365	365	365
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 500	8 813	9 267	9 066	9 066	9 066	9 682	9 682	9 682
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 500	8 813	9 267	9 066	9 066	9 066	9 682	9 682	9 682
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		3 000	4 067	2 169	2 454	2 454	2 454	1 438	1 438	1 438
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		5 100	6 187	6 943	6 754	6 754	6 754	9 816	9 816	9 816
Other energy sources				1 883	1 883	1 883	1 883	1 883	1 883	1 883
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		8 100	10 254	10 995	11 091	11 091	11 091	13 137	13 137	13 137
Total number of households	5	8 100	10 254	10 995	11 091	11 091	11 091	13 137	13 137	13 137
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 750	8 813	9 450	9 208	9 208	9 208	9 680	9 680	9 680
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 750	8 813	9 450	9 208	9 208	9 208	9 680	9 680	9 680
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 750	8 813	9 450	9 208	9 208	9 208	9 680	9 680	9 680
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 480	8 813	9 510	9 208	9 208	9 208	9 398	9 398	9 398
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 100	2 342	2 132	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 147	2 147	2 147
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 100	2 342	2 132	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 147	2 147	2 147
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 100	2 342	2 132	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 147	2 147	2 147
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		381	2 855	1	322	322	322	347	347	347
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		147	3 139	3	420	420	420	425	425	425
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		410	913	1						
Refuse (removed once a week)		798	2 031	2	331	331	331	332	332	332
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 735	8 939	7	1 072	1 072	1 072	1 105	1 105	1 105
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		30 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					155	155	155	165	165	165
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				112	155	155	155	165	165	165
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	33	1 013 532	1 013 532	1 013 532	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	72	122	122	122	128		
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		897	1 041	1 318	1 632	1 406	1 406	1 697	1 697	1 697
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water				138	322	322	322	347	347	347
Sanitation				285	420	420	420	425	425	425
Electricity/other energy				1	1 014	1 014	1 014	955	955	955
Refuse				185	331	331	331	332	332	332
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	897	1 041	1 926	3 718	3 491	3 491	3 757	3 757	3 757

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Cederberg(WC012) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		6 139	6 453	6 967	7 367	7 367	7 367	7 467	8 214	8 300
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		74	74	74	79	79	79	79	79	80
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 157	1 226	1 295	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 469	1 616	1 700
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 370	7 753	8 336	8 828	8 828	8 828	9 015	9 909	10 080
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 370	7 753	8 336	8 828	8 828	8 828	9 015	9 909	10 080
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 185	7 392	7 016	7 416	7 416	7 416	7 516	8 268	8 280
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		354	354	354	378	378	378	378	378	378
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 539	7 746	7 370	7 794	7 794	7 794	7 894	8 646	8 658
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 539	7 746	7 370	7 794	7 794	7 794	7 894	8 646	8 658
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 134	1 400	1 325	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 900	2 090	2 100
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 816	5 400	5 719	6 110	6 110	6 110	6 200	6 820	7 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 950	6 800	7 044	7 940	7 940	7 940	8 100	8 910	9 100
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 563	1 439	1 315	1 404	1 404	1 404	1 404	1 404	1 425
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 563	1 439	1 315	1 404	1 404	1 404	1 404	1 404	1 425
Total number of households	5	7 513	8 239	8 359	9 344	9 344	9 344	9 504	10 314	10 525
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 287	7 355	5 831	7 419	7 419	7 419	7 519	8 271	8 300
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 287	7 355	5 831	7 419	7 419	7 419	7 519	8 271	8 300
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 287	7 355	5 831	7 419	7 419	7 419	7 519	8 271	8 300
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 839	2 194	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 839	2 194	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 839	2 194	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 839	2 194	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		394	414	435	464	464	464	464	464	492
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 813	1 931	2 056	2 195	2 195	2 195	2 195	2 195	2 327
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 907	4 806	5 911	6 310	6 310	6 310	6 310	6 310	6 689
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 075	1 145	1 220	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 380
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		7 189	8 296	9 622	10 271	10 271	10 271	10 271	10 271	10 888
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		101	107	114	122	122	122	122	122	122
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	53	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		705	762	823	878	878	878	878	878	878
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				16 350	16 382	16 382	16 382	17 365	19 102	20 248
Water		14 018	15 139	435	883	883	883	936	1 030	1 091
Sanitation		394	680	2 056	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 600	2 860	3 032
Electricity/other energy		1 813	1 931	5 911	1 800	1 800	1 800	2 013	2 214	2 347
Refuse		3 907	1 650	1 220	802	802	802	850	935	991
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		1 075	1 800							
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other		1 081	1 134	1 191	1 271	1 271	1 271	1 271	1 271	1 271
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		22 993	23 096	27 986	24 516	24 516	24 516	25 913	28 289	29 858

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Bergvrierv(WC013) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		8 336	8 478	8 478	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 480	8 530	8 600
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 336	8 478	8 478	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 480	8 530	8 600
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 336	8 478	8 478	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 480	8 530	8 600
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6 209	6 595	6 460	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 750	6 820	6 890
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			2 127	2 127	2 030	2 030	2 030	2 030	2 030	2 030
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 209	8 722	8 587	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 780	8 850	8 920
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 209	8 722	8 587	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 780	8 850	8 920
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3 092	2 858	2 295	2 500	2 500	2 500	1 500	1 000	600
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		5 393	5 561	6 397	6 050	6 050	6 050	7 400	7 950	8 500
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 485	8 419	8 692	8 550	8 550	8 550	8 900	8 950	9 100
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 485	8 419	8 692	8 550	8 550	8 550	8 900	8 950	9 100
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8 374	8 748	8 834	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 950	9 000	9 100
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 374	8 748	8 834	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 950	9 000	9 100
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 374	8 748	8 834	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 950	9 000	9 100
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 336	8 407	1 944	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 400	2 544	2 697
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 758	2 008	1 772	2 160	2 160	2 160	2 100	2 226	2 360
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 485	8 149	8 834	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 400	2 544	2 697
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 971	2 208	1 946	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 400	2 544	2 697
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 483	3 062	1 408	1 898	1 500	1 500	2 178	2 352	2 540
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 690	2 193	2 272	2 865	2 200	2 200	2 952	3 188	3 443
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 934	3 148	3 397	1 183	683	683	2 616	2 825	3 051
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 409	3 263	3 347	4 209	3 200	3 200	4 492	4 851	5 239
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		9 516	11 665	10 424	10 154	7 583	7 583	12 238	13 216	14 273
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		89	95	102	111	111	111	117	124	132
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 697	1 924	2 654	2 783	2 970	2 970	3 486	3 765	4 066
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		2 483	3 062	1 408	1 898	1 500	1 500	2 178	2 352	2 540
Sanitation		1 690	2 193	2 272	2 865	2 200	2 200	2 952	3 188	3 443
Electricity/other energy		2 934	3 148	3 397	1 183	1 500	1 500	2 616	2 825	3 051
Refuse		2 409	3 263	3 347	4 209	3 200	3 200	4 492	4 851	5 239
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	11 213	13 588	13 078	12 938	11 370	11 370	15 724	16 981	18 339

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Saldanha Bay(WC014) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		22 221	22 354	24 403	24 586	24 586	24 586	25 324	26 083	2 830
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	105	126	250	50	50	50	50	50	50
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		22 326	22 480	24 653	24 636	24 636	24 636	25 374	26 133	2 880
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	22 326	22 480	24 653	24 636	24 636	24 636	25 374	26 133	2 880
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		21 641	21 795	22 925	23 102	23 102	23 102	24 485	25 958	27 147
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		685	685	685	500	500	500	500	500	500
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				1 043						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		22 326	22 480	24 653	23 602	23 602	23 602	24 985	26 458	27 647
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	22 326	22 480	24 653	23 602	23 602	23 602	24 985	26 458	27 647
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8 741	9 021	9 233	9 050	9	9	9 050	9 050	9 267
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		14 348	14 755	14 991	15 000	15	15	15 300	15 600	15 840
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		23 089	23 776	24 224	24 050	24	24	24 350	24 650	25 107
Electricity (< min.service level)			160	160						
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			551	344						
Other energy sources			54	54						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	765	558	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	23 089	24 541	24 782	24 050	24	24	24 350	24 650	25 107
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		23 586	23 593	23 900	24 609	24 307	24 307	24 855	25 104	25 415
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		23 586	23 593	23 900	24 609	24 307	24 307	24 855	25 104	25 415
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	23 586	23 593	23 900	24 609	24 307	24 307	24 855	25 104	25 415
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6 163	6 908	7 207	7 521	7 521	7 521	7 455	7 679	7 909
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6 163	3 078	5 618	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 626	5 795	5 969
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 163	6 899	7 825	7 547	7 547	7 547	7 726	7 958	8 197
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 163	6 748	7 042	7 259	7 259	7 259	7 472	7 696	7 927
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				7 776 000					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		439	4 391	1 835	2 827	7 776	7 776	8 775	9 916	11 205
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		308	1 918	2 419	7 107	2 827	2 827	2 967	3 205	3 461
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		262	5 803	5 305	11 299	7 107	7 107	5 674	6 299	6 992
Refuse (removed once a week)		597	8 524	9 525	11 299	11 299	11 299	13 061	14 629	16 384
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 605	20 636	19 084	21 233	29 009	29 009	30 479	34 048	38 042
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		33	35	35	41	41	41	41	41	41
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		4 666	5 133	5 243	5 987	5 987	5 987	7 838	8 327	8 885
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		14 906	7 583	8 034	8 845	8 845	8 845	14 707	15 641	16 747
Water		5 124	5 884	1 835	7 776	7 776	7 776	7 602	8 134	8 866
Sanitation		3 588	1 918	2 419	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 872	3 073	3 350
Electricity/other energy		8 748	6 731	5 305	7 107	7 107	7 107	6 351	6 806	7 426
Refuse		8 961	8 524	9 525	11 299	11 299	11 299	9 822	10 510	11 456
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	45 993	35 773	32 361	43 841	43 841	43 841	49 192	52 491	56 729

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Swartland(WC015) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		18 448	18 492	18 492	18 952	18 952	18 952	19 171	19 200	19 300
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		18 448	18 492	18 492	18 952	18 952	18 952	19 171	19 200	19 300
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	18 448	18 492	18 492	18 952	18 952	18 952	19 171	19 200	19 300
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		15 985	15 996	15 996	16 456	16 456	16 456	16 666	16 695	16 795
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 352	1 397	1 397	1 414	1 414	1 414	1 418	1 418	1 418
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		17 337	17 393	17 393	17 870	17 870	17 870	18 084	18 113	18 213
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	17 337	17 393	17 393	17 870	17 870	17 870	18 084	18 113	18 213
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 433	5 450	5 450	5 470	5 470	5 470	6 094	6 094	6 094
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8 652	8 798	8 798	8 798	8 798	8 798	9 034	9 063	9 163
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 085	14 248	14 248	14 268	14 268	14 268	15 128	15 157	15 257
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		2 744	1 398	1 758	1 838	1 838	1 838	1 767	1 767	1 767
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 744	1 398	1 758	1 838	1 838	1 838	1 767	1 767	1 767
Total number of households	5	16 829	15 646	16 006	16 106	16 106	16 106	16 895	16 924	17 024
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		18 346	18 346	18 346	18 738	18 738	18 738	18 788	18 817	18 917
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		18 346	18 346	18 346	18 738	18 738	18 738	18 788	18 817	18 917
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	18 346	18 346	18 346	18 738	18 738	18 738	18 788	18 817	18 917
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 888	4 968	5 328	5 495	5 495	5 495	8 015	8 044	8 114
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 709	4 791	5 151	5 292	5 292	5 292	7 732	7 761	7 831
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 626	4 649	5 009	5 266	5 266	5 266	7 196	7 225	7 295
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 897	4 976	5 336	5 476	5 476	5 476	7 935	7 964	8 034
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		144	163	202	250	250	250	374	426	486
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		508	645	802	890	890	890	1 347	1 508	1 704
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		145	145	216	260	260	260	242	258	276
Refuse (removed once a week)		372	421	481	541	541	541	796	864	933
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 169	1 373	1 701	1 941	1 941	1 941	2 758	3 056	3 399
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		110	127	127	162	162	162	176	198	223
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		78	83	83	94	94	94	101	110	118
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 783	1 605	1 700	1 782	1 782	1 782	4 644	5 208	5 832
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 936	2 804	3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143	2 127	2 254	2 390
Water		1 729	1 954	2 424	2 913	2 913	2 913	4 485	5 113	5 829
Sanitation		6 096	7 735	9 629	11 442	11 442	11 442	16 160	18 100	20 453
Electricity/other energy		1 745	1 738	2 587	3 006	3 006	3 006	3 055	3 440	3 874
Refuse		4 461	5 051	5 771	6 278	6 278	6 278	9 907	10 749	11 609
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	18 751	20 888	25 253	28 564	28 564	28 564	40 378	44 864	49 985

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: West Coast(DC1) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		973								
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		84								
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		84								
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		84								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		973								
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		973								
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		973								
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		973								
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0								
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0								
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1								
Refuse (removed once a week)		0								
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6								
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		1								
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		1								
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100								
Refuse (average litres per week)		1								
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Witzenberg(WC022) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10 835	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845		10 845	10 845	10 845
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691		1 691	1 691	1 691
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 526	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536		12 536	12 536	12 536
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12 526	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536		12 536	12 536	12 536
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 296	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300		10 300	10 300	10 300
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		735	730	730	730	730		730	730	730
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691		1 691	1 691	1 691
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 722	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721		12 721	12 721	12 721
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12 722	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721		12 721	12 721	12 721
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 768	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769		1 769	1 769	1 769
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8 855	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856		8 856	8 856	8 856
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 623	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625		10 625	10 625	10 625
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2 190	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408		2 408	2 408	2 408
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 190	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408		2 408	2 408	2 408
Total number of households	5	12 813	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033		13 033	13 033	13 033
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		11 057	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067		11 067	11 067	11 067
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11 057	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067		11 067	11 067	11 067
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 057	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067		11 067	11 067	11 067
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 788	4 767	4 262	5 200	5 200		5 200	5 200	5 200
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 788	4 767	4 262	5 200	5 200		5 200	5 200	5 200
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 788	4 767	4 262	5 200	5 200		5 200	5 200	5 200
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 788	4 767	4 262	5 200	5 200		5 200	5 200	5 200
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 925	4 070	3 857	5 131	5 131		4 630	4 365	4 100
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		7 222	7 487	7 095	9 176	9 176		9 818	10 506	11 241
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 752	1 740	1 649	2 173	2 173		2 387	2 530	2 682
Refuse (removed once a week)		7 733	8 017	7 597	10 011	10 011		10 812	11 677	12 611
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		20 632	21 314	20 199	26 492	26 492		27 647	29 078	30 634
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000		100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122	125	131	147	147		147	156	165
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		120	134	140	157	157		157	167	177
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		450	444	479	1 995	1 995		4 700	5 100	5 700
Water		4 618	4 789	4 538	6 037	6 037		5 447	5 135	4 823
Sanitation		7 222	7 487	7 095	9 176	9 176		9 818	10 506	11 241
Electricity/other energy		1 947	1 933	1 832	2 415	2 415		2 652	2 811	2 980
Refuse		7 733	8 017	7 597	10 011	10 011		10 812	11 677	12 611
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	21 969	22 669	21 542	29 633	29 633		33 430	35 229	37 355

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Drakenstein(WC023) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		35 634	36 734	38 182	48 870	38 411	38 511	38 711	38 711	38 791
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		19 905	20 639	20 900	8 051	20 493	20 493	20 493	20 493	20 493
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				3 175	4 157	4 157	4 157	4 157	4 157
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	3 960	3 750	3 750						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		59 499	61 123	62 832	60 096	63 061	63 161	63 361	63 361	63 441
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	163	163	163	3 175	163	163	163	163	163
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		134	134	134	368	134	134	134	134	134
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		297	297	297	3 543	297	297	297	297	297
Total number of households	5	59 796	61 420	63 129	63 639	63 358	63 458	63 658	63 658	63 738
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		50 921	52 437	54 012	54 930	50 283	50 312	50 352	50 352	50 402
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7 515	7 623	7 757	2 011	7 757	7 757	7 757	7 757	7 757
Chemical toilet		35	35	35	98	35	35	35	35	35
Pit toilet (ventilated)		142	142	142	187	142	142	142	142	142
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		58 613	60 237	61 946	57 226	61 967	61 996	62 036	62 036	62 086
Bucket toilet		378	378	378	1 740	378	378	378	378	378
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		451	451	451	890	318	318	318	318	318
No toilet provisions		354	354	354	801	354	354	354	354	354
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 183	1 183	1 183	3 431	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050
Total number of households	5	59 796	61 420	63 129	60 657	63 017	63 046	63 086	63 086	63 136
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8 773	12 000	15 395	14 500	14 263	14 263	14 619	14 985	15 359
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		29 803	32 000	34 943	34 000	33 420	33 420	34 255	35 111	35 989
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		38 576	44 000	50 338	48 500	47 683	47 683	48 874	50 096	51 348
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	38 576	44 000	50 338	48 500	47 683	47 683	48 874	50 096	51 348
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		38 734	43 578	44 378	40 816	41 519	41 519	42 516	43 536	44 581
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		38 734	43 578	44 378	40 816	41 519	41 519	42 516	43 536	44 581
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	38 734	43 578	44 378	40 816	41 519	41 519	42 516	43 536	44 581
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		29 241	30 196	34 425	33 291	34 000	34 000	35 700	37 485	39 359
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6 531	11 165	13 300	12 309	12 945	12 945	13 592	14 272	14 985
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		18 338	11 029	14 344	15 158	15 140	15 140	15 897	16 692	17 526
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 531	11 165	13 300	12 309	12 945	12 945	13 592	14 272	14 985
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14 240	15 682	18 731	17	19 199	19 199	21 075	22 972	24 809
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		9 576	11 392	6 961	13	8 030	8 030	9 234	10 619	12 212
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		20 222	11 518	18 032	12	28 542	28 542	30 369	32 312	34 380
Refuse (removed once a week)		12 118	14 092	18 518	16	22 676	22 676	24 875	27 288	29 935
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		56 156	52 684	62 242	58	78 446	78 446	85 553	93 191	101 337
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		150 000	150 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		94	95	67	111	77	77	88	101	116
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	60	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 785	1 817	27 150	2 051	29 459	29 459	31 109	32 851	34 690
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		42 403	46 847	53 818		56 966	56 966	60 156	63 525	67 082
Water		14 240	15 682	18 731	16 979	19 199	19 199	21 075	22 972	24 809
Sanitation		9 576	11 392	6 961	13 230	8 030	8 030	9 234	10 619	12 212
Electricity/other energy		20 222	11 518	18 032	30 095	28 542	28 542	30 369	32 312	34 380
Refuse		12 118	14 092	18 518	16 207	22 676	22 676	24 875	27 288	29 935
Municipal Housing - rental rebates				12 158		13 920	13 920	14 964	16 086	17 293
Housing - top structure subsidies					2 801					
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	100 343	101 348	155 368	81 362	178 791	178 791	191 781	205 653	220 402

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Stellenbosch(WC024) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		31 437	31 437	32 412	33 967	33 967	33 967	35 204	36 779	37 515
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 517	3 517	3 626	3 738	3 738	3 738	3 854	3 854	3 931
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 231	6 231	6 424	6 623	6 623	6 623	6 828	6 828	6 965
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		41 185	41 185	42 462	44 328	44 328	44 328	45 886	47 461	48 411
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 830	1 830	1 887	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 380	1 305	1 279
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		405	405	416	304	304	304	317	292	286
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 235	2 235	2 303	1 824	1 824	1 824	1 697	1 597	1 565
Total number of households	5	43 420	43 420	44 765	46 152	46 152	46 152	47 583	49 058	49 976
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		36 667	37 804	38 976	40 184	40 184	40 184	42 054	43 679	44 561
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 658	1 709	1 762	1 817	1 817	1 817	1 873	1 873	1 910
Chemical toilet		311	321	331	341	341	341	352	352	359
Pit toilet (ventilated)		203	209	215	222	222	222	229	229	234
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 007	1 038	1 070	1 103	1 103	1 103	1 137	1 137	1 160
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		39 846	41 081	42 354	43 667	43 667	43 667	45 645	47 270	48 224
Bucket toilet		1 103	1 137	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 149
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		162	167	172	177	177	177	182	182	178
No toilet provisions		1 004	1 035	1 067	550	550	550	584	434	425
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 269	2 339	2 411	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 938	1 788	1 752
Total number of households	5	42 115	43 420	44 765	45 566	45 566	45 566	47 583	49 058	49 976
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		11 288	11 638	11 999	12 371	12 371	12 371	12 755	13 639	13 951
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		27 851	28 714	29 604	30 522	30 522	30 522	32 216	32 860	33 517
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		39 139	40 352	41 603	42 893	42 893	42 893	44 971	46 499	47 468
Electricity (< min.service level)		202	208	214	221	221	221	228	223	219
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		2 774	2 860	2 949	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 384	2 336	2 289
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 976	3 068	3 163	2 711	2 711	2 711	2 612	2 559	2 508
Total number of households	5	42 115	43 420	44 766	45 604	45 604	45 604	47 583	49 058	49 976
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		36 627	37 762	38 933	40 140	40 140	40 140	42 035	43 660	44 685
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		36 627	37 762	38 933	40 140	40 140	40 140	42 035	43 660	44 685
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 034	1 066	1 099	908	908	908	843	768	753
Using communal refuse dump		1 305	1 345	1 387	1 205	1 205	1 205	1 149	1 074	1 053
Using own refuse dump		1 996	2 058	2 122	2 188	2 188	2 188	2 256	2 256	2 211
Other rubbish disposal		745	768	792	817	817	817	842	842	825
No rubbish disposal		408	421	432	444	444	444	458	458	449
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 488	5 658	5 832	5 562	5 562	5 562	5 548	5 398	5 291
Total number of households	5	42 115	43 420	44 765	45 702	45 702	45 702	47 583	49 058	49 976
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15 200	14 502	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		15 200	14 502	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		15 200	14 717	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		15 200	14 502	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 684	6 250	9 866	9 866	9 866	9 866	10 754	11 722	12 777
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14	14	24	24	24	24	26	29	31
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3	7	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		11	10	14	14	14	14	15	16	18
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		29	31	40	40	40	40	44	48	53
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		85 000	85 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	52	56	73	73	73	73	73	90	98	107
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		22	24	30	31	31	31	33	35	37
Water		3	6	10	15	15	15	16	18	19
Sanitation		10	14	24	18	18	18	19	21	23
Electricity/other energy		2	7	3	14	14	14	15	17	19
Refuse		10	10	14	14	14	14	15	16	18
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	20	3	38	16	16	16	25	10	33
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		67	64	118	106	106	106	123	117	149

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Breede Valley(WC025) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		14 235	15 528	15 882	16 501	16 113	16 113	16 501	16 701	16 901
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 942	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 663	3 434	4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21 840	22 765	24 674	25 293	24 905	24 905	25 293	25 493	25 693
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924
Total number of households	5	21 840	23 689	25 598	26 217	25 829	25 829	26 217	26 417	26 617
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18 274	22 665	23 019	23 634	23 246	23 246	23 634	23 834	24 034
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Chemical toilet		1 985	2 185	3 740	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 359	24 950	26 859	28 149	27 761	27 761	28 149	28 349	28 549
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1 233	1 233	1 233	558	558	558	558	558	558
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 233	1 233	1 233	558	558	558	558	558	558
Total number of households	5	21 592	26 183	28 092	28 707	28 319	28 319	28 707	28 907	29 107
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6 507	4 282	4 200	4 236	4 037	4 037	4 239	4 451	4 674
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		19 256	19 845	20 133	20 416	20 292	20 292	20 494	20 706	20 929
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 763	24 127	24 333	24 652	24 329	24 329	24 733	25 157	25 603
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	25 763	24 127	24 333	24 652	24 329	24 329	24 733	25 157	25 603
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		22 641	22 765	34 216	34 604	34 216	34 216	34 604	34 804	35 004
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		22 641	22 765	34 216	34 604	34 216	34 216	34 604	34 804	35 004
Removed less frequently than once a week			1 233							
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	22 641	23 998	34 216	34 604	34 216	34 216	34 604	34 804	35 004
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		18 957	19 498	19 960	25 500	20 332	20 332	20 733	22 733	25 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6 507	7 061	7 095	8 000	7 600	7 600	8 000	8 500	9 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 507	7 061	7 095	8 000	7 600	7 600	8 000	8 500	9 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 507	7 061	7 095	8 000	7 600	7 600	8 000	8 500	9 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6 115	7 338	8 707	8 876	8 876	8 876	9 408	9 925	10 452
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		5 420	7 194	8 045	10 597	10 597	10 597	11 233	11 896	12 562
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 553	2 604	2 592	3 038	3 038	3 038	3 226	3 416	3 608
Refuse (removed once a week)		3 855	4 580	5 172	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 887	6 235	6 584
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		17 944	21 717	24 516	28 065	28 065	28 065	29 755	31 472	33 205
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		153	181	192	234	205	205	217	230	244
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 759	1 680	1 897	2 116	2 816	2 816	2 985	3 161	3 338
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		25 118	6 186	6 294	7 337	6 637	6 637	7 035	7 450	7 868
Water		6 795	8 153	9 674	9 862	9 862	9 862	10 453	11 028	11 613
Sanitation		6 023	7 994	8 938	11 775	11 775	11 775	12 481	13 218	13 958
Electricity/other energy		2 837	2 894	2 880	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 584	3 796	4 009
Refuse		4 283	5 089	5 747	6 171	6 171	6 171	6 542	6 927	7 315
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		3 583	3 955	3 995	5 673	5 673	5 673	4 200	4 448	4 697
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	50 397	35 951	39 426	46 309	46 309	46 309	47 281	50 029	52 798

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		18 326	18 784	18 953	19 639	19 639	19 639	19 678	19 729	19 788
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	760	779	786	814	814	814	816	818	821
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		19 086	19 563	19 739	20 453	20 453	20 453	20 494	20 547	20 609
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 039	6 190	6 248	6 472	6 472	6 472	6 484	6 501	6 521
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 039	6 190	6 248	6 472	6 472	6 472	6 484	6 501	6 521
Total number of households	5	25 125	25 753	25 987	26 925	26 925	26 925	26 978	27 048	27 130
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		20 856	21 377	21 571	22 350	22 350	22 350	22 394	22 453	22 520
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 535	1 573	1 588	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 648	1 653	1 657
Chemical toilet		54	55	56	58	58	58	58	58	58
Pit toilet (ventilated)		60	62	62	64	64	64	64	65	65
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		22 505	23 067	23 277	24 117	24 117	24 117	24 164	24 229	24 300
Bucket toilet		625	641	646	670	670	670	671	673	675
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 162	1 191	1 202	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 248	1 251	1 255
No toilet provisions		833	854	862	893	893	893	894	897	899
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 620	2 686	2 710	2 808	2 808	2 808	2 813	2 821	2 829
Total number of households	5	25 125	25 753	25 987	26 925	26 925	26 925	26 977	27 050	27 129
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 292	9 524	9 611	9 958	9 958	9 958	9 977	10 003	10 033
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		14 373	14 732	14 866	15 402	15 402	15 402	15 433	15 473	15 520
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		23 665	24 256	24 477	25 360	25 360	25 360	25 410	25 476	25 553
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 258	1 289	1 301	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 351	1 354	1 358
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		202	207	209	216	216	216	216	217	218
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 460	1 496	1 510	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 567	1 571	1 576
Total number of households	5	25 125	25 752	25 987	26 924	26 924	26 924	26 977	27 047	27 129
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		18 011	18 461	18 629	19 301	19 301	19 301	19 340	19 390	19 448
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		18 011	18 461	18 629	19 301	19 301	19 301	19 340	19 390	19 448
Removed less frequently than once a week		650	666	672	697	697	697	698	700	702
Using communal refuse dump		283	290	293	303	303	303	304	305	306
Using own refuse dump		5 287	5 419	5 468	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 677	5 692	5 709
Other rubbish disposal		538	551	556	577	577	577	578	579	581
No rubbish disposal		356	365	368	381	381	381	382	383	384
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 114	7 291	7 357	7 624	7 624	7 624	7 639	7 659	7 682
Total number of households	5	25 125	25 752	25 986	26 925	26 925	26 925	26 979	27 049	27 130
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6 633	6 799	6 633	7 108	7 108	7 108	7 122	7 141	7 162
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6 713	6 881	6 713	7 194	7 194	7 194	7 208	7 227	7 249
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 779	6 948	6 779	7 265	7 265	7 265	7 279	7 298	7 320
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 722	6 890	6 722	7 203	7 203	7 203	7 218	7 237	7 258
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 719	1 762	2 065	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 846	1 851	1 856
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		7 653	7 844	9 216	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 217	8 239	8 263
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 618	2 684	2 942	2 806	2 806	2 806	2 811	2 819	2 827
Refuse (removed once a week)		5 808	5 953	7 039	6 224	6 224	6 224	6 236	6 252	6 271
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		17 798	18 243	21 261	19 073	19 073	19 073	19 111	19 161	19 218
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		80 000	82 000	80 000	85 730	85 730	85 730	85 901	86 125	86 383
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	95	97	111	102	102	102	102	102	102	103
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	51	50	54	54	54	54	54	54	54
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		1 768	516	3 146	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 373	3 382	3 392
Sanitation		7 955	7 335	10 418	11 147	11 147	11 147	11 169	11 198	11 232
Electricity/other energy		2 722	2 296	3 543	3 792	3 792	3 792	3 799	3 809	3 820
Refuse		6 037	5 487	7 906	8 459	8 459	8 459	8 476	8 498	8 524
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	18 481	15 634	25 013	26 764	26 764	26 764	26 818	26 887	26 968

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Cape Winelands DM(DC2) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Theewaterskloof(WC031) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		16 177	21 572	23 905	23 331	23 331	23 331	23 797	24 273	24 759
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 624	5 097	5 097	5 079	5 079	5 079	5 160	5 242	5 326
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 801	26 669	29 002	28 410	28 410	28 410	28 957	29 515	30 085
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		61	61							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		61	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	20 862	26 730	29 002	28 410	28 410	28 410	28 957	29 515	30 085
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		24 111	11 694		23 331	23 331	23 331	23 797	24 273	24 759
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 747	5 707		1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29 858	17 401	-	24 560	24 560	24 560	25 026	25 502	25 988
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			6 514							
No toilet provisions		475	475							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		475	6 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	30 333	24 390	-	24 560	24 560	24 560	25 026	25 502	25 988
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 159	1 174	201	200	200	200	200	200	200
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		3 101	4 864	6 706	5 550	5 550	5 550	5 550	5 550	5 550
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 260	6 038	6 907	5 750	5 750	5 750	5 750	5 750	5 750
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 260	6 038	6 907	5 750	5 750	5 750	5 750	5 750	5 750
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		20 862	26 669	29 002	28 844	28 844	28 844	28 957	29 515	30 085
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 862	26 669	29 002	28 844	28 844	28 844	28 957	29 515	30 085
Removed less frequently than once a week		1	1							
Using communal refuse dump		1	1							
Using own refuse dump		7	7							
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	20 871	26 678	29 002	28 844	28 844	28 844	28 957	29 515	30 085
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 466	6 011		5 779	5 779	5 779	7 589	7 589	7 589
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3 173	5 862		5 687	5 687	5 687	5 687	5 687	5 687
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 327	2 070		5 475	5 475	5 475	5 475	5 475	5 475
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 464	6 024		5 783	5 783	5 783	6 539	6 539	6 539
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 472	2 295		6 918	6 918	6 918	9 977	10 576	11 211
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 004	3 538		5 651	5 651	5 651	7 632	8 090	8 576
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 343	2 942		2 488	2 488	2 488	5 439	5 766	6 112
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 806	4 730		7 407	7 407	7 407	9 717	10 300	10 918
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		9 625	13 505	-	22 463	22 463	22 463	32 766	34 732	36 816
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		50 000	100 000		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		77	86					112	119	126
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		60	70		70	70	70	70	70	70
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240		240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		952	339		882	882	882	1 512	1 602	1 698
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								2 645	2 804	2 972
Water		2 204	2 295		6 918	6 918	6 918	9 977	10 576	11 211
Sanitation		3 304	3 538		5 651	5 651	5 651	7 632	8 090	8 576
Electricity/other energy		972	2 942		2 488	2 488	2 488	5 439	5 766	6 112
Refuse		4 203	4 730		7 407	7 407	7 407	9 717	10 300	10 918
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		1 149	1 047		1 330	1 330	1 330			
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other		1 642	1 830		2 825	2 825	2 825			
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	14 426	16 721	-	27 500	27 500	27 500	36 922	39 138	41 486

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Overstrand(WC032) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		27 203	27 295	32 032	28 100	28 100		29 295	30 400	31 370
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 449	3 436	3 334	3 350	3 350		3 188	3 138	3 068
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	199	199	155						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30 851	30 930	35 521	31 450	31 450		32 483	33 538	34 438
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	30 851	30 930	35 521	31 450	31 450	-	32 483	33 538	34 438
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		21 205	21 284	21 632	20 030	20 030		20 818	21 413	21 973
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		9 646	9 646	9 799	11 420	11 420		11 665	12 410	12 730
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30 851	30 930	31 431	31 450	31 450	-	32 483	33 823	34 703
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	30 851	30 930	31 431	31 450	31 450	-	32 483	33 823	34 703
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8 420	7 918	7 136	8 700	8 700		6 114	5 603	5 092
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		13 478	14 080	16 458	17 700	17 700		19 240	20 132	21 024
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21 898	21 998	23 594	26 400	26 400	-	25 354	25 735	26 116
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					1 000	1 000				
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	21 898	21 998	23 594	27 400	27 400	-	25 354	25 735	26 116
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		31 373	31 739	31 829	32 691	32 691		33 094	34 085	35 105
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		31 373	31 739	31 829	32 691	32 691	-	33 094	34 085	35 105
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 373	31 739	31 829	32 691	32 691	-	33 094	34 085	35 105
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		25 310	25 406	6 543	6 700	6 700		6 650	6 650	6 650
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 852	6 423	6 543	6 700	6 700		6 650	6 650	6 650
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 852	6 423	6 543	4 785	4 785		6 650	6 650	6 650
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 852	6 423	6 543	6 700	6 700		6 650	6 650	6 650
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 470	6 020	6 502	7 723	7 723		9 231	9 926	10 672
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		5 046	5 349	5 670	6 930	6 930		6 370	6 753	7 158
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		11 665	13 482	14 562	18 809	18 809		21 104	23 214	25 536
Refuse (removed once a week)		5 903	7 198	7 775	9 174	9 174		11 591	12 465	13 401
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		28 084	32 049	34 509	42 637	42 637	-	48 296	52 358	56 767
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		50 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000		220 000	220 000	220 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		4	4	4	4	4		4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		51	54	58	61	61		65	69	73
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		210	210	210	210	210		210	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 712	1 824	1 537	1 965	1 965		1 872	1 984	2 103
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		27 813	30 454	29 590	26 522	26 522		35 960	38 118	40 405
Water		13 295	15 549	9 010	8 285	8 285		10 776	11 588	12 458
Sanitation		4 094	4 779	5 182	6 420	6 420		6 805	7 214	7 646
Electricity/other energy		13 880	15 256	18 368	15 842	15 842		22 071	24 630	27 480
Refuse		6 671	9 934	10 992	10 545	10 545		11 426	12 287	13 210
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		15 176								
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	82 641	77 796	74 679	69 579	69 579	-	88 909	95 819	103 302

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Cape Agulhas(WC033) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		7 463	7 762	7 903	7 903	7 903	7 903	8 298	8 298	8 298
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 465	7 764	7 905	7 905	7 905	7 905	8 300	8 300	8 300
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	804	804	834	834	834	834	876	876	876
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		804	804	834	834	834	834	876	876	876
Total number of households	5	8 269	8 568	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	9 176	9 176	9 176
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4 276	5 311	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 759	5 759	5 759
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		3 068	2 993	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 154	3 154	3 154
Chemical toilet		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 345	8 305	8 490	8 490	8 490	8 490	8 914	8 914	8 914
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		804	804	834	834	834	834	876	876	876
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		804	804	834	834	834	834	876	876	876
Total number of households	5	8 149	9 109	9 324	9 324	9 324	9 324	9 790	9 790	9 790
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 376	4 207	4 290	4 290	4 290	4 290	4 505	4 505	4 505
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		3 036	3 554	3 975	3 975	3 975	3 975	4 174	4 174	4 174
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 412	7 761	8 265	8 265	8 265	8 265	8 679	8 679	8 679
Electricity (< min.service level)		804	804	834	834	834	834	876	876	876
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		804	804	834	834	834	834	876	876	876
Total number of households	5	8 216	8 565	9 099	9 099	9 099	9 099	9 555	9 555	9 555
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8 169	8 851	9 021	9 021	9 021	9 021	9 472	9 472	9 472
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 169	8 851	9 021	9 021	9 021	9 021	9 472	9 472	9 472
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		804	804	834	834	834	834	876	876	876
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		804	804	834	834	834	834	876	876	876
Total number of households	5	8 973	9 655	9 855	9 855	9 855	9 855	10 348	10 348	10 348
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7 400	7 762	7 903	7 903	7 903	7 903	8 298	8 298	8 298
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 781	2 343	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 539	2 539	2 539
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 400	2 343	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 539	2 539	2 539
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 781	2 343	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 539	2 539	2 539
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		642	2 280	2 439	2 439	2 439	2 439	3	3	3
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 519	1 786	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 225	773	834	834	834	834	1	1	1
Refuse (removed once a week)		228	2 065	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 230	2	2	2
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		4 614	6 904	7 503	7 503	7 503	7 503	8	8	8
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		126	126	150	181	181	161	160	168	176
Water		594	2 280	2 439	2 439	2 439	2 439	3	3	3
Sanitation		1 406	1 640	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy		1 935	103	834	834	834	834	1	1	1
Refuse		211	247	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 230	2	2	2
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	4 273	4 395	7 653	7 684	7 684	7 664	168	176	184

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Swellendam(WC034) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5 673	5 682	6 000	5 889	6 159		6 409	6 659	6 909
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	202								
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 875	5 682	6 000	5 889	6 159		6 409	6 659	6 909
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 875	5 682	6 000	5 889	6 159	-	6 409	6 659	6 909
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6 480	6 490	5 570	5 529	5 499		5 749	5 999	6 249
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		30								
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 510	6 490	5 570	5 529	5 499	-	5 749	5 999	6 249
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 510	6 490	5 570	5 529	5 499	-	5 749	5 999	6 249
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 229	1 106	513	1 051	1 051		1 051	1 051	1 051
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 626	4 881	4 959	4 882	4 838		5 025	5 025	5 025
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 855	5 987	5 472	5 933	5 889	-	6 076	6 076	6 076
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		62								
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 917	5 987	5 472	5 933	5 889	-	6 076	6 076	6 076
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5 890	5 915	5 564	5 507	5 777		6 027	6 027	6 027
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 890	5 915	5 564	5 507	5 777	-	6 027	6 027	6 027
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 890	5 915	5 564	5 507	5 777	-	6 027	6 027	6 027
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 875	5 682	6 000	5 889	6 159		6 409	6 409	6 409
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 619	1 619	1 619	1 527	1 527		1 527	1 527	1 527
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 528	1 528	1 528	4 406	4 406		4 406	4 406	4 406
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527		1 527	1 527	1 527
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				1 527					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		929	936	1 158	0	2 867		3 039	3 039	3 039
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 260	1 387	1 415		1 812		1 921	1 921	1 921
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 500	3 559	3 722		2 147		2 276	2 276	2 276
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 001	2 098	2 195	2 867	1 609		1 705	1 705	1 705
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		7 690	7 980	8 490	2 867	8 434	-	8 940	8 940	8 940
Highest level of free service provided					997					
Property rates (value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000	1 608 524	15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	8 433 815	6		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	100 000	50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					6					
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		289	294	802		859		910	960	1 018
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		17 736	18 010	3 372	0	3 608		3 825	4 054	4 297
Water		836	899	3 241		3 350		3 547	3 742	3 967
Sanitation		3 018	3 223	3 825		3 468		3 673	3 875	4 107
Electricity/other energy		689	700	2 554	859	1 459		1 545	1 630	1 727
Refuse		1 598	1 629	1 935	3 608	1 857		2 024	2 206	2 339
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					3 350					
Housing - top structure subsidies					3 468					
Other					1 459					
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	24 166	24 755	15 729	12 744	14 601	-	15 524	16 467	17 455

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Overberg(DC3) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Kannaland(WC041) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Hessequa(WC042) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		14 740	14 740	14 740	13 477	14 887	14 887	15 036	15 036	15 036
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					341					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 740	14 740	14 740	13 818	14 887	14 887	15 036	15 036	15 036
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	848	848	848		856	856	865	865	874
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		848	848	848	-	856	856	865	865	874
Total number of households	5	15 588	15 588	15 588	13 818	15 743	15 743	15 901	15 901	15 910
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		15 115	15 115	15 115	9 970	15 266	15 266	15 419	15 419	15 419
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					1 760					
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15 115	15 115	15 115	11 730	15 266	15 266	15 419	15 419	15 419
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		474	474	474		479	479	484	484	484
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		474	474	474	-	479	479	484	484	484
Total number of households	5	15 589	15 589	15 589	11 730	15 745	15 745	15 903	15 903	15 903
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 235	5 235	5 235	3 322	5 287	5 287	5 340	5 340	5 340
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		9 665	9 665	9 665	9 665	9 762	9 762	9 859	9 859	9 859
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 900	14 900	14 900	12 987	15 049	15 049	15 199	15 199	15 199
Electricity (< min.service level)		689	689	689		696	696	703	703	703
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		689	689	689	-	696	696	703	703	703
Total number of households	5	15 589	15 589	15 589	12 987	15 745	15 745	15 902	15 902	15 902
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		12 858	12 858	12 858	13 365	12 987	12 987	13 116	13 116	13 116
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 858	12 858	12 858	13 365	12 987	12 987	13 116	13 116	13 116
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal		2 730	2 730	2 730		2 757	2 757	2 785	2 785	2 785
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 730	2 730	2 730	-	2 757	2 757	2 785	2 785	2 785
Total number of households	5	15 588	15 588	15 588	13 365	15 744	15 744	15 901	15 901	15 901
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 970	4 737	3 136	4 817	4 817	4 817	4 817	4 817	4 817
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 729	4 737	5 065	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 375	4 896	4 976	5 060	5 060	5 060	5 060	5 060	5 060
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 729	4 850	5 148	5 332	5 332	5 332	5 332	5 332	5 332
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 317	4 244	4 390	4 917	4 917	4 917	5 446	5 869	6 326
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		4 377	5 124	5 858	6 248	6 248	6 248	6 748	7 288	7 871
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 119	2 398	2 105	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 680	2 895	3 126
Refuse (removed once a week)		3 092	4 082	4 526	4 842	4 842	4 842	5 229	5 648	6 100
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		10 906	15 849	16 879	18 485	18 485	18 485	20 104	21 700	23 423
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3 354	3 687	699	3 444	3 444	3 444	855	923	997
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1 118	1 029	4 370	1 276	1 276	1 276	5 367	5 796	6 260
Water		2 509	4 244	4 390	4 917	4 917	4 917	5 446	5 869	6 326
Sanitation		4 377	5 124	5 858	6 248	6 248	6 248	6 748	7 288	7 871
Electricity/other energy		2 119	2 398	2 105	2 478	2 478	2 478	2 680	2 895	3 126
Refuse		3 092	4 082	4 526	4 842	4 842	4 842	5 229	5 648	6 100
Municipal Housing - rental rebates			27	35	31	31	31	33	36	39
Housing - top structure subsidies			98	47	45	45	45	49	53	57
Other		280	496	276	311	311	311	335	362	391
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		16 850	21 185	22 307	23 592	23 592	23 592	26 743	28 870	31 167

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Mossel Bay(WC043) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	31 359	32 862	26 704	26 971	26 971	26 971	27 241	27 513	29 164
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 000		48						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		32 359	32 862	26 752	26 971	26 971	26 971	27 241	27 513	29 164
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	32 359	32 862	26 752	26 971	26 971	26 971	27 241	27 513	29 164
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		24 956	24 986	25 221	25 473	25 473	25 473	25 728	25 985	27 544
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 030	5 030	5 030	5 030	5 030	5 030	5 030	5 030	5 000
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29 986	30 016	30 251	30 503	30 503	30 503	30 758	31 015	32 544
Bucket toilet		500	450	400	350	350	350	350	350	350
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		500	450	400	350	350	350	350	350	350
Total number of households	5	30 486	30 466	30 651	30 853	30 853	30 853	31 108	31 365	32 894
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 201	5 090	5 007	5 057	5 057	5 057	5 108	5 159	5 520
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		25 250	26 358	24 806	25 054	25 054	25 054	25 305	25 558	27 347
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30 451	31 448	29 813	30 111	30 111	30 111	30 413	30 717	32 867
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	30 451	31 448	29 813	30 111	30 111	30 111	30 413	30 717	32 867
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		29 497	29 583	29 595	29 891	29 891	29 891	30 190	30 492	32 626
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29 497	29 583	29 595	29 891	29 891	29 891	30 190	30 492	32 626
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	29 497	29 583	29 595	29 891	29 891	29 891	30 190	30 492	32 626
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	13 999	13 732	27 384	27 658	27 658	27 658	27 934	28 214	29 907
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6 930	5 704	6 124	6 185	6 185	6 185	6 247	6 310	6 688
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 407	6 372	6 090	6 151	6 151	6 151	6 212	6 275	6 714
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 983	6 790	7 363	7 437	7 437	7 437	7 511	7 586	8 041
Cost of Free Basic Services provided										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	8 901	9 855	2 975	3 005	3 005	3 005	3 035	3 065	3 249
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		7 135	6 699	9 504	9 599	9 599	9 599	9 695	9 792	10 379
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 826	2 107	2 290	2 313	2 313	2 313	2 336	2 359	2 525
Refuse (removed once a week)		5 856	6 491	8 775	8 862	8 862	8 862	8 951	9 041	9 583
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		23 718	25 152	23 544	23 779	23 779	23 779	24 017	24 257	25 737
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000			50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		50 000	50 000	50 000		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		6	6	6	174	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)		154	154	164	104	174	174	184	195	207
Revenue cost of free services provided										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		0	0	98	1 344	0	0	0	0	0
Water		1 201	1 231	1 331	8 781	1 344	1 344	1 358	1 371	1 453
Sanitation		2 813	2 800	2 806	12 899	2 834	2 834	2 862	2 891	3 064
Electricity/other energy		9 316	11 735	10 921	8 904	11 577	11 577	12 271	13 007	13 787
Refuse		7 426	7 426	12 169	9 301	12 899	12 899	13 673	14 493	15 363
Municipal Housing - rental rebates				8 400		8 904	8 904	9 438	10 005	10 605
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	11 217	14 930	8 775		9 301	9 301	9 859	10 451	11 078
Other		308								
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		32 282	38 122	44 500	44 063	46 859	46 859	49 461	52 218	55 351

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: George(WC044) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		35 419	34 114	34 114	35 493	35 493	34 200	34 780	35 450	35 990
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 384	13 994	13 994	14 559	14 559	14 000	14 100	14 240	14 249
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	285	162	162	1 217	1 217	1 217	1 220	1 221	1 226
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	4 184	4 099	4 099			4 099	4 099	4 099	4 099
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		41 272	52 369	52 369	51 269	51 269	53 516	54 199	55 010	55 564
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	50	120	120	168	168		169	170	177
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		758	758	914	914		758	758	758
No water supply			306	306				306	306	306
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		50	1 184	1 184	1 082	1 082	1 232	1 233	1 234	1 241
Total number of households	5	41 322	53 553	53 553	52 351	52 351	54 748	55 432	56 244	56 805
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		35 308	42 267	44 300	48 317	48 317	45 629	46 085	46 546	47 012
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			4 867	4 867	5 063	5 063	4 867	4 916	4 965	5 014
Chemical toilet		1 416	811	811	241	241	1 085	1 096	1 107	1 118
Pit toilet (ventilated)					844	844				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		4 463	4 405	4 405	1 252	1 252	4 405	4 405	4 405	4 405
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		41 187	52 350	54 383	55 717	55 717	55 986	56 502	57 023	57 549
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		414	1 203	1 203						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		414	1 203	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	41 601	53 553	55 586	55 717	55 717	55 986	56 502	57 023	57 549
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 465	1 441	1 426	1 600	1 600	1 310	1 320	1 295	1 210
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		33 842	34 482	35 504	36 757	36 757	36 800	37 168	37 540	37 915
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		35 307	35 923	36 930	38 357	38 357	38 110	38 488	38 835	39 125
Electricity (< min.service level)					9 442	9 442				
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		4 938	4 337	4 307			4 375	4 419	4 463	4 508
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 938	4 337	4 307	9 442	9 442	4 375	4 419	4 463	4 508
Total number of households	5	40 245	40 260	41 237	47 799	47 799	42 485	42 907	43 298	43 633
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		43 000	43 000	49 300	43 800	43 800	49 700	50 197	51 201	51 713
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		43 000	43 000	49 300	43 800	43 800	49 700	50 197	51 201	51 713
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal					3 999	3 999				
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	3 999	3 999	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	43 000	43 000	49 300	47 799	47 799	49 700	50 197	51 201	51 713
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		30 998	33 899	33 821	35 453	36 000	36 000	36 000	37 800	40 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		16 347	15 448	16 334	15 388	14 000	14 000	10 000	11 000	12 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		33 281	15 448	16 334	15 388	10 000	10 000	10 000	11 000	12 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		12 138	15 448	16 334	15 388	15 000	15 000	10 000	11 000	12 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		20 310	27 116	25 642	33 511	21 721	21 721	26 620	29 638	33 235
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		24 100	21 440	19 879	22 490	22 490	22 490	24 064	25 508	27 039
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		14 817	7 916	8 918	135 302	5 964	5 964	6 300	7 392	8 568
Refuse (removed once a week)		12 027	17 588	13 721	15 909	15 909	15 909	10 867	12 085	13 696
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		71 253	74 061	68 161	207 213	66 084	66 084	67 851	74 623	82 538
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		121	130	141	152	152	152	162	174	186
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)						6 054	6 054	6 405	6 789	7 197
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		36 107	37 253	36 524	31 329	24 466	24 466	22 913	24 375	25 820
Water		16 563	8 751	10 531	28 953	15 424	15 424	15 066	17 641	19 533
Sanitation		14 113	20 165	24 840	29 032	27 711	27 711	29 734	34 425	38 045
Electricity/other energy		7 361	5 563	8 704	9 845	11 685	11 685	12 408	14 427	15 952
Refuse		14 501	17 440	19 084	23 409	21 581	21 581	24 164	26 802	29 608
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					9 792					
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	88 646	89 172	99 684	132 360	106 920	106 920	110 691	124 460	136 155

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Oudtshoorn(WC045) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		13 290	13 290	16 348	16 348	17 983	17 983	19 781	21 759	23 935
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				26	26	29	29	31	35	38
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			1 027	1 027	1 130	1 130	1 243	1 367	1 504
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			6 486	6 486	7 135	7 135	7 848	8 633	9 496
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13 290	13 290	23 887	23 887	26 277	26 277	28 903	31 794	34 973
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13 290	13 290	23 887	23 887	26 277	26 277	28 903	31 794	34 973
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		12 775	12 775	15 957	15 957	15 957	15 957	17 553	19 308	21 239
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				7 930	7 930	7 930	7 930	7 930	7 930	7 930
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 775	12 775	15 957	23 887	15 957	15 957	17 553	19 308	21 239
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12 775	12 775	15 957	23 887	15 957	15 957	17 553	19 308	21 239
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		12 775	12 775	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	27 470	32 964	34 612
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					23 887					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 775	12 775	23 887	47 774	23 887	23 887	27 470	32 964	34 612
Electricity (< min.service level)		12 775	12 775	23 887		23 887	23 887	28 664	34 397	41 277
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		12 775	12 775	23 887		23 887	23 887	28 664	34 397	41 277
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		25 550	25 550	47 774	-	47 774	47 774	57 328	68 794	82 554
Total number of households	5	38 325	38 325	71 661	47 774	71 661	71 661	84 798	101 758	117 166
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		12 775	12 775	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	28 664	34 397	41 277
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 775	12 775	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	28 664	34 397	41 277
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12 775	12 775	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	28 664	34 397	41 277
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		13 290	13 290	13 290	13 290	13 290	13 290	13 290	13 290	13 290
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 270	5 036	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 270	5 036	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 270	5 036	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	2 270	5 036	5 500		3 500 000	3 500 000	2 558 271	2 686 185	2 820 494
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2	5	6	2 558	3 500	3 500	3 626	3 843	4 074
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2	5	6	3 626	4 500	4 500	6 760	7 259	7 796
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12	12	12	6 760	3 500	3 500	4 083	4 328	4 588
Refuse (removed once a week)		19	28	29	4 083	15 000	15 000	17 027	18 117	19 278
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		36	50	52	17 027	26 500	26 500	31 495	33 547	35 735
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		6	6	6	75 000	6	6	6	6	6
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		70	70	70		70	70	70	70	70
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		70	70		70					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		908	4 310	978	1 543	978	978	1 035	1 095	1 159
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1 578	3 780	1 960	1 035	1 960	1 960	2 558	2 686	2 820
Water		2 121	3 324	4 552	2 558	3 552	3 552	3 626	3 843	4 074
Sanitation		2 775	3 807	5 683	3 626	4 683	4 683	6 760	7 259	7 796
Electricity/other energy		2 013	3 324	4 552	6 760	3 552	3 552	4 083	4 328	4 588
Refuse					4 083					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6	10 709	19 952	19 170		15 915	15 915	19 604	20 814	22 100
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		20 105	38 496	36 896	19 604	30 640	30 640	37 666	40 026	42 536

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Bitou(WC047) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	13 103	10 323	10 873	11 543	11 543	11 543	12 243	12 943	13 643
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		6 000	6 459	6 782	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 477	7 833	819
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 035	298	398	448	448	448	518	588	658
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		1 220	1 281	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 412	1 479	1 550
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 138	18 300	19 334	20 457	20 457	20 457	21 650	22 843	16 670
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	171	183	192	202	202	202	212	200	190
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		171	183	192	202	202	202	212	200	190
Total number of households	5	20 309	18 483	19 526	20 659	20 659	20 659	21 862	23 043	16 860
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		13 727	16 802	17 449	17 799	17 799	17 799	18 099	18 399	18 700
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		372								
Chemical toilet		4								
Pit toilet (ventilated)		474	1 104	457	107	107	107			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		801								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15 378	17 906	17 906	17 906	17 906	17 906	18 099	18 399	18 700
Bucket toilet		192	205	204	116	116	116	59		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		348	372	222	122	122	122	72	22	
No toilet provisions		173								
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		713	577	426	238	238	238	131	22	-
Total number of households	5	16 091	18 483	18 332	18 144	18 144	18 144	18 230	18 421	18 700
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 866	1 665	1 965	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 815	3 315	3 800
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 777	12 775	13 275	14 025	14 025	14 025	14 875	15 725	16 600
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 643	14 440	15 240	16 340	16 340	16 340	17 690	19 040	20 400
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		644	4 043	4 245	4 457	4 457	4 457	4 680	4 896	5 100
Other energy sources		644	4 043	4 245	4 457	4 457	4 457	4 680	4 896	5 100
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		644	4 043	4 245	4 457	4 457	4 457	4 680	4 896	5 100
Total number of households	5	10 287	18 483	19 485	20 797	20 797	20 797	22 370	23 936	25 500
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		15 186	18 277	18 827	19 707	19 707	19 707	20 707	21 627	22 600
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15 186	18 277	18 827	19 707	19 707	19 707	20 707	21 627	22 600
Removed less frequently than once a week		140	150	210	265	265	265	353	419	419
Using communal refuse dump								1		
Using own refuse dump		44	48	50	52	52	52	55	50	50
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		7	8	6	6	6	6	7		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		191	206	266	323	323	323	416	469	469
Total number of households	5	15 377	18 483	19 093	20 030	20 030	20 030	21 123	22 096	23 069
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	6 583	5 443	6 003	6 703	5 800	5 800	5 950	6 205	6 400
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 233	2 278	2 778	3 478	3 701	3 701	3 950	4 200	4 400
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 452	6 170	6 370	6 570	6 411	6 411	6 621	6 822	7 176
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 233	2 278	2 728	3 078	3 701	3 701	3 950	4 200	4 400
Cost of Free Basic Services provided										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	1 986	1 692	1 693	1 694	1 694	1 772	1 935	2 146	2 355
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 676	3 110	3 111	3 266	3 266	5 566	6 343	7 203	8 059
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 958	2 125	2 126	2 232	2 232	2 104	2 311	2 683	3 181
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 404	4 169	4 170	4 378	4 378	4 433	5 087	5 815	6 549
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		8 023	11 096	11 099	11 571	11 571	13 874	15 676	17 847	20 144
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		330 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		251	291	310	325	325	325	347	371	396
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	636	109	109	205	205	205	218	231	245
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		3 082	6 725	6 725	9 330	1 678	1 678	1 778	1 885	1 998
Water		2 013	2 107	2 107	3 798	2 593	2 593	2 832	3 141	3 447
Sanitation		2 623	2 782	2 782	3 101	14 449	14 449	16 468	18 698	20 922
Electricity/other energy		1 943	2 114	2 114	2 457	2 644	2 644	2 904	3 372	3 997
Refuse		2 157	2 304	2 304	2 599	8 020	8 020	9 204	10 521	11 849
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		12 454	16 142	16 142	21 491	29 589	29 589	33 403	37 848	42 458

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Knysna(WC048) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		14 731	14 977	15 237	19 230	16 608	16 608	20 166	21 104	21 104
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 574	2 636	2 701	1 949	2 944	2 944	1 909	1 890	1 890
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 362	3 464	3 571	4 582	3 892	3 892	4 490	4 400	4 400
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	164	164	164	149			146	143	143
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 831	21 241	21 673	25 910	23 444	23 444	26 711	27 537	27 537
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	816	841	866		944	944			
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	354	361	371		404	404			
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 170	1 202	1 237	-	1 348	1 348	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	22 001	22 443	22 910	25 910	24 792	24 792	26 711	27 537	27 537
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14 687	15 977	17 236	18 712	18 787	18 787	19 406	20 101	20 101
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 466	2 466	2 074	2 615			2 746	2 883	2 883
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)						2 261	2 261			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		17 153	18 443	19 310	21 327	21 048	21 048	22 152	22 984	22 984
Bucket toilet						556	556			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		670	2 103	510	1 220			1 098	988	988
No toilet provisions		4 303	2 200	2 926	3 362	3 189	3 189	3 463	3 567	3 567
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 973	4 303	3 436	4 582	3 745	3 745	4 561	4 555	4 555
Total number of households	5	22 126	22 746	22 746	25 909	24 793	24 793	26 713	27 539	27 539
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 916	5 343		4 927	21 954	21 954	4 829	4 732	4 732
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		10 775	10 700	20 141	13 299			13 951	14 617	14 617
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15 691	16 043	20 141	18 226	21 954	21 954	18 780	19 349	19 349
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		7 095	7 382		8 323			8 573	8 830	8 830
Other energy sources						2 839	2 839			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 095	7 382	-	8 323	2 839	2 839	8 573	8 830	8 830
Total number of households	5	22 786	23 425	20 141	26 549	24 793	24 793	27 353	28 179	28 179
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		19 945	19 948	19 949	26 550	26 550	26 550	27 353	28 179	28 179
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		19 945	19 948	19 949	26 550	26 550	26 550	27 353	28 179	28 179
Removed less frequently than once a week		155	157	159						
Using communal refuse dump		300	300	300						
Using own refuse dump		586	586	586						
Other rubbish disposal		180	180	180						
No rubbish disposal		290	290	290						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 511	1 513	1 515	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	21 456	21 461	21 464	26 550	26 550	26 550	27 353	28 179	28 179
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15 709	17 742		16 795	16 795	16 795	17 299	17 818	17 818
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		11 727	13 193		11 881	11 881	11 881	12 237	12 605	12 605
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 095	7 382		8 323	8 323	8 323	8 573	8 830	8 830
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9 372	9 662		10 260	10 260	10 260	10 568	10 568	10 568
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		17 161 925	19 592 455		24 298 563	20 390 083	20 390 083			
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 451	8 092			10 041	10 041			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 639	2 879		3 426	3 136	3 136	3 529	3 634	3 634
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 670	7 900		8 381	9 112	9 112	8 632	8 891	8 891
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		18 760	18 871	-	11 807	22 289	22 289	12 161	12 526	12 526
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)		30 000	65 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		47	50							
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		21 272	27 999	26 758	26 233	26 233	26 233	27 239	29 893	29 893
Water		5 583	7 032	7 670	7 520	7 520	7 520	8 084	8 569	8 569
Sanitation		716	1 105	1 029	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 089	1 155	1 155
Electricity/other energy		2 639	2 879	3 494	3 426	3 426	3 426	3 529	3 634	3 634
Refuse		6 345	6 715	8 173	8 013	8 013	8 013	8 750	9 362	9 362
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	3 018	3 983	3 410	3 343	3 343	3 343	3 577	3 638	3 638
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		39 574	49 713	50 534	49 543	49 543	49 543	52 267	56 251	56 251

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Eden(DC4) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service:	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided:	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided:										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided:	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Laingsburg(WC051) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 207	1 207	1 207	1 251	1 210	1 246	1 251	1 256	1 261
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 207	1 207	1 207	1 251	1 210	1 246	1 251	1 256	1 261
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 207	1 207	1 207	1 251	1 210	1 246	1 251	1 256	1 261
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 177	1 177	1 177	1 254	1 249	1 249	1 254	1 259	1 264
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		39	39	39						
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 216	1 216	1 216	1 254	1 249	1 249	1 254	1 259	1 264
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 254	1 249	1 249	1 254	1 259	1 264
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		266	266	266	255	266	266	255	250	245
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 003	1 003	1 003	1 020	1 004	1 004	1 020	1 025	1 030
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 269	1 269	1 269	1 275	1 270	1 270	1 275	1 275	1 275
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 269	1 269	1 269	1 275	1 270	1 270	1 275	1 275	1 275
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 207	1 207	1 207	1 215	1 208	1 208	1 215	1 220	1 225
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 207	1 207	1 207	1 215	1 208	1 208	1 215	1 220	1 225
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 207	1 207	1 207	1 215	1 208	1 208	1 215	1 220	1 225
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 207	1 207	1 207	1 246	1 207	1 207	1 246	1 246	1 246
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		746	746	746	785	746	746	785	785	785
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		746	746	746	785	746	746	785	785	785
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		746	746	746	785	746	746	785	785	785
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	256	270	270	279	305	332
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1	1	656	627	705	705	612	1	1
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	444	421	469	469	472	1	1
Refuse (removed once a week)		0	0	492	470	529	529	508	1	1
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2	2	1 591	1 774	1 973	1 973	1 871	307	334
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		67	74	80	93	86	86	91	102	114
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		0	0	149	275	300	300	275	290	305
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		3	2	3 343	4 025	3 650	3 650	4 025	4 042	4 261
Water		0	0	228	381	361	361	381	402	424
Sanitation		1	1	656	627	705	705	612	709	822
Electricity/other energy		0	0	444	421	469	469	472	538	613
Refuse		4	0	492	470	529	529	508	574	647
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other			0							
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		8	4	5 310	6 199	6 014	6 014	6 273	6 556	7 070

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Prince Albert(WC052) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 121	2 181	2 231	2 555	2 181	2 495	2 495	2 555	2 555
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 121	2 181	2 231	2 555	2 181	2 495	2 495	2 555	2 555
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 121	2 181	2 231	2 555	2 181	2 495	2 495	2 555	2 555
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2 121	2 181	2 150	2 074	2 181	2 181	2 080	2 074	2 074
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		300	300	300	294	300	300	300	300	300
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 421	2 481	2 450	2 368	2 481	2 481	2 380	2 374	2 374
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 421	2 481	2 450	2 368	2 481	2 481	2 380	2 374	2 374
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		472	472	472		472	472	472	472	472
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 649	1 709	1 709		1 709	1 709	2 593	2 593	2 593
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 121	2 181	2 181	-	2 181	2 181	3 065	3 065	3 065
Electricity (< min.service level)					485					
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					2 070					
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	2 555	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 121	2 181	2 181	2 555	2 181	2 181	3 065	3 065	3 065
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 121	2 181	2 181	2 555	2 181	2 181	2 368	2 555	2 555
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 121	2 181	2 181	2 555	2 181	2 181	2 368	2 555	2 555
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 121	2 181	2 181	2 555	2 181	2 181	2 368	2 555	2 555
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		780	780	2 063	2 452	830	2 327	2 327	2 327	2 327
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		780	780	789	1 070	830	685	820	1 070	1 070
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		780	780	790	1 070	830	685	820	1 070	1 070
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		780	780	790	1 070	830	685	820	1 070	1 070
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		671	671	725	1 066	843	843	1 066	1 141	1 220
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		587	587	634	971	738	738	971	1 039	1 112
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		325	325	361	465	398	398	465	498	532
Refuse (removed once a week)		375	375	406	597	473	473	597	639	684
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 958	1 958	2 126	3 099	2 452	2 452	3 099	3 316	3 548
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	19 000	19 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		61	66	71		77	77	90	96	103
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		153	153	165	177	178	178	177	189	203
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		246	246	266	268	287	287	268	287	307
Water		671	671	725	1 066	843	843	1 066	1 141	1 220
Sanitation		587	587	634	971	738	738	971	1 039	1 112
Electricity/other energy		325	325	361	465	398	398	465	498	532
Refuse		375	375	406	597	472	472	597	639	684
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	2 357	2 357	2 557	3 544	2 916	2 916	3 544	3 792	4 058

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Beaufort West(WC053) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		9 765	10 638	11 205	11 040	11 495	11 495	11 159	11 406	11 606
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 000	2 122	2 122	900	2 122	2 122	40	40	40
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	50	49	49	40	40	40	49	49	49
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	30	31	31	20	20	20	31	31	31
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 845	12 840	13 407	12 000	13 677	13 677	11 279	11 526	11 726
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				187					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	187	260	260		187	187	187	187	187
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		187	260	260	187	187	187	187	187	187
Total number of households	5	11 032	13 100	13 667	12 187	13 864	13 864	11 466	11 713	11 913
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 632	10 522	11 089	11 380	11 380	11 380	11 514	11 761	11 961
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		808	1 568	1 568	808	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)			355	355		355	355			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			31	31		31	31			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11 440	12 476	13 043	12 188	13 334	13 334	13 082	13 329	13 529
Bucket toilet			309	309		309	309	309	309	309
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions			305	305		305	305	305	305	305
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	614	614	-	614	614	614	614	614
Total number of households	5	11 440	13 090	13 657	12 188	13 948	13 948	13 696	13 943	14 143
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 103	2 281	2 281	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8 850	9 295	9 414	8 859	8 859	8 859	8 993	9 267	9 467
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 953	11 576	11 695	11 143	11 143	11 143	11 277	11 551	11 751
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10 953	11 576	11 695	11 143	11 143	11 143	11 277	11 551	11 751
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		10 705	10 940	11 491	12 188	12 188	12 188	12 322	12 596	12 796
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 705	10 940	11 491	12 188	12 188	12 188	12 322	12 596	12 796
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10 705	10 940	11 491	12 188	12 188	12 188	12 322	12 596	12 796
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 345	6 239	6 342	5 100	5 100	5 100	6 476	6 750	6 950
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3 114	2 661	2 898	2 910	2 910	2 910	3 032	3 306	3 506
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 140	5 435	4 627	4 950	4 950	4 950	6 297	6 571	6 771
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 112	957	3 378	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 334	1 608	1 808
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 098	6 648	6 315	3 424	3 424	7 140	7 640	8 175	8 747
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 890	2 051	2 158	2 295	2 295	2 372	2 538	2 716	2 906
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		38	45	48	2 792	2 792	2 950	3 310	3 714	4 167
Refuse (removed once a week)		549	638	709	743	743	882	944	1 010	1 080
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		7 575	9 382	9 230	9 255	9 255	13 344	14 431	15 614	16 900
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		66	71	77	94	94	94	100	108	115
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		38	41	44	90	90	90	96	103	110
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		2 334	1 539	2 825	3 002	3 002	3 002	3 259	3 487	3 731
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		4 275	3 644	4 831	5 121	5 121	5 121	5 563	6 074	6 499
Water		5 098	6 648	6 315	3 424	3 424	3 424	7 640	8 175	8 747
Sanitation		1 890	2 051	2 158	2 295	2 295	2 295	2 538	2 716	2 906
Electricity/other energy		38	45	48	2 792	2 792	2 792	3 310	3 714	4 167
Refuse		549	638	709	743	743	743	944	1 010	1 080
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	14 184	14 566	16 886	17 378	17 378	17 378	23 253	25 175	27 130

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Central Karoo(DC5) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2015 (Figures Finalised as at 2015/10/13)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands										
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/Sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)